



RIGOL

MSO8000 Series

Digital Oscilloscope

Programming Guide

Jun. 2024

Guaranty and Declaration

Copyright

© 2024 RIGOL TECHNOLOGIES CO., LTD. All Rights Reserved.

Trademark Information

RIGOL® is the trademark of RIGOL TECHNOLOGIES CO., LTD.

Notices

- RIGOL products are covered by P.R.C. and foreign patents, issued and pending.
- RIGOL reserves the right to modify or change parts of or all the specifications and pricing policies at the company's sole decision.
- Information in this publication replaces all previously released materials.
- Information in this publication is subject to change without notice.
- RIGOL shall not be liable for either incidental or consequential losses in connection with the furnishing, use, or performance of this manual, as well as any information contained.
- Any part of this document is forbidden to be copied, photocopied, or rearranged without prior written approval of RIGOL.

Product Certification

RIGOL guarantees that this product conforms to the national and industrial standards in China as well as the ISO9001:2015 standard and the ISO14001:2015 standard. Other international standard conformance certifications are in progress.

Contact Us

If you have any problem or requirement when using our products or this manual, please contact RIGOL.

E-mail: service@rigol.com

Website: <http://www.rigol.com>

Section	Description	Page
	List of Figures.....	XXI
	List of Tables.....	XXII
1	Document Overview	1
2	Programming Overview	3
2.1	SCPI Command Overview	3
2.2	Remote Control	5
2.2.1	Remote Control via USB	5
2.2.2	Remote Control via LAN	6
2.2.3	Remote Control via GPIB	7
2.3	Compatible Commands	8
3	Command System	10
3.1	:AUToscale	10
3.2	:CLEar	11
3.3	:RUN	11
3.4	:STOP	12
3.5	:SINGLE	12
3.6	:TFORce	13
3.7	:ACQuire Commands	13
3.7.1	:ACQuire:AVERages	13
3.7.2	:ACQuire:MDEPth	14
3.7.3	:ACQuire:MEMDepth?	15
3.7.4	:ACQuire:SRATE?	16
3.7.5	:ACQuire:LA:MDEPth?	16
3.7.6	:ACQuire:LA:SRATE?	17
3.7.7	:ACQuire:TYPE	17
3.7.8	:ACQuire:AALias	18
3.7.9	:ACQuire:BITS	19
3.8	:BUS<n> Commands	20
3.8.1	:BUS<n>:MODE	20
3.8.2	:BUS<n>:DISPlay	20
3.8.3	:BUS<n>:FORMat	21
3.8.4	:BUS<n>:EVENT	22
3.8.5	:BUS<n>:EVENT:FORMat	22

3.8.6	:BUS<n>:EVENT:VIEW	23
3.8.7	:BUS<n>:LAbel	24
3.8.8	:BUS<n>:EEXPort	24
3.8.9	:BUS<n>:DATA?	25
3.8.10	:BUS<n>:POSition	26
3.8.11	:BUS<n>:THReshold	27
3.8.12	:BUS<n>:PARallel	28
3.8.12.1	:BUS<n>:PARallel:CLK	29
3.8.12.2	:BUS<n>:PARallel:SLOPe	30
3.8.12.3	:BUS<n>:PARallel:BUS	30
3.8.12.4	:BUS<n>:PARallel:WIDTh	31
3.8.12.5	:BUS<n>:PARallel:BITX	32
3.8.12.6	:BUS<n>:PARallel:SOURce	33
3.8.12.7	:BUS<n>:PARallel:POLarity	33
3.8.12.8	:BUS<n>:PARallel:NREJect	34
3.8.12.9	:BUS<n>:PARallel:NRTIME	35
3.8.13	:BUS<n>:RS232(Optional)	35
3.8.13.1	:BUS<n>:RS232:TX	36
3.8.13.2	:BUS<n>:RS232:RX	37
3.8.13.3	:BUS<n>:RS232:POLarity	38
3.8.13.4	:BUS<n>:RS232:ENDian	38
3.8.13.5	:BUS<n>:RS232:BAUD	39
3.8.13.6	:BUS<n>:RS232:BUSer	40
3.8.13.7	:BUS<n>:RS232:DBITs	41
3.8.13.8	:BUS<n>:RS232:SBITs	41
3.8.13.9	:BUS<n>:RS232:PARity	42
3.8.13.10	:BUS<n>:RS232:PACKet	43
3.8.13.11	:BUS<n>:RS232:PEND	43
3.8.14	:BUS<n>:IIC (Option)	44
3.8.14.1	:BUS<n>:IIC:SCLK:SOURce	44
3.8.14.2	:BUS<n>:IIC:SDA:SOURce	45
3.8.14.3	:BUS<n>:IIC:ADDRes	46
3.8.15	:BUS<n>:SPI (Option)	46
3.8.15.1	:BUS<n>:SPI:SCLK:SOURce	47
3.8.15.2	:BUS<n>:SPI:SCLK:SLOPe	48
3.8.15.3	:BUS<n>:SPI:MISO:SOURce	48
3.8.15.4	:BUS<n>:SPI:MISO:POLarity	49

3.8.15.5	:BUS<n>:SPI:MOSI:SOURce	50
3.8.15.6	:BUS<n>:SPI:MOSI:POLarity	50
3.8.15.7	:BUS<n>:SPI:DBITs	51
3.8.15.8	:BUS<n>:SPI:ENDian	52
3.8.15.9	:BUS<n>:SPI:MODE	52
3.8.15.10	:BUS<n>:SPI:TIMEout:TIME	53
3.8.15.11	:BUS<n>:SPI:SS:SOURce	54
3.8.15.12	:BUS<n>:SPI:SS:POLarity	55
3.8.16	:BUS<n>:CAN (Option)	55
3.8.16.1	:BUS<n>:CAN:SOURce	56
3.8.16.2	:BUS<n>:CAN:STYPe	57
3.8.16.3	:BUS<n>:CAN:BAUD	58
3.8.16.4	:BUS<n>:CAN:BUSer	58
3.8.16.5	:BUS<n>:CAN:SPOint	59
3.8.17	:BUS<n>:FLEXray (Option)	59
3.8.17.1	:BUS<n>:FLEXray:BAUD	60
3.8.17.2	:BUS<n>:FLEXray:SOURce	60
3.8.17.3	:BUS<n>:FLEXray:SPOint	61
3.8.17.4	:BUS<n>:FLEXray:STYPe	62
3.8.18	:BUS<n>:LIN (Option)	62
3.8.18.1	:BUS<n>:LIN:BAUD	62
3.8.18.2	:BUS<n>:LIN:BUSer	63
3.8.18.3	:BUS<n>:LIN:POLarity	64
3.8.18.4	:BUS<n>:LIN:SOURce	64
3.8.18.5	:BUS<n>:LIN:STANdard	65
3.8.19	:BUS<n>:IIS (Option)	66
3.8.19.1	:BUS<n>:IIS:SOURce:CLOCK	66
3.8.19.2	:BUS<n>:IIS:SOURce:DATA	67
3.8.19.3	:BUS<n>:IIS:SOURce:WSElect	67
3.8.19.4	:BUS<n>:IIS:ALIGnment	68
3.8.19.5	:BUS<n>:IIS:CLOCK:SLOPe	69
3.8.19.6	:BUS<n>:IIS:RWIDth	69
3.8.20	:BUS<n>:M1553 (Option)	70
3.8.20.1	:BUS<n>:M1553:SOURce	70
3.9	:CHANnel<n> Commands	71
3.9.1	:CHANnel<n>:BWLimit	71
3.9.2	:CHANnel<n>:COUPling	72

3.9.3	:CHANnel<n>:DISPlay	73
3.9.4	:CHANnel<n>:INVert	73
3.9.5	:CHANnel<n>:OFFSet	74
3.9.6	:CHANnel<n>:POSition	75
3.9.7	:CHANnel<n>:SCALe	76
3.9.8	:CHANnel<n>:UNITs	77
3.9.9	:CHANnel<n>:VERNier	77
3.9.10	:CHANnel<n>:TCALibrate	78
3.9.11	:CHANnel<n>:IMPedance	79
3.9.12	:CHANnel<n>:CSTart	79
3.9.13	:CHANnel<n>:PROBe	80
3.9.14	:CHANnel<n>:PROBe:DELay	81
3.9.15	:CHANnel<n>:PROBe:BIAS	81
3.9.16	:CHANnel<n>:PROBe:CALibration	82
3.9.17	:CHANnel<n>:PROBe:DEMag	83
3.9.18	:CHANnel<n>:LABel:NAME	83
3.9.19	:CHANnel<n>:LABel:INFO	84
3.9.20	:CHANnel<n>:LABel:POSition	84
3.9.21	:CHANnel<n>:LABel:SIZE	85
3.10	:CLOCK Commands	86
3.10.1	:CLOCK:METHod	86
3.10.2	:CLOCK:TYPE	86
3.10.3	:CLOCK:RATE	87
3.10.4	:CLOCK:PLL:ORDer	87
3.10.5	:CLOCK:PLL:BW	88
3.10.6	:CLOCK:EXTChan	88
3.11	:COUNter Commands	89
3.11.1	:COUNter:CURRent?	89
3.11.2	:COUNter:ENABLe	90
3.11.3	:COUNter:SOURce	90
3.11.4	:COUNter:MODE	91
3.11.5	:COUNter:NDIGits	92
3.11.6	:COUNter:TOTALize:ENABLe	92
3.11.7	:COUNter:TOTALize:CLEar	93
3.12	:CURSor Commands	93
3.12.1	:CURSor:MODE	95
3.12.2	:CURSor:MEASure:INDicator	96

3.12.3	:CURSor:VALuebox:POSition	97
3.12.4	:CURSor:MANual	97
3.12.4.1	:CURSor:MANual:TYPE	97
3.12.4.2	:CURSor:MANual:SOURce1	98
3.12.4.3	:CURSor:MANual:SOURce2	99
3.12.4.4	:CURSor:MANual:TUNit	100
3.12.4.5	:CURSor:MANual:VUNit	100
3.12.4.6	:CURSor:MANual:CAX	101
3.12.4.7	:CURSor:MANual:CBX	102
3.12.4.8	:CURSor:MANual:CAY	102
3.12.4.9	:CURSor:MANual:CBY	103
3.12.4.10	:CURSor:MANual:AXValue	104
3.12.4.11	:CURSor:MANual:AYValue	105
3.12.4.12	:CURSor:MANual:BXValue	106
3.12.4.13	:CURSor:MANual:BYValue	106
3.12.4.14	:CURSor:MANual:XDELta?	107
3.12.4.15	:CURSor:MANual:IXDelta?	107
3.12.4.16	:CURSor:MANual:YDELta?	108
3.12.4.17	:CURSor:MANual:FFT:AXValue	108
3.12.4.18	:CURSor:MANual:FFT:BXValue	109
3.12.5	:CURSor:TRACk	110
3.12.5.1	:CURSor:TRACk:SOURce1	110
3.12.5.2	:CURSor:TRACk:SOURce2	111
3.12.5.3	:CURSor:TRACk:CAX	112
3.12.5.4	:CURSor:TRACk:CAY	112
3.12.5.5	:CURSor:TRACk:CBX	113
3.12.5.6	:CURSor:TRACk:CBY	114
3.12.5.7	:CURSor:TRACk:AXValue?	115
3.12.5.8	:CURSor:TRACk:AYValue?	115
3.12.5.9	:CURSor:TRACk:BXValue?	116
3.12.5.10	:CURSor:TRACk:BYValue?	116
3.12.5.11	:CURSor:TRACk:XDELta?	117
3.12.5.12	:CURSor:TRACk:YDELta?	117
3.12.5.13	:CURSor:TRACk:IXDelta?	118
3.12.5.14	:CURSor:TRACk:FFT:AXValue	118
3.12.5.15	:CURSor:TRACk:FFT:BXValue	119
3.12.6	:CURSor:XY	120

3.12.6.1	:CURSor:XY:AX	120
3.12.6.2	:CURSor:XY:AY	121
3.12.6.3	:CURSor:XY:BX	122
3.12.6.4	:CURSor:XY:BY	122
3.12.6.5	:CURSor:XY:AXValue?	123
3.12.6.6	:CURSor:XY:AYValue?	124
3.12.6.7	:CURSor:XY:BXValue?	124
3.12.6.8	:CURSor:XY:BYValue?	124
3.13	:DISPlay Commands	125
3.13.1	:DISPlay:CLEar	125
3.13.2	:DISPlay:TYPE	126
3.13.3	:DISPlay:GRADing:TIME	126
3.13.4	:DISPlay:WBRightness	127
3.13.5	:DISPlay:GRID	128
3.13.6	:DISPlay:GBRightness	128
3.13.7	:DISPlay:DATA?	129
3.13.8	:DISPlay:RULers	129
3.13.9	:DISPlay:COLor	130
3.13.10	:DISPlay:OPACity	131
3.14	:DVM Commands	131
3.14.1	:DVM:CURRent?	131
3.14.2	:DVM:ENABLE	132
3.14.3	:DVM:SOURce	132
3.14.4	:DVM:MODE	133
3.15	:HISTogram Commands	134
3.15.1	:HISTogram:DISPlay	134
3.15.2	:HISTogram:TYPE	135
3.15.3	:HISTogram:SOURce	136
3.15.4	:HISTogram:SIZE	136
3.15.5	:HISTogram:STATic	137
3.15.6	:HISTogram:RESet	137
3.15.7	:HISTogram:BLIMit	138
3.15.8	:HISTogram:LLIMit	138
3.15.9	:HISTogram:RLIMit	139
3.15.10	:HISTogram:TLIMit	140
3.16	IEEE488.2 Common Commands	140
3.16.1	*IDN?	142

3.16.2	*RST	143
3.16.3	*CLS	143
3.16.4	*ESE	143
3.16.5	*ESR?	144
3.16.6	*OPC	145
3.16.7	*RCL	145
3.16.8	*SAV	146
3.16.9	*SRE	146
3.16.10	*STB?	147
3.16.11	*WAI	147
3.16.12	*TST?	148
3.17	:JITter Commands (Option)	149
3.17.1	:JITter:ENABle	150
3.17.2	:JITter:SOURce	151
3.17.3	:JITter:HISTogram:APPLy	152
3.17.4	:JITter:TREND:APPLy	152
3.17.5	:JITter:MEASure:ENABle	153
3.17.6	:JITter:MEASure:TYPE	154
3.17.7	:JITter:MEASure:ITEM	154
3.17.8	:JITter:MEASure:STATistic:ITEM	155
3.17.9	:JITter:SLOPe	155
3.18	:EYE Commands (Option)	156
3.18.1	:EYE:ENABle	158
3.18.2	:EYE:SOURce	158
3.18.3	:EYE:MEASure:ENABle	159
3.18.4	:EYE:MEASure:ITEM	159
3.18.5	:EYE:OVERlap	160
3.19	:LA Commands	161
3.19.1	:LA:STATe	161
3.19.2	:LA:ACTive	161
3.19.3	:LA:AUTOsort	162
3.19.4	:LA:DELeTe	163
3.19.5	:LA:DIGital:DISPlay	163
3.19.6	:LA:DIGital:POSition	164
3.19.7	:LA:DIGital:LABel	165
3.19.8	:LA:POD<n>:DISPlay	166
3.19.9	:LA:DISPlay	166

3.19.10	:LA:POD<n>:THReshold	167
3.19.11	:LA:SIZE	168
3.19.12	:LA:TCALibrate	168
3.19.13	:LA:GROup:APPend	169
3.20	:LAN Commands	170
3.20.1	:LAN:DHCP	170
3.20.2	:LAN:AUTOip	171
3.20.3	:LAN:GATeway	172
3.20.4	:LAN:DNS	172
3.20.5	:LAN:MAC?	173
3.20.6	:LAN:DSERver?	174
3.20.7	:LAN:MANual	174
3.20.8	:LAN:IPADdress	175
3.20.9	:LAN:SMASk	175
3.20.10	:LAN:STATus?	176
3.20.11	:LAN:VISA?	177
3.20.12	:LAN:MDNS	177
3.20.13	:LAN:APPLy	178
3.20.14	:LAN:HOST:NAME	178
3.20.15	:LAN:DESCription	179
3.21	:MASK Commands	180
3.21.1	:MASK:ENABle	180
3.21.2	:MASK:SOURce	181
3.21.3	:MASK:OPERate	181
3.21.4	:MASK:MDISplay	182
3.21.5	:MASK:X	183
3.21.6	:MASK:Y	183
3.21.7	:MASK:CREate	184
3.21.8	:MASK:RESet	184
3.21.9	:MASK:FAILed?	185
3.21.10	:MASK:PASSed?	185
3.21.11	:MASK:TOTal?	186
3.22	:MATH<n> Commands	186
3.22.1	:MATH<n>:DISPlay	189
3.22.2	:MATH<n>:OPERator	190
3.22.3	:MATH<n>:SOURce1	191
3.22.4	:MATH<n>:SOURce2	192

3.22.5	:MATH<n>:LSOurce1	192
3.22.6	:MATH<n>:LSOurce2	193
3.22.7	:MATH<n>:SCALe	194
3.22.8	:MATH<n>:OFFSet	195
3.22.9	:MATH<n>:INVert	195
3.22.10	:MATH<n>:RESet	196
3.22.11	:MATH<n>:FFT:SOURce	196
3.22.12	:MATH<n>:FFT:WINDow	197
3.22.13	:MATH<n>:FFT:UNIT	198
3.22.14	:MATH<n>:FFT:SCALe	199
3.22.15	:MATH<n>:FFT:OFFSet	199
3.22.16	:MATH<n>:FFT:HSCale	200
3.22.17	:MATH<n>:FFT:HCENter	201
3.22.18	:MATH<n>:FFT:FREQuency:START	201
3.22.19	:MATH<n>:FFT:FREQuency:END	202
3.22.20	:MATH<n>:FFT:SEARch:ENABLE	203
3.22.21	:MATH<n>:FFT:SEARch:NUM	204
3.22.22	:MATH<n>:FFT:SEARch:THReshold	204
3.22.23	:MATH<n>:FFT:SEARch:EXCursion	205
3.22.24	:MATH<n>:FFT:SEARch:ORDer	205
3.22.25	:MATH<n>:FFT:SEARch:RES?	206
3.22.26	:MATH<n>:FILTer:TYPE	207
3.22.27	:MATH<n>:FILTer:W1	208
3.22.28	:MATH<n>:FILTer:W2	209
3.22.29	:MATH<n>:SENSitivity	210
3.22.30	:MATH<n>:DISTance	210
3.22.31	:MATH<n>:THReshold1	211
3.22.32	:MATH<n>:THReshold2	212
3.22.33	:MATH<n>:THReshold3	213
3.22.34	:MATH<n>:THReshold4	214
3.23	:MEASure Commands	214
3.23.1	:MEASure:SOURce	220
3.23.2	:MEASure:COUNter:ENABLE	221
3.23.3	:MEASure:COUNter:SOURce	222
3.23.4	:MEASure:COUNter:VALue?	222
3.23.5	:MEASure:CREGion:CAX	223
3.23.6	:MEASure:CREGion:CBX	224

3.23.7	:MEASure:CLEar	224
3.23.8	:MEASure:CATegory	226
3.23.9	:MEASure:AMSource	226
3.23.10	:MEASure:STATistic:DISPlay	227
3.23.11	:MEASure:STATistic:RESet	227
3.23.12	:MEASure:STATistic:ITEM	228
3.23.13	:MEASure:STATistic:COUNt	230
3.23.14	:MEASure:SETup:MAX	230
3.23.15	:MEASure:SETup:MID	231
3.23.16	:MEASure:SETup:MIN	232
3.23.17	:MEASure:SETup:PSA	233
3.23.18	:MEASure:SETup:PSB	233
3.23.19	:MEASure:SETup:DSA	234
3.23.20	:MEASure:SETup:DSB	235
3.23.21	:MEASure:SETup:DSA:OCCur	235
3.23.22	:MEASure:SETup:DSB:OCCur	236
3.23.23	:MEASure:SETup:PSA:OCCur	237
3.23.24	:MEASure:SETup:PSB:OCCur	237
3.23.25	:MEASure:SETup:DSA:ANYEdge	238
3.23.26	:MEASure:SETup:DSB:ANYEdge	239
3.23.27	:MEASure:SETup:PSA:ANYEdge	239
3.23.28	:MEASure:SETup:PSB:ANYEdge	240
3.23.29	:MEASure:THReshold:SOURce	240
3.23.30	:MEASure:THReshold:DEFault	241
3.23.31	:MEASure:MODE	242
3.23.32	:MEASure:AREA	242
3.23.33	:MEASure:TYPE	243
3.23.34	:MEASure:ITEM	244
3.23.35	:MEASure:INDicator	245
3.23.36	:MEASure:THReshold:TYPE	246
3.23.37	:MEASure:AMP:TYPE	246
3.23.38	:MEASure:AMP:MANual:TOP	247
3.23.39	:MEASure:AMP:MANUal:BASe	248
3.23.40	:MEASure:VALuebox:POSition	248
3.24	:POWER Commands	249
3.24.1	:POWER:CURRentsource	249
3.24.2	:POWER:TYPE	250

3.24.3	:POWer:VOLTagesource	250
3.24.4	:POWer:REFLevel:METHod	251
3.24.5	:POWer:REFLevel:ABSolute:HIGH	252
3.24.6	:POWer:REFLevel:ABSolute:LOW	252
3.24.7	:POWer:REFLevel:ABSolute:MID	253
3.24.8	:POWer:REFLevel:PERCent:HIGH	253
3.24.9	:POWer:REFLevel:PERCent:LOW	254
3.24.10	:POWer:REFLevel:PERCent:MID	255
3.24.11	:POWer:QUALity:DISPlay	255
3.24.12	:POWer:QUALity:FREQreference	256
3.24.13	:POWer:RIPple:SOURce	256
3.24.14	:POWer:RIPple:DISPlay	257
3.24.15	:POWer:STATistics:RESet	258
3.25	:QUICK Command	258
3.25.1	:QUICK:OPERation	258
3.26	:RECORD Commands	259
3.26.1	:RECORD:ENABLE	259
3.26.2	:RECORD:STARt	260
3.26.3	:RECORD:PLAY	260
3.26.4	:RECORD:CURRent	261
3.26.5	:RECORD:FRAMES	261
3.27	:REFerence Commands	262
3.27.1	:REFerence:DISPlay	262
3.27.2	:REFerence:SOURce	263
3.27.3	:REFerence:VSCale	263
3.27.4	:REFerence:VOFFset	264
3.27.5	:REFerence:RESet	265
3.27.6	:REFerence:CURRent	265
3.27.7	:REFerence:SAVE	266
3.27.8	:REFerence:COLor	266
3.27.9	:REFerence:LABel:ENABLE	267
3.27.10	:REFerence:LABel:CONTent	268
3.28	:SAVE Commands	268
3.28.1	:SAVE:CSV	268
3.28.2	:SAVE:CSV:LENGth	269
3.28.3	:SAVE:CSV:CHANnel	270
3.28.4	:SAVE:CSV:RMT	270

3.28.5	:SAVE:IMAGe	272
3.28.6	:SAVE:IMAGe:TYPE	273
3.28.7	:SAVE:IMAGe:INVert	273
3.28.8	:SAVE:IMAGe:COLor	274
3.28.9	:SAVE:IMAGe:DATA?	275
3.28.10	:SAVE:IMAGe:RMT	275
3.28.11	:SAVE:SETup	277
3.28.12	:SAVE:WAVEform	278
3.28.13	:SAVE:WAVEform:RMT	279
3.28.14	:SAVE:STATus?	280
3.28.15	:SAVE:RESUlt?	281
3.28.16	:SAVE:MASK	281
3.28.17	:LOAD:SETup	282
3.28.18	:LOAD:MASK	282
3.28.19	:LOAD:WAVEform	283
3.29	:SEARCh Commands	284
3.29.1	:SEARCh:COUNT?	284
3.29.2	:SEARCh:STATe	284
3.29.3	:SEARCh:MODE	285
3.29.4	:SEARCh:EVENT	286
3.29.5	:SEARCh:EDGE:SLOPe	286
3.29.6	:SEARCh:EDGE:SOURce	287
3.29.7	:SEARCh:EDGE:THReshold	288
3.29.8	:SEARCh:PULSe:POLarity	288
3.29.9	:SEARCh:PULSe:QUALifier	289
3.29.10	:SEARCh:PULSe:SOURce	290
3.29.11	:SEARCh:PULSe:UWIDth	290
3.29.12	:SEARCh:PULSe:LWIDth	291
3.29.13	:SEARCh:PULSe:THReshold	291
3.29.14	:SEARCh:RUNT:POLarity	292
3.29.15	:SEARCh:RUNT:QUALifier	293
3.29.16	:SEARCh:RUNT:SOURce	293
3.29.17	:SEARCh:RUNT:WUPPer	294
3.29.18	:SEARCh:RUNT:WLOWer	295
3.29.19	:SEARCh:RUNT:THReshold1	295
3.29.20	:SEARCh:RUNT:THReshold2	296
3.29.21	:SEARCh:SLOPe:POLarity	296

3.29.22	:SEARch:SLOPe:QUALifier	297
3.29.23	:SEARch:SLOPe:SOURce	298
3.29.24	:SEARch:SLOPe:TUPPer	298
3.29.25	:SEARch:SLOPe:TLOWer	299
3.29.26	:SEARch:SLOPe:THReshold1	299
3.29.27	:SEARch:SLOPe:THReshold2	300
3.29.28	:SEARch:VALuebox:POSition	301
3.30	[:SOURce[<n>]] Commands	301
3.30.1	[:SOURce[<n>]]:FREQuency[:FIXed]	301
3.30.2	[:SOURce[<n>]]:PHASe[:ADJust]	302
3.30.3	[:SOURce[<n>]]:PHASe:INITiate	303
3.30.4	[:SOURce[<n>]]:FUNCTion[:SHAPE]	304
3.30.5	[:SOURce[<n>]]:FUNCTion:RAMP:SYMMetry	305
3.30.6	[:SOURce[<n>]]:VOLTage[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude]	305
3.30.7	[:SOURce[<n>]]:VOLTage[:LEVel][:IMMediate]:OFFSet	306
3.30.8	[:SOURce[<n>]]:PULSe:DCYCLe	307
3.30.9	[:SOURce[<n>]]:TYPE	308
3.30.10	[:SOURce[<n>]]:MOD:TYPE	309
3.30.11	[:SOURce[<n>]]:MOD:AM[:DEPTh]	310
3.30.12	[:SOURce[<n>]]:MOD:AM:INTernal:FREQuency	311
3.30.13	[:SOURce[<n>]]:MOD:AM:INTernal:FUNCTion	311
3.30.14	[:SOURce[<n>]]:MOD:FM:INTernal:FREQuency	312
3.30.15	[:SOURce[<n>]]:MOD:FM:INTernal:FUNCTion	313
3.30.16	[:SOURce[<n>]]:MOD:FM[:DEVlation]	314
3.30.17	[:SOURce[<n>]]:SWEep:TYPE	315
3.30.18	[:SOURce[<n>]]:SWEep:STIME	316
3.30.19	[:SOURce[<n>]]:SWEep:BTIME	316
3.30.20	[:SOURce[<n>]]:BURSt:TYPE	317
3.30.21	[:SOURce[<n>]]:BURSt:CYCLes	318
3.30.22	[:SOURce[<n>]]:BURSt:DELay	318
3.30.23	[:SOURce[<n>]]:APPLy:NOISe	319
3.30.24	[:SOURce[<n>]]:APPLy:PULSe	320
3.30.25	[:SOURce[<n>]]:APPLy:RAMP	322
3.30.26	[:SOURce[<n>]]:APPLy:SINusoid	324
3.30.27	[:SOURce[<n>]]:APPLy:SQUare	325
3.30.28	[:SOURce[<n>]]:APPLy:DC	327
3.30.29	[:SOURce[<n>]]:APPLy:USER	327

3.30.30	:SOURce[<n>]:APPLY?	329
3.30.31	:SOURce[<n>]:OUTPut[<n>][:STATe]	329
3.30.32	:SOURce[<n>]:OUTPut[<n>]:IMPedance	330
3.31	:SYSTem Commands	331
3.31.1	:SYSTem:AOUTput	331
3.31.2	:SYSTem:AUToscale	331
3.31.3	:SYSTem:AUTClear	332
3.31.4	:SYSTem:BEEPer	333
3.31.5	:SYSTem:DATE	333
3.31.6	:SYSTem:ERRor[:NEXT]?	334
3.31.7	:SYSTem:GAMount?	334
3.31.8	:SYSTem:GPIB	335
3.31.9	:SYSTem:LANGuage	335
3.31.10	:SYSTem:OPTion:INSTall	336
3.31.11	:SYSTem:OPTion:UNINStall	338
3.31.12	:SYSTem:OPTion:STATus?	338
3.31.13	:SYSTem:OPTion:VALid?	339
3.31.14	:SYSTem:PON	341
3.31.15	:SYSTem:PSTatus	341
3.31.16	:SYSTem:RAMount?	342
3.31.17	:SYSTem:RESet	342
3.31.18	:SYSTem:SETup	343
3.31.19	:SYSTem:SSAVer:TIME	344
3.31.20	:SYSTem:TIME	344
3.31.21	:SYSTem:VERSion?	345
3.31.22	:SYSTem:LOCKed	345
3.31.23	:SYSTem:MODules?	346
3.31.24	:SYSTem:RClock	347
3.31.25	:SYSTem:PWDClear	347
3.31.26	:SYSTem:KIMPedance	348
3.31.27	:SYSTem:KEY:PRESSs	348
3.31.28	:SYSTem:KEY:INCRease	350
3.31.29	:SYSTem:KEY:DECRease	351
3.31.30	:SYSTem:MENU	353
3.32	:TIMEbase Commands	353
3.32.1	:TIMEbase:DELay:ENABle	354
3.32.2	:TIMEbase:DELay:OFFSet	355

3.32.3	:TIMebase:DELAy:SCALe	355
3.32.4	:TIMebase[:MAIN]:OFFSet	356
3.32.5	:TIMebase[:MAIN]:SCALe	357
3.32.6	:TIMebase:MODE	358
3.32.7	:TIMebase:HREFerence:MODE	358
3.32.8	:TIMebase:HREFerence:POSition	359
3.32.9	:TIMebase:VERNier	360
3.32.10	:TIMebase:HOTKeys	361
3.33	:TRIGger Commands	361
3.33.1	:TRIGger:MODE	361
3.33.2	:TRIGger:COUPling	362
3.33.3	:TRIGger:STATus?	363
3.33.4	:TRIGger:SWEep	363
3.33.5	:TRIGger:HOLDoff	364
3.33.6	:TRIGger:NREJect	365
3.33.7	:TRIGger:POSition?	366
3.33.8	:TRIGger:EDGE	366
3.33.8.1	:TRIGger:EDGE:LEVel	366
3.33.8.2	:TRIGger:EDGE:SLOPe	367
3.33.8.3	:TRIGger:EDGE:SOURce	368
3.33.9	:TRIGger:PULSe	368
3.33.9.1	:TRIGger:PULSe:SOURce	369
3.33.9.2	:TRIGger:PULSe:WHEN	369
3.33.9.3	:TRIGger:PULSe:POLarity	370
3.33.9.4	:TRIGger:PULSe:UWIDth	371
3.33.9.5	:TRIGger:PULSe:LWIDth	371
3.33.9.6	:TRIGger:PULSe:LEVel	372
3.33.10	:TRIGger:SLOPe	373
3.33.10.1	:TRIGger:SLOPe:SOURce	373
3.33.10.2	:TRIGger:SLOPe:WHEN	374
3.33.10.3	:TRIGger:SLOPe:TIME	375
3.33.10.4	:TRIGger:SLOPe:TUPPer	375
3.33.10.5	:TRIGger:SLOPe:TLOWer	376
3.33.10.6	:TRIGger:SLOPe:WINDow	377
3.33.10.7	:TRIGger:SLOPe:ALEVel	377
3.33.10.8	:TRIGger:SLOPe:BLEVel	378
3.33.11	:TRIGger:VIDeo	378

3.33.11.1	:TRIGger:VIDeo:SOURce	379
3.33.11.2	:TRIGger:VIDeo:POLarity	379
3.33.11.3	:TRIGger:VIDeo:MODE	380
3.33.11.4	:TRIGger:VIDeo:LINE	381
3.33.11.5	:TRIGger:VIDeo:STANdard	382
3.33.11.6	:TRIGger:VIDeo:LEVel	383
3.33.12	:TRIGger:PATtern	383
3.33.12.1	:TRIGger:PATtern:PATtern	384
3.33.12.2	:TRIGger:PATtern:LEVel	385
3.33.12.3	:TRIGger:PATtern:SOURce	386
3.33.12.4	:TRIGger:PATtern:WHEN	387
3.33.13	:TRIGger:DURation	387
3.33.13.1	:TRIGger:DURation:SOURce	388
3.33.13.2	:TRIGger:DURation:TYPE	389
3.33.13.3	:TRIGger:DURation:WHEN	390
3.33.13.4	:TRIGger:DURation:TUPPer	391
3.33.13.5	:TRIGger:DURation:TLOWer	391
3.33.13.6	:TRIGger:DURation:LEVel	392
3.33.14	:TRIGger:TIMEout	393
3.33.14.1	:TRIGger:TIMEout:SOURce	393
3.33.14.2	:TRIGger:TIMEout:SLOPe	394
3.33.14.3	:TRIGger:TIMEout:TIME	395
3.33.14.4	:TRIGger:TIMEout:LEVel	395
3.33.15	:TRIGger:RUNT	396
3.33.15.1	:TRIGger:RUNT:SOURce	396
3.33.15.2	:TRIGger:RUNT:POLarity	397
3.33.15.3	:TRIGger:RUNT:WHEN	398
3.33.15.4	:TRIGger:RUNT:WUPPer	398
3.33.15.5	:TRIGger:RUNT:WLOWer	399
3.33.15.6	:TRIGger:RUNT:ALEVel	400
3.33.15.7	:TRIGger:RUNT:BLEVel	401
3.33.16	:TRIGger:WINDows	401
3.33.16.1	:TRIGger:WINDows:SOURce	401
3.33.16.2	:TRIGger:WINDows:SLOPe	402
3.33.16.3	:TRIGger:WINDows:POSition	403
3.33.16.4	:TRIGger:WINDows:TIME	403
3.33.16.5	:TRIGger:WINDows:ALEVel	404

3.33.16.6 :TRIGger:WINDows:BLEVel	405
3.33.17 :TRIGger:DELaY	405
3.33.17.1 :TRIGger:DELaY:SA	406
3.33.17.2 :TRIGger:DELaY:SLOPA	406
3.33.17.3 :TRIGger:DELaY:SB	407
3.33.17.4 :TRIGger:DELaY:SLOPB	407
3.33.17.5 :TRIGger:DELaY:TYPE	408
3.33.17.6 :TRIGger:DELaY:TUPPer	409
3.33.17.7 :TRIGger:DELaY:TLOWer	410
3.33.17.8 :TRIGger:DELaY:ALEVel	410
3.33.17.9 :TRIGger:DELaY:BLEVel	411
3.33.18 :TRIGger:SHOLd	412
3.33.18.1 :TRIGger:SHOLd:DSRC	412
3.33.18.2 :TRIGger:SHOLd:CSRC	413
3.33.18.3 :TRIGger:SHOLd:SLOPe	413
3.33.18.4 :TRIGger:SHOLd:PATtern	414
3.33.18.5 :TRIGger:SHOLd:TYPE	415
3.33.18.6 :TRIGger:SHOLd:STIMe	415
3.33.18.7 :TRIGger:SHOLd:HTIMe	416
3.33.18.8 :TRIGger:SHOLd:DLEVel	417
3.33.18.9 :TRIGger:SHOLd:CLEVel	417
3.33.19 :TRIGger:NEDGe	418
3.33.19.1 :TRIGger:NEDGe:SOURce	419
3.33.19.2 :TRIGger:NEDGe:SLOPe	419
3.33.19.3 :TRIGger:NEDGe:IDLE	420
3.33.19.4 :TRIGger:NEDGe:EDGE	420
3.33.19.5 :TRIGger:NEDGe:LEVel	421
3.33.20 :TRIGger:RS232 (Option)	422
3.33.20.1 :TRIGger:RS232:SOURce	422
3.33.20.2 :TRIGger:RS232:WHEN	423
3.33.20.3 :TRIGger:RS232:PARity	423
3.33.20.4 :TRIGger:RS232:STOP	424
3.33.20.5 :TRIGger:RS232:DATA	424
3.33.20.6 :TRIGger:RS232:WIDTh	425
3.33.20.7 :TRIGger:RS232:BAUD	426
3.33.20.8 :TRIGger:RS232:LEVel	426
3.33.21 :TRIGger:IIC (Option)	427

3.33.21.1	:TRIGger:IC:SCL	427
3.33.21.2	:TRIGger:IC:SDA	428
3.33.21.3	:TRIGger:IC:WHEN	429
3.33.21.4	:TRIGger:IC:AWIDth	430
3.33.21.5	:TRIGger:IC:DBYTes	430
3.33.21.6	:TRIGger:IC:ADDResS	431
3.33.21.7	:TRIGger:IC:DIRection	432
3.33.21.8	:TRIGger:IC:DATA	432
3.33.21.9	:TRIGger:IC:CLEVel	433
3.33.21.10	:TRIGger:IC:DLEVel	433
3.33.22	:TRIGger:CAN (Option)	434
3.33.22.1	:TRIGger:CAN:BAUD	435
3.33.22.2	:TRIGger:CAN:SOURce	435
3.33.22.3	:TRIGger:CAN:STYPe	436
3.33.22.4	:TRIGger:CAN:WHEN	437
3.33.22.5	:TRIGger:CAN:SPOint	438
3.33.22.6	:TRIGger:CAN:LEVel	439
3.33.23	:TRIGger:SPI (Option)	440
3.33.23.1	:TRIGger:SPI:CLEVel	440
3.33.23.2	:TRIGger:SPI:DLEVel	441
3.33.23.3	:TRIGger:SPI:CS	441
3.33.23.4	:TRIGger:SPI:DATA	442
3.33.23.5	:TRIGger:SPI:MODE	443
3.33.23.6	:TRIGger:SPI:SCL	443
3.33.23.7	:TRIGger:SPI:SDA	444
3.33.23.8	:TRIGger:SPI:SLEVel	444
3.33.23.9	:TRIGger:SPI:SLOPe	445
3.33.23.10	:TRIGger:SPI:TIMEout	446
3.33.23.11	:TRIGger:SPI:WHEN	446
3.33.23.12	:TRIGger:SPI:WIDTH	447
3.33.24	:TRIGger:FLEXray (Option)	447
3.33.24.1	:TRIGger:FLEXray:BAUD	448
3.33.24.2	:TRIGger:FLEXray:SOURce	448
3.33.24.3	:TRIGger:FLEXray:WHEN	449
3.33.24.4	:TRIGger:FLEXray:LEVel	450
3.33.25	:TRIGger:IIS (Option)	451
3.33.25.1	:TRIGger:IIS:ALIGnment	451

3.33.25.2	:TRIGger:IS:CLOCK:SLOPe	452
3.33.25.3	:TRIGger:IS:SOURce:CLOCK	452
3.33.25.4	:TRIGger:IS:SOURce:DATA	453
3.33.25.5	:TRIGger:IS:SOURce:WSElect	454
3.33.25.6	:TRIGger:IS:WHEN	454
3.33.25.7	:TRIGger:IS:AUDio	455
3.33.25.8	:TRIGger:IS:DATA	456
3.33.26	:TRIGger:LIN (Option)	456
3.33.26.1	:TRIGger:LIN:SOURce	457
3.33.26.2	:TRIGger:LIN:ID	457
3.33.26.3	:TRIGger:LIN:BAUD	458
3.33.26.4	:TRIGger:LIN:STANdard	459
3.33.26.5	:TRIGger:LIN:SAMPlepoint	459
3.33.26.6	:TRIGger:LIN:WHEN	460
3.33.26.7	:TRIGger:LIN:LEVel	461
3.33.27	:TRIGger:M1553 (Option)	461
3.33.27.1	:TRIGger:M1553:SOURce	462
3.33.27.2	:TRIGger:M1553:WHEN	463
3.33.27.3	:TRIGger:M1553:POLarity	463
3.33.27.4	:TRIGger:M1553:ALEVel	464
3.33.27.5	:TRIGger:M1553:BLEVel	465
3.34	:WAVEform Commands	465
3.34.1	:WAVEform:SOURce	468
3.34.2	:WAVEform:MODE	469
3.34.3	:WAVEform:FORMat	470
3.34.4	:WAVEform:POINts	470
3.34.5	:WAVEform:DATA?	471
3.34.6	:WAVEform:XINCrement?	472
3.34.7	:WAVEform:XORigin?	472
3.34.8	:WAVEform:XREFerence?	473
3.34.9	:WAVEform:YINCrement?	474
3.34.10	:WAVEform:YORigin?	474
3.34.11	:WAVEform:YREFerence?	475
3.34.12	:WAVEform:START	476
3.34.13	:WAVEform:STOP	476
3.34.14	:WAVEform:BEGin	477
3.34.15	:WAVEform:END	478

3.34.16 :WAVEform:RESet	478
3.34.17 :WAVEform:PREamble?	478
3.34.18 :WAVEform:STATus?	479
4 Application Examples	481
4.1 To Configure Basic Parameters	481
4.2 To Set Measurements	482
4.3 To Read the Waveform	483
5 Programming Examples	485
5.1 Programming Preparations	485
5.2 LabVIEW Programming Example	485
5.3 Visual Basic Programming Example	489
5.4 Visual C++ Programming Example	491

List of Figures

Figure 2.1 Search for the Available Device	8
Figure 2.2 Confirm the Available Device	8
Figure 3.1 Schematic Diagram of Parallel Decoding	29
Figure 3.2 Schematic Diagram of RS232 Serial Bus	36
Figure 3.3 I2C Serial Bus	44
Figure 3.4 SPI Serial Bus	47
Figure 3.5 Sample Position	56
Figure 3.6 Cursors	94
Figure 3.7 Diagram of Eye Measurement Parameters	157
Figure 3.8 Schematic Diagram of RS232 Protocol	422
Figure 3.9 Sequence Diagram of I2C Protocol	427
Figure 3.10 Data Frame Format of the CAN Bus	434
Figure 3.11 Sequential Chart of SPI Bus	440
Figure 3.12 Frame Format of FlexRay Bus	448
Figure 3.13 Sequential Chart of I2S Bus	451
Figure 3.14 Data Frame Format of the LIN Bus	457
Figure 3.15 Formats of the Command Word, Data Word, and Status Word of the 1553B Bus	462
Figure 3.16 Parameter Definitions in NORMAL Mode	466
Figure 3.17 Parameter Definitions in RAW Mode	466

List of Tables

Table 3.155 Table of the Bit Definition of Standard Event Status Register	140
Table 3.156 Table of the Bit Definition of Status Byte Register	141
Table 3.204 Window Function	188
Table 3.205 Logic Operation Results	189

1 Document Overview

This manual is your guide to programming RIGOL's MSO8000 series digital oscilloscope by using SCPI commands through remote interface. MSO8000 series can communicate with the PC via the USB, LAN, or GPIB (required to work with RIGOL's USB-GPIB adaptor) interface.



TIP

For the latest version of this manual, download it from the official website of RIGOL (<http://www.rigol.com>).

Publication Number

PGA26105-1110

Format Conventions in this Manual:

1. Key

The front panel key is denoted by menu key icon. For example,  indicates the "Default" key.

2. Menu

The menu items are denoted by the format of "Menu Word (Bold) + Character Shading". For example, **System** denotes the "System" menu item under the  menu.

3. Operation Procedures:

">" denotes the next step of operation. For example,  > **System** denotes that first press , and then press the **System** key.

Content Conventions in this Manual:

MSO8000 series includes the following models. Unless otherwise specified, this manual takes MSO8204 as an example to illustrate the functions and operation methods of MSO8000 series oscilloscope.

Model	Max. Analog Bandwidth	No. of Digital Channels	No. of Analog Channels	No. of AWG Channels
MSO8064	600 MHz	16	4	2
MSO8104	1 GHz	16	4	2

Model	Max. Analog Bandwidth	No. of Digital Channels	No. of Analog Channels	No. of AWG Channels
MSO8204	2 GHz	16	4	2

2 Programming Overview

2.1 SCPI Command Overview

SCPI (Standard Commands for Programmable Instruments) is a standardized instrument programming language that is built upon the existing standard IEEE 488.1 and IEEE 488.2 and conforms to various standards, such as the floating point operation rule in IEEE 754 standard, ISO 646 7-bit coded character set for information interchange (equivalent to ASCII programming). The SCPI commands provide a hierarchical tree structure, and consist of multiple subsystems. Each command subsystem consists of one root keyword and one or more sub-keywords.

Syntax

The command line usually starts with a colon; the keywords are separated by colons, and following the keywords are the parameter settings available. The command ending with a quotation mark indicates querying a certain function and returns the query results. The keywords of the command and the first parameter are separated by a space.

For example,

```
:ACQuire:TYPE <type>
```

```
:ACQuire:TYPE?
```

ACQuire is the root keyword of the command, **TYPE** is the second-level keyword. The command line starts with a colon ":", and different levels of keywords are also separated by colons. *<type>* indicates a settable parameter. The command ending with a quotation mark "?" indicates querying a certain function. The command keywords **:ACQuire:TYPE** and the parameter *<type>* are separated by a space.

In some commands with parameters, "," is often used to separate multiple parameters. For example,

```
:SYSTem:DATE <year>,<month>,<day>
```

Symbol Description

The following symbols are not sent with the commands.

1. Braces { }

The contents in the braces can contain one or multiple parameters. These parameters can be omitted or used for several times. Parameters are usually separated by the vertical bar "|". When using the command, you must select one of the parameters.

2. Vertical Bar |

The vertical bar is used to separate multiple parameters. When using the command, you must select one of the parameters.

3. Square Brackets []

The contents in the square brackets can be omitted.

4. Angle Brackets < >

The parameter enclosed in the angle brackets must be replaced by an effective value.

Parameter Type

1. Bool

The parameter can be set to ON, OFF, 1, or 0. For example,

```
:SYSTem:BEEPer <bool>
```

```
:SYSTem:BEEPer?
```

Wherein, <bool> can be set to {{1|ON}}|{{0|OFF}}. The query returns 1 or 0.

2. Discrete

The parameter can be any of the values listed. For example,

```
:SYSTem:PSTatus <sat>
```

```
:SYSTem:PSTatus?
```

Wherein,

- <sat> can be set to DEFault|OPEN.
- The query returns an abbreviated form: DEF or OPEN.

3. Integer

Unless otherwise specified, the parameter can be any integer (NR1 format) within the effective value range.



CAUTION

Do not set the parameter to a decimal, otherwise, errors will occur.

For example,

```
:DISPlay:GBRrightness <brightness>
```

```
:DISPlay:GBRrightness?
```

Wherein, <brightness> can be set to an integer ranging from 1 to 100. The query returns an integer ranging from 1 to 100.

4. Real

The parameter can be any real number within the effective value range, and this command accepts parameter input in decimal (NR2 format) and scientific notation (NR3 format). For example,

```
:TRIGger:TIMEout:TIME <time>
```

```
:TRIGger:TIMEout:TIME?
```

Wherein, <time> can be set to any real number ranging from 1.6E-8 (16 ns) to 1E+1 (10 s). The query returns a real number in scientific notation.

5. ASCII String

The parameter can be the combinations of ASCII characters. For example,

```
:LAN:GATeway <string>
```

Wherein, <string> can be set to

```
192.168.1.1
```

Command Abbreviation

The keywords of all the commands are case-insensitive. They can all be in upper case or in lower case. If an abbreviation is used, you must input all the capital letters in the command. For example,

```
:DISPlay:GBRightness?
```

can be abbreviated as

```
:DISP:GBR?
```

2.2 Remote Control

This instrument can be connected to the PC via the USB, GPIB, or LAN interface to set up communication and realize remote control through the PC. The remote control can be realized by using SCPI (Standard Commands for Programmable Instruments) commands.

PC Software

Users usually need to use the PC software to send commands to control the instrument remotely. RIGOL Ultra Sigma is recommended. When the instrument is connected to the PC via the USB, GPIB, or LAN interface, the Ultra Sigma software can search for instrument resources and enable command interaction.

Log in to the RIGOL official website. Click **Support** and select **Soft/Firmware** to obtain the Ultra Sigma software package and help documentation.

2.2.1 Remote Control via USB

1. Connect the device

Use the USB cable to connect the rear-panel USB DEVICE interface of the instrument to the USB HOST interface of the PC.

2. Search for the device resource

Start up Ultra Sigma and the software will automatically search for the resource currently connected to the PC via the USB interface. You can also click **USB-TMC** to search for the resource.

3. View the device resource

The resources found will appear under the "RIGOL Online Resource" directory, and the model number and USB interface information of the instrument will also be displayed.

4. Control the instrument remotely

Right-click the device resource name and select "SCPI Panel Control" to open the remotely command control panel. Then you can send commands and read data through the panel. For details about the SCPI commands and programming, refer to the Programming Guide of this instrument.

2.2.2 Remote Control via LAN

1. Connect the device

Use the network cable to connect the instrument to your local area network (LAN).

2. Configure network parameters

Configure the network parameters of the instrument in **Utility>IO** menu.

Click or tap the Notification Area at the lower-right corner of the screen, then the **Utility** menu is displayed. Click or tap **IO**, and then click or tap the input field of **GPIB** to input the GPIB address with the pop-up numeric keypad.

3. Search for Search device resource

Start up Ultra Sigma and click **LAN** to open the panel as shown in the figure below. Click **Search** and the software searches for the instrument resources currently connected to the LAN and the resources found are displayed at the right section of the window as shown in the figure below. Click **OK** to add it.



Besides, you can input the IP address of the instrument manually into the text field under "Manual Input LAN Instrument IP", then click **TEST**. If the instrument passes the test, click **Add** to add the instrument to the LAN instrument resource list in the right section; if the instrument fails the test, please check whether the IP address that you input is correct, or use the auto search method to add the instrument resource.

4. View the device resource

The resources found will appear under the "RIGOL Online Resource" directory.

5. Control the instrument remotely

Right-click the device resource name and select "SCPI Panel Control" to open the remotely command control panel. Then you can send commands and read data through the panel.

6. Load LXI webpage

As this instrument conforms to LXI CORE 2011 DEVICE standards, you can load LXI web page through Ultra Sigma (right-click the instrument resource name and select "LXI-Web"). Various important information about the instrument (including the model, manufacturer, serial number, description, MAC address, and IP address) will be displayed on the web page. You can also directly input the IP address of the instrument in the address bar of the PC browser to load the LXI web page.

2.2.3 Remote Control via GPIB

1. Connect the device

Use the USB-GPIB interface converter to extend the GPIB interface for the instrument, and then use the GPIB cable to connect the instrument to the PC to realize remote control.

2. Install the driver of GPIB card

Correctly install the driver of the GPIB card which has been connected to the PC.

3. Set the GPIB address

Click or tap the Notification Area at the lower-right corner of the screen, then the **Utility** menu is displayed. Click or tap **IO**, and then click or tap the input field of **GPIB** to input the GPIB address with the pop-up numeric keypad.

4. Search for the device resource

Start Ultra Sigma, and then click **GPIB**. A window is displayed as shown in *Figure 2.1*. Click **Search** and the software searches for the instrument resource currently connected to the PC via the GPIB interface. The resource found is displayed at the right side of the window, as shown in *Figure 2.2*. Click **OK** to add it.



Figure 2.1 Search for the Available Device



Figure 2.2 Confirm the Available Device

5. View the device resource

Click **OK** to go back to the main interface of Ultra Sigma. The searched instrument resource will be displayed under the directory of "RIGOL Online Resource".

6. Control the instrument remotely

Right-click the device resource name. In the displayed menu, select "SCPI Panel Control" to open the programming command control panel. Then you can input commands to send commands and read data.

2.3 Compatible Commands

Compatible commands in this manual refer to their backward compatibility nature. It means when the command syntax is upgraded to a new version, its previous version can still be used and executed normally.

The following table lists the backward compatibility commands and the current new commands.

Current Commands	Compatible Commands
<i>:ACquire:MDEPth</i>	<i>:ACquire:MEMDepth?</i>

Current Commands	Compatible Commands
<i>:BUS<n>:RS232:BAUD</i>	<i>:BUS<n>:RS232:BUSeR</i>
<i>:BUS<n>:CAN:BAUD</i>	<i>:BUS<n>:CAN:BUSeR</i>
<i>:BUS<n>:LIN:BAUD</i>	<i>:BUS<n>:LIN:BUSeR</i>
<i>:SYSTem:OPTion:STATus?</i>	<i>:SYSTem:OPTion:VALid?</i>

3 Command System

This chapter introduces the syntax, functions, parameters, and usage of each command. By default, only CH1 is enabled.



NOTE

For the parameter setting command (time, frequency, amplitude, etc.), the digital oscilloscope can only recognize the numbers, unable to recognize the unit sent together with them. The unit of the parameter is a default one. For the default units of various parameters, refer to the descriptions for the specified command.

3.1 :AUToscale

Syntax

:AUToscale

Description

Enables the auto setting of the waveforms. The oscilloscope will automatically adjust the vertical scale, horizontal time base, and trigger mode according to the input signal to realize optimal waveform display.

This command functions the same as the  key on the front panel.

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

- When the AUTO function is disabled, this command is invalid. For details, refer to *:SYSTem:AUToscale*.
- When the pass/fail test is enabled, the AUTO function runs normally, but the pass/fail test function is forced to be disabled.
- When the waveform recording function is enabled, the AUTO function runs normally, but the recording or playing function is forced to be disabled.

Return Format

N/A

Example

N/A

3.2 :CLEar

Syntax

:CLEar

Description

Clears all the waveforms on the screen.

This command functions the same as the front-panel key .

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

N/A

Example

N/A

3.3 :RUN

Syntax

:RUN

Description

The :RUN command starts running the oscilloscope

This command functions the same as the front-panel key .

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

N/A

Example

N/A

3.4 :STOP

Syntax

:STOP

Description

The :STOP command stops running the oscilloscope.

This command functions the same as the front-panel key .

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

N/A

Example

N/A

3.5 :SINGLe

Syntax

:SINGLe

Description

Performs a single trigger. Sets the trigger mode of the oscilloscope to "Single". This command functions the same as sending the *:TRIGger:SWEep SINGLe* command.

This command functions the same as the front-panel key .

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

- In the single trigger mode, the oscilloscope performs a single trigger when the trigger conditions are met and then it stops.
- When the waveform recording function is enabled or the recorded waveforms are played back, this command is invalid.

- For the single trigger, you can use the **:TFORce** command to generate one trigger by force.

Return Format

N/A

Example

N/A

3.6 :TFORce

Syntax**:TFORce****Description**

Generates a trigger signal forcefully. This command is only applicable to the normal and single trigger modes. Refer to the **:TRIGger:SWEEP** command.

This command functions the same as the  key in the trigger control area of the front panel.

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

N/A

Example

N/A

3.7 :ACQUIRE Commands

The **:ACQUIRE** commands are used to set the memory depth of the oscilloscope, the acquisition mode, the average times, as well as query the current sample rate.

3.7.1 :ACQUIRE:AVERages

Syntax**:ACQUIRE:AVERages** <count>

:ACquire:AVERages?

Description

Sets or queries the number of averages in the average acquisition mode.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<count>	Integer	2^n (n is an integer, and its range is from 1 to 16).	2

Remarks

- You can send the **:ACquire:TYPE** command to set the acquisition mode.
- In the average acquisition mode, greater number of averages can lower the noise and increase the vertical resolution; but will also slow the response of the displayed waveform to the waveform changes.
- The number of averages must be in the Nth power of 2. When the value is not in the Nth power of 2, a value that is smaller than the one you input and the closest to the N power-of-2 increments will be input automatically. For example, if you input 9 with the numeric keypad, the average count will be input 8 automatically.

Return Format

The query returns an integer ranging from 2 to 65536.

Example

```
:ACquire:AVERages 128 /*Sets the average times to 128.*/
:ACquire:AVERages? /*The query returns 128.*/
```

3.7.2 :ACquire:MDEPth

Syntax

:ACquire:MDEPth <mdep>

:ACquire:MDEPth?

Description

Sets or queries the memory depth of the oscilloscope (i.e. the number of waveform points that can be stored through the sampling in a single trigger). The default unit is pts.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<mdep>	Discrete	{AUTO 1k 10k 100k 1M 10M 25M 50M 100M 125M 250M 500M 1000 10000 100000 1000000 10000000 25000000 50000000 100000000 125000000 250000000 500000000 1e3 1e4 1e5 1e6 1e7 2.5e7 5e7 1e8 1.25e8 2.5e8 5e8}	10k

Remarks

When you select the "Auto" mode, the oscilloscope selects the memory depth automatically according to the current sample rate.

The maximum memory depth for the single channel is 500 M; the maximum memory depth for the dual-channel is 250 M; and the maximum memory depth for the four-channel is 125 M.

Modifying the memory depth will affect the sample rate. To query the current sample rate, run the *:ACQUIRE:SRATE?* command.

Return Format

The query returns the memory depth in scientific notation.

Example

```
:ACQUIRE:MDEPth 1M          /*Sets the memory depth to 1M.*/
:ACQUIRE:MDEPth?           /*The query returns 1.000E+6.*/
```

3.7.3 :ACQUIRE:MEMDepth?

Syntax

:ACQUIRE:MEMDepth?

Description

Queries the memory depth of the oscilloscope.

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

This command exists for backwards compatibility. Use the command *:ACQUIRE:MDEPth*.

Return Format

The query returns the memory depth in strings.

Example

```
:ACquire:MDEPth? /*The query returns 1.000E+6.*/*
```

3.7.4 :ACquire:SRATe?

Syntax

```
:ACquire:SRATe?
```

Description

Queries the current sample rate. The default unit is Sa/s.

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

- Sample rate indicates the frequency of the signal sampling, i.e. the number of waveform points sampled per second.
- The sample rate and memory depth will change accordingly in accordance with the horizontal time base. To set the memory depth, send the *:ACquire:MDEPth* command. To set the horizontal time base, send the *:TIMEbase[:MAIN]:SCALE* command.

Return Format

The query returns the sample rate in scientific notation.

Example

```
:ACquire:SRATe? /*The query returns 1.00000E+6.*/*
```

3.7.5 :ACquire:LA:MDEPth?

Syntax

```
:ACquire:LA:MDEPth?
```

Description

Queries the current LA memory depth.

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns the LA memory depth in scientific notation.

Example

```
:ACQuire:LA:MDEPth? /*The query returns 1.250000E+4.*/*
```

3.7.6 :ACQuire:LA:SRATe?

Syntax

```
:ACQuire:LA:SRATe?
```

Description

Queries the current LA sample rate. The default unit is Sa/s.

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns the LA sample rate in scientific notation.

Example

```
:ACQuire:LA:SRATe? /*The query returns 1.250000E+9.*/*
```

3.7.7 :ACQuire:TYPE

Syntax

```
:ACQuire:TYPE <type>
```

```
:ACQuire:TYPE?
```

Description

Sets or queries the acquisition mode of the oscilloscope.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<type>	Discrete	{NORMAL PEAK AVERages HRESolution}	NORMAL

Remarks

- **NORMAL:** In this mode, the oscilloscope samples the signal at a specified fixed time interval to rebuild the waveform. This mode produces the best display for most waveforms.
- **AVERages:** In this mode, the oscilloscope averages the waveforms from multiple samples to reduce the random noise of the input signal and improve the vertical resolution. A greater number of averages lowers the noise and increases the vertical resolution. On the other hand, the higher the number of averages, the slower the response of the displayed waveform to waveform changes.
- **PEAK:** indicates the peak detection. In this mode, the oscilloscope samples the maximum and minimum value of the signal at the fixed sampling interval to acquire the signal envelope or the narrow pulses that might be lost. This mode prevents signal aliasing at the expense of exaggerating the noise.
- **HRESolution:** indicates high resolution. The oscilloscope will average the adjacent sample points of the sample waveform to lower the random noises of the input signals and display much more smoother waveforms. If the sample rate of the digital converter is greater than the storage rate of the acquisition memory, this mode is often adopted.

Return Format

The query returns NORM, PEAK, AVER, HRES.

Example

```
:ACQUIRE:TYPE AVERages      /*Sets the acquisition mode to Average.*/
:ACQUIRE:TYPE?              /*The query returns AVER.*/
```

3.7.8 :ACQUIRE:AALias

Syntax

```
:ACQUIRE:AALias <bool>
:ACQUIRE:AALias?
```

Description

Enables or disables the anti-aliasing function of the oscilloscope; or queries the on/off status of the anti-aliasing function.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<bool>	Bool	{{1 ON}}{0 OFF}}	0 OFF

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns 1 or 0.

Example

```
:ACquire:AALias ON      /*Enables the anti-aliasing function.*/
:ACquire:AALias?        /*The query returns 1.*/
```

3.7.9 :ACquire:BITS

Syntax

```
:ACquire:BITS <bit>
:ACquire:BITS?
```

Description

Sets or queries the resolution bits supported by the oscilloscope in high-resolution mode.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<bit>	Discrete	{9 10 11 12}	9

Remarks

- You can only run this command to modify the resolution bits when the oscilloscope is in high resolution mode.
- This oscilloscope supports 9-12 bits in high-resolution mode; 8 bits in other modes.

Return Format

The query returns the resolution bits in integer. Its unit is bit.

Example

```
:ACquire: BITS 10      /*Sets the resolution in high-resolution mode
to 10 bits.*/
:ACquire: BITS?        /*The query returns 10.*/
```

3.8 :BUS<n> Commands

The **:BUS<n>** commands are used to execute the decoding-related settings and operations.

3.8.1 :BUS<n>:MODE

Syntax

```
:BUS<n> :MODE <mode>
```

```
:BUS<n> :MODE?
```

Description

Sets or queries the decoding type of the specified decoding bus.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1 2 3 4}	-
<mode>	Discrete	{PARAllel RS232 SPI IIC LIN CAN IIS FLEXray M1553}	PARAllel

Remarks

Parallel decoding is standard for this series oscilloscope. Other decodings are optional configurations. Only when the specified option is installed, can this command be available. To install the option, refer to *:SYSTem:OPTion:INSTall*.

Return Format

The query returns PAR, RS232, SPI, IIC, LIN, IIS, FLEX, M1553, or CAN.

Example

```
:BUS1:MODE SPI /*Sets the decoding type to SPI.*/  
:BUS1:MODE? /*The query returns SPI.*/
```

3.8.2 :BUS<n>:DISPlay

Syntax

```
:BUS<n> :DISPlay <bool>
```

```
:BUS<n> :DISPlay?
```

Description

Enables or disables the specified decoding bus; or queries the on/off display status of the specified decoding bus.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1 2 3 4}	-
<bool>	Bool	{{1 ON}}{0 OFF}}	0 OFF

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns 1 or 0.

Example

```
:BUS1:DISPlay ON      /*Enables the decoding bus.*/
:BUS1:DISPlay?        /*The query returns 1.*/
```

3.8.3 :BUS<n>:FORMAt**Syntax**

```
:BUS<n>:FORMAt <format>
```

```
:BUS<n>:FORMAt?
```

Description

Sets or queries the format of decoding data on the specified decoding bus.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1 2 3 4}	-
<format>	Discrete	{HEX ASCIi DEC BIN}	HEX

Remarks

- **Hex:** indicates Hexadecimal;
- **ASCIi:** indicates ASCII;
- **DEC:** indicates Decimal;
- **BIN:** indicates Binary.

Return Format

The query returns HEX, ASC, DEC, or BIN.

Example

```
:BUS1:FORMat HEX      /*Sets the display format of the bus to HEX.*/
:BUS1:FORMat?         /*The query returns HEX.*/
```

3.8.4 :BUS<n>:EVENT**Syntax**

```
:BUS<n>:EVENT <bool>
```

```
:BUS<n>:EVENT?
```

Description

Enables or disables the event table of the specified decoding bus; or queries the on/off status of the specified decoding bus event table.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1 2 3 4}	-
<bool>	Bool	{{1 ON}}{0 OFF}}	0 OFF

Remarks

Before using the command, enable the specified decoding bus.

Return Format

The query returns 1 or 0.

Example

```
:BUS1:EVENT ON      /*Enables the event table of the specified
decoding bus.*/
:BUS1:EVENT?        /*The query returns 1.*/
```

3.8.5 :BUS<n>:EVENT:FORMat**Syntax**

```
:BUS<n>:EVENT:FORMat <format>
```

```
:BUS<n>:EVENT:FORMat?
```

Description

Sets or queries the display format of the specified decoding bus event table.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1 2 3 4}	-

Name	Type	Range	Default
<format>	Discrete	{HEX ASCIi DEC BIN}	HEX

Remarks

- **HEX:** indicates Hexadecimal.
- **DEC:** indicates Decimal.
- **BIN:** indicates Binary.

Return Format

The query returns HEX, ASC, DEC, or BIN.

Example

```
:BUS1:EVENT:FORMat HEX /*Sets the display format of the
specified decoding bus event table to HEX.*/
:BUS1:EVENT:FORMat? /*The query returns HEX.*/
```

3.8.6 :BUS<n>:EVENT:VIEW

Syntax

:BUS<n>:EVENT:VIEW <packet>

:BUS<n>:EVENT:VIEW?

Description

Sets or queries the data page of the specified decoding bus event table.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1 2 3 4}	-
<packet>	Discrete	{PACKets DEtails PAYLoad}	PACKets

Remarks

- **PACKets:** displays time, data, and error information in the specified event table.
- **DEtails:** displays the detailed data of the specified row in the event table.
- **PAYLoad:** displays all the data of the specified column in the event table.

When different views are selected, the export format of the data list will be changed accordingly.

Return Format

The query returns PACK, DET, or PAYL.

Example

```
:BUS1:EVENT:VIEW DETails /*Sets the data page of the decoding
bus event table to DETails.*/
:BUS1:EVENT:VIEW? /*The query returns DET.*/
```

3.8.7 :BUS<n>:LABel**Syntax**

:BUS<n>:LABel <bool>

:BUS<n>:LABel?

Description

Enables or disables the label of the specified decoding bus; or queries the on/off display status of the label of the specified decoding bus.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1 2 3 4}	-
<bool>	Bool	{{1 ON} {0 OFF}}	1 ON

Remarks

Before using the command, enable the specified decoding bus.

Return Format

The query returns 1 or 0.

Example

```
:BUS1:LABel ON /*Enables the label of the specified decoding bus.*/
:BUS1:LABel? /*The query returns 1.*/
```

3.8.8 :BUS<n>:EEXPort**Syntax**

:BUS<n>:EEXPort <path>

Description

Exports the decoding information from the specified decoding bus event table in CSV form.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1 2 3 4}	-
<path>	ASCII String	Refer to <i>Remarks</i>	-

Remarks

- <path> includes the file storage location and the filename with a suffix. If the specified storage location already contains a file with the same filename, the original file will be overwritten.
- When the operating status of the instrument is STOP (set it by sending the *:STOP* command), you can export the time and corresponding decoding data from the current event table.
- This command is valid when the display of the event table is enabled. You can enable the display of the event table by sending the *:BUS<n>:EVENTt* command.
- The stored "*.csv" file can be opened and edited in Excel.

Return Format

N/A

Example

```
:BUS1:EEXPort C:/123.csv /*Exports the decoding information from
the bus event table and saves it to the local Disk C, with the
filename 123.csv.*/
```

3.8.9 :BUS<n>:DATA?**Syntax**

```
:BUS<n>:DATA?
```

Description

Reads the data from the decoding event table.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1 2 3 4}	-

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns the data in the decoding event table with the following formats.

```
#9000000086PARALLEL
Time,Data,
-2.47us,0,
-2.444us,1,
-1.448us,0,
-446ns,1,
551.6ns,0,
1.554us,1,
```

Wherein, "#9000000086" is the TMC data block header, which is followed by the data in the event table. The 9-digit data following #9 in the data block header indicates the number of bytes of the effective data. "PARALLEL" indicates the decoding type. The available decoding type can also be RS232, I2C, SPI, LIN, and etc. The data are separated by a comma, and will automatically switch to the next line according to the data information in the decoding list. The data value is related to the numeral system that you have set.

**CAUTION**

You can save all the data (except TMC data block header and decoding type, e.g. #9000000086PARALLEL) as the "*.csv" file and view the data in the form of a list.

Example

N/A

3.8.10 :BUS<n>:POSition

Syntax

:BUS<n>:POSition <pos>

:BUS<n>:POSition?

Description

Sets or queries the vertical position of the bus on the screen.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1 2 3 4}	-
<pos>	Integer	-250 to 250	0

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns an integer ranging from -250 to 250.

Example

```
:BUS1:POSition 200      /*Sets the vertical position of the bus to
200.* /
:BUS1:POSition?         /*The query returns 200.* /
```

3.8.11 :BUS<n>:THReshold

Syntax

:BUS<n>:THReshold <value>,<type>

:BUS<n>:THReshold? <type>

Description

Sets or queries the threshold of the specified decoding source on the specified decoding bus.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1 2 3 4}	-
<value>	Real	(-5 x VerticalScale - OFFSet) to (5 x VerticalScale - OFFSet)	0
<type>	Discrete	{PAL TX RX SCL SDA CS CLK MISO MOSI LIN CAN CANSUB1 FLEX 1553}	-

Remarks

For VerticalScale, refer to the :CHANnel<n>:SCALe command. For OFFSet, refer to the :CHANnel<n>:OFFSet command.

- **PAL:** indicates the bus source of Parallel decoding.
- **TX:** indicates the TX channel source of RS232 decoding.
- **RX:** indicates the RX channel source of RS232 decoding. Only when the RX source is enabled, can you set the threshold.
- **SCL:** indicates the clock source of I2C decoding.

- **SDA:** indicates the data source of I2C decoding.
- **CS:** indicates the source of the CS line of SPI decoding.
- **CLK:** indicates the clock source of SPI decoding.
- **MISO:** indicates the MISO data source of SPI decoding.
- **MOSI:** indicates the MOSI data source of SPI decoding.
- **LIN:** indicates the bus source of LIN decoding.
- **CAN|CANSUB1:** indicates the source of CAN decoding.
- **1553:** indicates the channel source of M1553 decoding.
- **FLEX:** indicates the source of FlexRay decoding.

Return Format

The query returns the threshold of the specified decoding source in scientific notation.

Example

```
:BUS1:THReshold 2.4,PAL /*Sets the threshold of the Parallel
decoding source to 2.4 V.*/
:BUS1:THReshold? PAL /*The query returns 2.400000E0.*/
```

3.8.12 :BUS<n>:PARallel

:BUS<n>:PARallel commands are used to set relevant parameters for parallel decoding.

Parallel bus consists of clock line and data line. As shown in the figure below, CLK is the clock line, whereas Bit0 and Bit1 are the 0 bit and 1st bit on the data line respectively. The oscilloscope will sample the channel data on the rising edge, falling edge, or the rising/falling edge of the clock and judge each data point (logic "1" or logic "0") according to the preset threshold level.

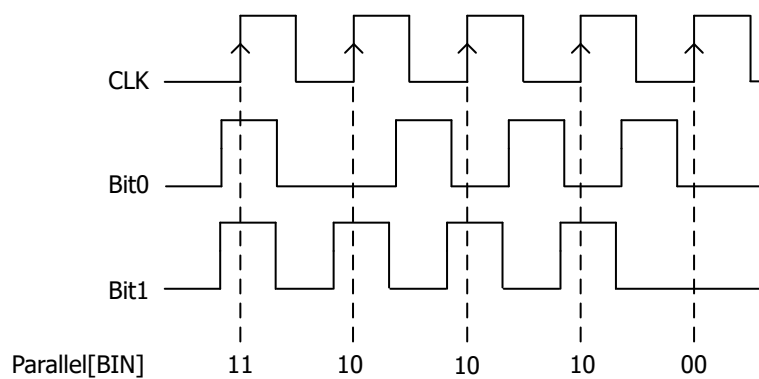


Figure 3.1 Schematic Diagram of Parallel Decoding

3.8.12.1 :BUS<n>:PARallel:CLK

Syntax

:BUS<n>:PARallel:CLK <source>

:BUS<n>:PARallel:CLK?

Description

Sets or queries the clock source of the Parallel decoding.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1 2 3 4}	-
<source>	Discrete	{D0 D1 D2 D3 D4 D5 D6 D7 D8 D9 D10 D11 D12 D13 D14 D15 CHANnel1 CHANnel2 CHANnel3 CHANnel4 OFF}	OFF

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, CHAN4, or OFF.

Example

```
:BUS1:PARallel:CLK CHANnel2 /*Sets the clock source of the
Parallel decoding to CHANnel2.*/
:BUS1:PARallel:CLK? /*The query returns CHAN2.*/
```

3.8.12.2 :BUS<n>:PARallel:SLOPe**Syntax**

```
:BUS<n>:PARallel:SLOPe <slope>
```

```
:BUS<n>:PARallel:SLOPe?
```

Description

Sets or queries the edge type of the clock channel when being sampled by Parallel decoding on the data channel.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1 2 3 4}	-
<slope>	Discrete	{POSitive NEGative BOTH}	POSitive

Remarks

If no clock channel is selected, the instrument will sample when the channel data hopping occurs during the decoding.

Return Format

The query returns POS, NEG, or BOTH.

Example

```
:BUS1:PARallel:SLOPe BOTH /*Sets the Parallel decoding to
sample on any edge of the clock channel.*/
:BUS1:PARallel:SLOPe? /*The query returns BOTH.*/
```

3.8.12.3 :BUS<n>:PARallel:BUS**Syntax**

```
:BUS<n>:PARallel:BUS <source>
```

```
:BUS<n>:PARallel:BUS?
```

Description

Sets or queries the current source of the Parallel decoding bus.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1 2 3 4}	-

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{D7D0 D15D8 D15D0 D0D7 D8D15 D0D15 CHANnel1 CHANnel2 CHANnel3 CHANnel4 USER}	CHANnel1

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns D7D0, D15D8 D15D0, D0D7, D8D15, D0D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, CHAN4, or USER.

Example

```
:BUS1:PARallel:BUS CHANnel1 /*Sets the current source of the
Parallel decoding bus to CHANnel1.*/
:BUS1:PARallel:BUS? /*The query returns CHAN1.*/
```

3.8.12.4 :BUS<n>:PARallel:WIDTh**Syntax**

```
:BUS<n>:PARallel:WIDTh <wid>
```

```
:BUS<n>:PARallel:WIDTh?
```

Description

Sets or queries the data width of the Parallel decoding, that is, the number of bits per frame.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1 2 3 4}	-
<wid>	Integer	1 to 20	1

Remarks

- Only when the bus source is set to User (*BUS<n>:PARallel:BUS USER*), can this command be valid.
- Send this command to set the data width of the bus first, then send the *:BUS<n>:PARallel:BITX* and *:BUS<n>:PARallel:SOURce* command to select the bit and set the channel source for the bit.

Return Format

The query returns an integer ranging from 1 to 20.

Example

```
:BUS1:PARallel:WIDTh 4      /*Sets the data width of Parallel
decoding to 4.*/
:BUS1:PARallel:WIDTh?       /*The query returns 4.*/
```

3.8.12.5 :BUS<n>:PARallel:BITX**Syntax**

```
:BUS<n>:PARallel:BITX <bit>
```

```
:BUS<n>:PARallel:BITX?
```

Description

Sets or queries the data bit that the parallel bus requires to set for the channel source.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1 2 3 4}	-
<bit>	Integer	0 to (data width - 1)	0

Remarks

- Only when the bus source is set to User (*BUS<n>:PARallel:BUS USER*), can this command be valid.
- The data width is set by the *:BUS<n>:PARallel:WIDTh* command.
- After selecting the desired bit, send the *:BUS<n>:PARallel:SOURce* command to set the channel source for the bit.

Return Format

The query returns the current data bits in integer. Its unit is Hz.

Example

```
:BUS1:PARallel:BITX 2      /*Sets the current bit to 2.*/
:BUS1:PARallel:BITX?       /*The query returns 2.*/
```

3.8.12.6 :BUS<n>:PARAllel:SOURce

Syntax

```
:BUS<n>:PARAllel:SOURce <src>
```

```
:BUS<n>:PARAllel:SOURce?
```

Description

Sets or queries the channel source of the currently selected data bit.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1 2 3 4}	-
<src>	Discrete	{D0 D1 D2 D3 D4 D5 D6 D7 D8 D9 D10 D11 D12 D13 D14 D15 CHANnel1 CHANnel2 CHANnel3 CHANnel4}	Related to the selected bit

Remarks

- Only when the bus source is set to User (*BUS<n>:PARAllel:BUS USER*), can this command be valid.
- Before sending this command, send the *:BUS<n>:PARAllel:BITX* command to select the desired data bit.

Return Format

The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example

```
:BUS1:PARAllel:SOURce CHANnel2 /*Sets the channel source of the
current bit to CHANnel2.*/
:BUS1:PARAllel:SOURce? /*The query returns CHAN2.*/
```

3.8.12.7 :BUS<n>:PARAllel:POLarity

Syntax

```
:BUS<n>:PARAllel:POLarity <pol>
```

```
:BUS<n>:PARAllel:POLarity?
```

Description

Sets or queries the data polarity of Parallel decoding.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1 2 3 4}	-
<pol>	Discrete	{NEGative POSitive}	POSitive

Remarks

- **NEGative:** indicates negative polarity.
- **POSitive:** indicates positive polarity.

Return Format

The query returns NEG or POS.

Example

```
:BUS1:PARallel:POLarity NEGative /*Sets the data polarity of
Parallel decoding to Negative.*/
:BUS1:PARallel:POLarity? /*The query returns NEG.*/
```

3.8.12.8 :BUS<n>:PARallel:NREJect**Syntax**

```
:BUS<n>:PARallel:NREJect <bool>
```

```
:BUS<n>:PARallel:NREJect?
```

Description

Enables or disables the noise rejection function of Parallel decoding; or queries the on/off status of the noise rejection function of Parallel decoding.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1 2 3 4}	-
<bool>	Bool	{{1 ON}}{0 OFF}}	0 OFF

Remarks

- Noise rejection can remove the data that last not enough time on the bus and eliminate the burst glitch in the actual circuit.
- When the noise rejection is enabled, send the *:BUS<n>:PARallel:NRTIME* command to set the required rejection time.

Return Format

The query returns 1 or 0.

Example

```
:BUS1:PARAllel:NREJect ON      /*Enables the noise rejection
function.*/
:BUS1:PARAllel:NREJect?       /*The query returns 1.*/
```

3.8.12.9 :BUS<n>:PARAllel:NRTIME**Syntax**

```
:BUS<n>:PARAllel:NRTIME <time>
```

```
:BUS<n>:PARAllel:NRTIME?
```

Description

Sets or queries the noise rejection time of Parallel decoding. The default unit is s.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1 2 3 4}	-
<time>	Real	0 ns to 1 s	0 s

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns the noise rejection time in scientific notation.

Example

```
:BUS1:PARAllel:NRTIME 0.01    /*Sets the noise rejection time to
10 ms.*/
:BUS1:PARAllel:NRTIME?        /*The query returns 1.000000E-2.*/
```

3.8.13 :BUS<n>:RS232(Optional)

:BUS<n>:RS232 commands are used to set relevant parameters for RS232 decoding.

RS232 serial bus consists of the transmitting data line (TX) and the receiving data line (RX).



Figure 3.2 Schematic Diagram of RS232 Serial Bus

In RS232, baud rate is used to represent the transmission rate (namely bits per second) of the data. You need to set the start bit, data bits, check bit (optional), and stop bits for each frame of data.

Start Bit	Data Bit	Check Bit	Stop Bit
-----------	----------	-----------	----------

- **Start Bit:** indicates when to output data.
- **Data Bit:** indicates the number of data bits actually contained in each frame of data.
- **Check Bit:** used to check whether the data are properly transmitted.
- **Stop Bit:** indicates when to stop outputting data.

3.8.13.1 :BUS<n>:RS232:TX

Syntax

```
:BUS<n> :RS232 :TX <source>
:BUS<n> :RS232 :TX?
```

Description

Sets or queries the Tx source of RS232 decoding on the specific bus.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1 2 3 4}	-
<source>	Discrete	{D0 D1 D2 D3 D4 D5 D6 D7 D8 D9 D10 D11 D12 D13 D14 D15 CHANnel1 CHANnel2 CHANnel3 CHANnel4 OFF}	CHANnel1

Remarks

The Tx and Rx sources cannot be set to OFF at the same time. The Rx source can be set by using the *:BUS<n>:RS232:RX* command.

Return Format

The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, CHAN4, or OFF.

Example

```
:BUS1:RS232:TX CHANnel2 /*Sets the Tx source of RS232 decoding
to CHANnel2.*/
:BUS1:RS232:TX? /*The query returns CHAN2.*/
```

3.8.13.2 :BUS<n>:RS232:RX**Syntax**

:BUS<n>:RS232:RX <source>

:BUS<n>:RS232:RX?

Description

Sets or queries the Rx source of RS232 decoding on the specific bus.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1 2 3 4}	-
<source>	Discrete	{D0 D1 D2 D3 D4 D5 D6 D7 D8 D9 D10 D11 D12 D13 D14 D15 CHANnel1 CHANnel2 CHANnel3 CHANnel4 OFF}	OFF

Remarks

The Tx and Rx sources cannot be set to OFF at the same time. The Tx source can be set by using the *:BUS<n>:RS232:TX* command.

Return Format

The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, CHAN4, or OFF.

Example

```
:BUS1:RS232:RX CHANnel2 /*Sets the Rx source of RS232 decoding
to CHANnel2.*/
:BUS1:RS232:RX? /*The query returns CHAN2.*/
```

3.8.13.3 :BUS<n>:RS232:POLarity**Syntax**

```
:BUS<n>:RS232:POLarity <pol>
```

```
:BUS<n>:RS232:POLarity?
```

Description

Sets or queries the polarity of RS232 decoding on the specified bus.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1 2 3 4}	-
<pol>	Discrete	{POSitive NEGative}	NEGative

Remarks

- **POSitive:** indicates positive polarity. High level is logic "1" and low level is logic "0".
- **NEGative:** indicates negative polarity. High level is logic "0" and low level is logic "1".
- In the RS232 decoding, the start bit of data packet indicates when to start data transmission. It is determined by the polarity. When <pol> is set to "POSitive", the start bit is 0; when "NEGative", the start bit is 1.

Return Format

The query returns POS or NEG.

Example

```
:BUS1:RS232:POLarity POSitive      /*Sets the polarity of RS232
decoding to POSitive.*/
:BUS1:RS232:POLarity?              /*The query returns POS.*/
```

3.8.13.4 :BUS<n>:RS232:ENDian**Syntax**

```
:BUS<n>:RS232:ENDian <endian>
```

```
:BUS<n>:RS232:ENDian?
```

Description

Sets or queries the endian of data transmission in RS232 decoding.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1 2 3 4}	-
<endian>	Discrete	{MSB LSB}	LSB

Remarks

- **LSB:** indicates Least Significant Bit transmission sequence, that is, the lowest bit of the data is transmitted first.
- **MSB:** indicates Most Significant Bit transmission sequence, that is, the highest bit of the data is transmitted first.

Return Format

The query returns LSB or MSB.

Example

```
:BUS1:RS232:ENDian MSB      /*Sets the transmission order of
RS232 decoding to MSB.*/
:BUS1:RS232:ENDian?        /*The query returns MSB.*/
```

3.8.13.5 :BUS<n>:RS232:BAUD**Syntax**

:BUS<n>:RS232:BAUD <baud>

:BUS<n>:RS232:BAUD?

Description

Sets or queries the baud rate of data transmission in RS232 decoding. The default unit is bps.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1 2 3 4}	-
<baud>	Integer	1bps to 20Mbps	9600 bps

Remarks

If the baud rate is set to a value with "M", then "A" should be added at the end of the value. For example, if you send 5M, you need to send 5MA.

Return Format

The query returns an integer ranging from 1 to 20M.

Example

```
:BUS1:RS232:BAUD 4800 /*Sets the baud rate of data
transmission in RS232 decoding to 4800 bps.*/
:BUS1:RS232:BAUD? /*The query returns 4800.*/
```

3.8.13.6 :BUS<n>:RS232:BUSer**Syntax**

:BUS<n>:RS232:BUSer <baud>

:BUS<n>:RS232:BUSer?

Description

Sets or queries the baud rate of data transmission of RS232 decoding on the specified bus. The default unit is bps.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1 2 3 4}	-
<baud>	Integer	1 bps to 20 Mbps	9600 bps

Remarks

If the baud rate is set to a value with "M", then "A" should be added at the end of the value. For example, if you send 5M, you need to send 5MA.

This command exists for compatibility. Use the command **:BUS<n>:RS232:BAUD**.

Return Format

The query returns an integer ranging from 1 to 20M.

Example

```
:BUS1:RS232:BUSer 4800 /*Sets the baud rate of data
transmission of RS232 decoding on Bus1 to 4800 bps.*/
:BUS1:RS232:BUSer? /*The query returns 4800.*/
```

3.8.13.7 :BUS<n>:RS232:DBITs

Syntax

`:BUS<n>:RS232:DBITs <bits>`

`:BUS<n>:RS232:DBITs?`

Description

Sets or queries the data width of RS232 decoding.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1 2 3 4}	-
<bits>	Discrete	{5 6 7 8 9}	8

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns 5, 6, 7, 8, or 9.

Example

```
:BUS1:RS232:DBITs 7 /*Sets the data width of RS232 decoding to 7.*/  
:BUS1:RS232:DBITs? /*The query returns 7.*/
```

3.8.13.8 :BUS<n>:RS232:SBITs

Syntax

`:BUS<n>:RS232:SBITs <stop bits>`

`:BUS<n>:RS232:SBITs?`

Description

Sets or queries the stop bits of each frame of data in RS232 decoding.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1 2 3 4}	-
<stop bits>	Discrete	{1 1.5 2}	1

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns 1, 1.5, or 2.

Example

```
:BUS1:RS232:SBITs 2 /*Sets the stop bits of RS232 decoding to 2.*/  
:BUS1:RS232:SBITs? /*The query returns 2.*//
```

3.8.13.9 :BUS<n>:RS232:PARity**Syntax**

:BUS<n>:RS232:PARity <parity>

:BUS<n>:RS232:PARity?

Description

Sets or queries the odd-even check mode of data transmission in RS232 decoding.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1 2 3 4}	-
<parity>	Discrete	{NONE ODD EVEN}	NONE

Remarks

- **None:** indicates that there is no parity bit in data transmission.
- **ODD:** indicates the odd parity bit. The total count of occurrences of 1 in the data bit and check bit is an odd number. For example, if 0x55 (01010101) is transmitted, 1 shall be added to the check bit.
- **Even:** indicates the even parity bit. The total count of occurrences of 1 in the data bit and check bit is an even number. For example, if 0x55 (01010101) is transmitted, 0 shall be added to the check bit.

Return Format

The query returns NONE, ODD, or EVEN.

Example

```
:BUS1:RS232:PARity ODD      /*Sets the odd-even check mode of
data transmission in RS232 decoding to ODD.*/
:BUS1:RS232:PARity?         /*The query returns ODD.*/
```

3.8.13.10 :BUS<n>:RS232:PACKet**Syntax**

```
:BUS<n>:RS232:PACKet <bool>
```

```
:BUS<n>:RS232:PACKet?
```

Description

Enables or disables the packet end during data transmission; or queries the on/off status of packet end during data transmission.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1 2 3 4}	-
<bool>	Bool	{{1 ON} {0 OFF}}	0 OFF

Remarks

When enabled, several data blocks will be combined based on the packet end.

Return Format

The query returns 1 or 0.

Example

```
:BUS1:RS232:PACKet ON      /*Enables the packet end during data
transmission.*/
:BUS1:RS232:PACKet?        /*The query returns 1.*/
```

3.8.13.11 :BUS<n>:RS232:PEND**Syntax**

```
:BUS<n>:RS232:PEND <package end>
```

```
:BUS<n>:RS232:PEND?
```

Description

Sets or or queries the packet separator type during data transmission.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1 2 3 4}	-
<package end>	Discrete	{NULL LF CR SP}	NULL

Remarks

The parameters are represented in hexadecimal as follows:

NULL: 00

LF: 0A

CR: 0D

SP: 20

Return Format

The query returns NULL, LF, CR, or SP.

Example

```
:BUS1:RS232:PEND LF          /*Sets the packet separator to 0A.*/
:BUS1:RS232:PEND?           /*The query returns LF.*/
```

3.8.14 :BUS<n>:IIC (Option)

The :BUS<n>:IIC commands are used to set relevant parameters for I2C decoding.

I2C serial bus consists of the clock line (SCL) and the data line (SDA).

- **SCL:** samples SDA on the rising or falling edge of the clock.
- **SDA:** indicates the data channel.

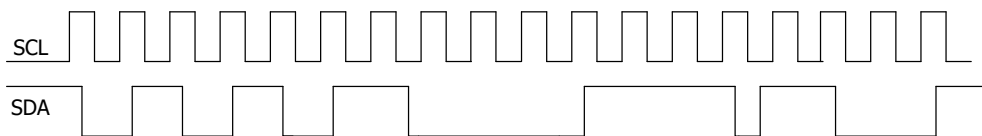


Figure 3.3 I2C Serial Bus

3.8.14.1 :BUS<n>:IIC:SCLK:SOURce

Syntax

```
:BUS<n>:IIC:SCLK:SOURce <source>
```

```
:BUS<n>:IIC:SCLK:SOURce?
```

Description

Sets or queries the clock source of I2C decoding.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1 2 3 4}	-
<source>	Discrete	{D0 D1 D2 D3 D4 D5 D6 D7 D8 D9 D10 D11 D12 D13 D14 D15 CHANnel1 CHANnel2 CHANnel3 CHANnel4}	CHANnel1

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example

```
:BUS1:IIC:SCLK:SOURce CHANnel2    /*Sets the clock source of I2C
decoding to CHANnel2.*/
:BUS1:IIC:SCLK:SOURce?             /*The query returns CHAN2.*/
```

3.8.14.2 :BUS<n>:IIC:SDA:SOURce**Syntax**

```
:BUS<n>:IIC:SDA:SOURce <source>
```

```
:BUS<n>:IIC:SDA:SOURce?
```

Description

Sets or queries the data source of the I2C decoding.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1 2 3 4}	-
<source>	Discrete	{D0 D1 D2 D3 D4 D5 D6 D7 D8 D9 D10 D11 D12 D13 D14 D15 CHANnel1 CHANnel2 CHANnel3 CHANnel4}	CHANnel1

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example

```
:BUS1:IIC:SDA:SOURce CHANnel2 /*Sets the data source of I2C
decoding to CHANnel2.*/
:BUS1:IIC:SDA:SOURce? /*The query returns CHAN2.*/
```

3.8.14.3 :BUS<n>:IIC:ADDRess**Syntax**

```
:BUS<n>:IIC:ADDRess <addr>
:BUS<n>:IIC:ADDRess?
```

Description

Sets or queries the address mode of I2C decoding.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1 2 3 4}	-
<addr>	Discrete	{NORMal RW}	NORMal

Remarks

- **NORMal:** indicates that the address width does not include the R/W bit.
- **RW:** indicates that the address width includes the R/W bit.

Return Format

The query returns NORM or RW.

Example

```
:BUS1:IIC:ADDRess RW /*Sets the address of I2C decoding to
include the R/W bit.*/
:BUS1:IIC:ADDRess? /*The query returns RW.*/
```

3.8.15 :BUS<n>:SPI (Option)

:BUS<n>:SPI commands are used to set relevant parameters for SPI decoding.

SPI bus is based on the master — slave configuration and usually consists of chip select line (CS), clock line (CLK), and data line (SDA). Wherein, the data lines include the master input/slave output (MISO) data line and master output/slave input (MOSI) data line. The oscilloscope samples the channel data on the rising or falling edge of

the clock signal. For analog channels, it also judges each data point (logic "1" or logic "0") according to the preset threshold level.

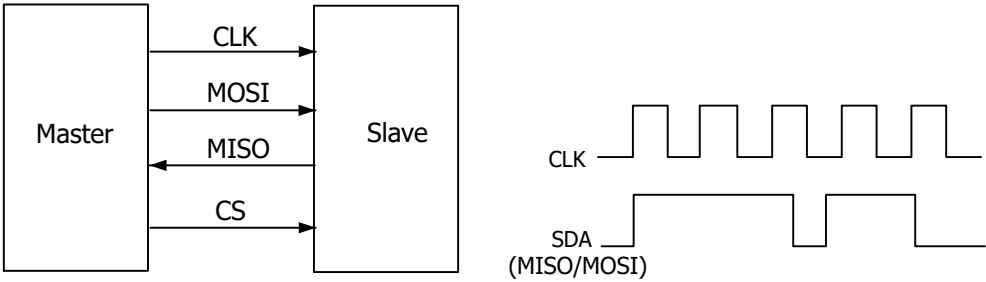


Figure 3.4 SPI Serial Bus

3.8.15.1 :BUS<n>:SPI:SCLK:SOURce

Syntax

```
:BUS<n> :SPI :SCLK :SOURce <source>
:BUS<n> :SPI :SCLK :SOURce?
```

Description

Sets or queries the clock source of SPI decoding.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1 2 3 4}	-
<source>	Discrete	{D0 D1 D2 D3 D4 D5 D6 D7 D8 D9 D10 D11 D12 D13 D14 D15 CHANnel1 CHANnel2 CHANnel3 CHANnel4}	CHANnel1

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example

```
:BUS1:SPI:SCLK:SOURce CHANnel2 /*Sets the clock source of SPI
decoding to CHANnel2.*/
:BUS1:SPI:SCLK:SOURce? /*The query returns CHAN2.*/
```

3.8.15.2 :BUS<n>:SPI:SCLK:SLOPe**Syntax**

```
:BUS<n>:SPI:SCLK:SLOPe <slope>
```

```
:BUS<n>:SPI:SCLK:SLOPe?
```

Description

Sets or queries the clock edge type of the SPI decoding.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1 2 3 4}	-
<slope>	Discrete	{POSitive NEGative}	POSitive

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns POS or NEG.

Example

```
:BUS1:SPI:SCLK:SLOPe NEGative /*Sets the clock edge type of SPI
decoding to Negative.*/
:BUS1:SPI:SCLK:SLOPe? /*The query returns NEG.*/
```

3.8.15.3 :BUS<n>:SPI:MISO:SOURce**Syntax**

```
:BUS<n>:SPI:MISO:SOURce <source>
```

```
:BUS<n>:SPI:MISO:SOURce?
```

Description

Sets or queries the MISO data source of SPI decoding on the specified bus.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1 2 3 4}	-
<source>	Discrete	{D0 D1 D2 D3 D4 D5 D6 D7 D8 D9 D10 D11 D12 D13 D14 D15 CHANnel1 CHANnel2 CHANnel3 CHANnel4 OFF}	CHANnel2

Remarks

The source specified in this command and the `:BUS<n>:SPI:MOSI:SOURce` command cannot be set to OFF at the same time.

Return Format

The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, CHAN4, or OFF.

Example

```
:BUS1:SPI:MISO:SOURce CHANnel2      /*Sets the MISO data source of
SPI decoding to CHANnel2.*/
:BUS1:SPI:MISO:SOURce?               /*The query returns CHAN2.*/
```

3.8.15.4 :BUS<n>:SPI:MISO:POLarity

Syntax

```
:BUS<n>:SPI:MISO:POLarity <polarity>
```

```
:BUS<n>:SPI:MISO:POLarity?
```

Description

Sets or queries the polarity of MISO data line of SPI decoding.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1 2 3 4}	-
<polarity>	Discrete	{HIGH LOW}	HIGH

Remarks

- **HIGH:** positive polarity. It indicates that high level is 1, and low level is 0.
- **LOW:** negative polarity. It indicates that low level is 1, and high level is 0.

Return Format

The query returns HIGH or LOW.

Example

```
:BUS1:SPI:MISO:POLarity HIGH          /*Sets the polarity of MISO data
line to Positive.*/
:BUS1:SPI:MISO:POLarity?              /*The query returns HIGH.*/
```

3.8.15.5 :BUS<n>:SPI:MOSI:SOURce**Syntax**

```
:BUS<n>:SPI:MOSI:SOURce <source>
```

```
:BUS<n>:SPI:MOSI:SOURce?
```

Description

Sets or queries the MOSI data source of SPI decoding on the specified bus.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1 2 3 4}	-
<source>	Discrete	{D0 D1 D2 D3 D4 D5 D6 D7 D8 D9 D10 D11 D12 D13 D14 D15 CHANnel1 CHANnel2 CHANnel3 CHANnel4 OFF}	OFF

Remarks

The source specified in this command and the *:BUS<n>:SPI:MISO:SOURce* command cannot be set to OFF at the same time.

Return Format

The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, CHAN4, or OFF.

Example

```
:BUS1:SPI:MOSI:SOURce CHANnel2 /*Sets the MOSI data source of
SPI decoding to CHANnel2.*/
:BUS1:SPI:MOSI:SOURce? /*The query returns CHAN2.*/
```

3.8.15.6 :BUS<n>:SPI:MOSI:POLarity**Syntax**

```
:BUS<n>:SPI:MOSI:POLarity <polarity>
```

```
:BUS<n>:SPI:MOSI:POLarity?
```

Description

Sets or queries the polarity of MOSI data line of SPI decoding.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1 2 3 4}	-
<polarity>	Discrete	{HIGH LOW}	HIGH

Remarks

- **HIGH:** positive polarity. It indicates that high level is 1, and low level is 0.
- **LOW:** negative polarity. It indicates that low level is 1, and high level is 0.

Return Format

The query returns HIGH or LOW.

Example

```
:BUS1:SPI:MOSI:POLarity HIGH      /*Sets the polarity of MOSI data
line to Positive.*/
:BUS1:SPI:MOSI:POLarity?          /*The query returns HIGH.*/
```

3.8.15.7 :BUS<n>:SPI:DBITs**Syntax**

```
:BUS<n>:SPI:DBITs <width>
```

```
:BUS<n>:SPI:DBITs?
```

Description

Sets or queries the data width of SPI decoding.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1 2 3 4}	-
<width>	Integer	4 to 32	8

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns an integer ranging from 4 to 32.

Example

```
:BUS1:SPI:DBITs 10      /*Sets the data width of SPI decoding to
10.*/
:BUS1:SPI:DBITs?        /*The query returns 10.*/
```

3.8.15.8 :BUS<n>:SPI:ENDian**Syntax**

```
:BUS<n>:SPI:ENDian <endian>
```

```
:BUS<n>:SPI:ENDian?
```

Description

Sets or queries the endian of data transmission in SPI decoding.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1 2 3 4}	-
<endian>	Discrete	{MSB LSB}	MSB

Remarks

- **MSB:** indicates Most Significant Bit transmission sequence, that is, the highest bit of the data is transmitted first.
- **LSB:** indicates Least Significant Bit transmission sequence, that is, the lowest bit of the data is transmitted first.

Return Format

The query returns MSB or LSB.

Example

```
:BUS1:SPI:ENDian LSB      /*Sets the endian of data transmission
in SPI decoding to LSB.*/
:BUS1:SPI:ENDian?         /*The query returns LSB.*/
```

3.8.15.9 :BUS<n>:SPI:MODE**Syntax**

```
:BUS<n>:SPI:MODE <mode>
```

```
:BUS<n>:SPI:MODE?
```

Description

Sets or queries the decode mode of SPI decoding.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1 2 3 4}	-
<mode>	Discrete	{CS TImeout}	TImeout

Remarks

- **CS:** indicates chip select. It contains a chip select line (CS). You can perform frame synchronization according to CS.
- **TImeout:** indicates timed out. You can perform frame synchronization according to the timeout.

At this time, you can send the `:BUS<n>:SPI:TImeout:TIME` command to set the timeout value.

Return Format

The query returns CS or TIM.

Example

```
:BUS1:SPI:MODE CS      /*Sets the decode mode of SPI decoding to
CS.*/
:BUS1:SPI:MODE?        /*The query returns CS.*/
```

3.8.15.10 :BUS<n>:SPI:TImeout:TIME**Syntax**

`:BUS<n>:SPI:TImeout:TIME <time>`

`:BUS<n>:SPI:TImeout:TIME?`

Description

Sets or queries the timeout value of SPI decoding on the specified bus. The unit is s.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1 2 3 4}	-
<time>	Real	8 ns to 10 s	1μs

Remarks

- The timeout must be greater than the maximum clock pulse width and less than the idle time between frames.
- This setting command is only valid in timeout mode (To set or query the mode, send the `:BUS<n>:SPI:MODE` command).

Return Format

The query returns the timeout value in scientific notation.

Example

```
:BUS1:SPI:TIMEout:TIME 0.000005 /*Sets the timeout value to 5
µs.*/
:BUS1:SPI:TIMEout:TIME? /*The query returns
5.000000E-6.*/
```

3.8.15.11 :BUS<n>:SPI:SS:SOURce**Syntax**

`:BUS<n>:SPI:SS:SOURce <source>`

`:BUS<n>:SPI:SS:SOURce?`

Description

Sets or queries the source of the CS line of SPI decoding on the specified bus.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1 2 3 4}	-
<source>	Discrete	{D0 D1 D2 D3 D4 D5 D6 D7 D8 D9 D10 D11 D12 D13 D14 D15 CHANnel1 CHANnel2 CHANnel3 CHANnel4}	CHANnel3

Remarks

This setting command is only valid in timeout mode (To set or query the mode, send the `:BUS<n>:SPI:MODE` command).

Return Format

The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example

```
:BUS1:SPI:SS:SOURce CHANnel2      /*Sets the source of CS line of
SPI decoding to CHANnel2.*/
:BUS1:SPI:SS:SOURce?              /*The query returns CHAN2.*/
```

3.8.15.12 :BUS<n>:SPI:SS:POLarity**Syntax**

```
:BUS<n>:SPI:SS:POLarity <polarity>
```

```
:BUS<n>:SPI:SS:POLarity?
```

Description

Sets or queries the polarity of CS line of SPI decoding on the specified bus.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1 2 3 4}	-
<polarity>	Discrete	{HIGH LOW}	LOW

Remarks

- **HIGH:** indicates that the oscilloscope samples data of the source channel of data line on the specified edge of the clock signal when the CS signal is high level.
- **LOW:** indicates that the oscilloscope samples data of the source channel of data line on the specified edge of the clock signal when the CS signal is low level.

This setting command is only valid in timeout mode (To set or query the mode, send the `:BUS<n>:SPI:MODE` command).

Return Format

The query returns HIGH or LOW.

Example

```
:BUS1:SPI:SS:POLarity HIGH      /*Sets the polarity of CS line of
SPI decoding to HIGH.*/
:BUS1:SPI:SS:POLarity?          /*The query returns HIGH.*/
```

3.8.16 :BUS<n>:CAN (Option)

The `:BUS<n>:CAN` commands are used to set relevant parameters for CAN decoding.

The oscilloscope samples the CAN at the specified sample position, and judges each data point to be logic "1" or logic "0" according to the preset threshold level. You need to specify the CAN type and sample position for CAN decoding.

Sample Position

Sample position is a point within a bit's time. The oscilloscope samples the bit level at this point. The sample point position is expressed as the ratio of "time from the bit start to the sample point" to "bit time", in %.

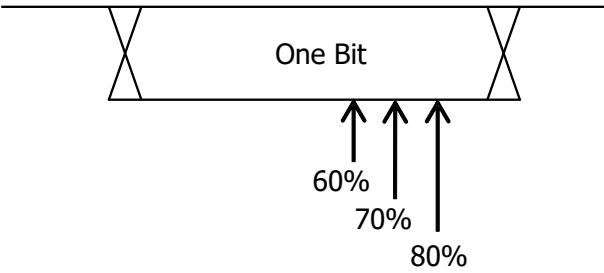


Figure 3.5 Sample Position

3.8.16.1 :BUS<n>:CAN:SOURce

Syntax

```
:BUS<n> :CAN:SOURce <source>
:BUS<n> :CAN:SOURce?
```

Description

Sets or queries the source of CAN decoding.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1 2 3 4}	-
<source>	Discrete	{D0 D1 D2 D3 D4 D5 D6 D7 D8 D9 D10 D11 D12 D13 D14 D15 CHANnel1 CHANnel2 CHANnel3 CHANnel4}	CHANnel1

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example

```
:BUS1:CAN:SOURce CHANnel2      /*Sets the source of CAN decoding to
CHANnel2.*/
:BUS1:CAN:SOURce?              /*The query returns CHAN2.*/
```

3.8.16.2 :BUS<n>:CAN:STYPe**Syntax**

```
:BUS<n>:CAN:STYPe <stype>
```

```
:BUS<n>:CAN:STYPe?
```

Description

Sets or queries the signal type of CAN decoding.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1 2 3 4}	-
<stype>	Discrete	{TX RX CANH CANL DIFFerential}	CANL

Remarks

- **TX:** indicates the Transmit signal from the CAN bus transceiver.
- **RX:** indicates the Receive signal from the CAN bus transceiver.
- **CANH:** indicates the actual CAN_H differential bus signal.
- **CANL:** indicates the actual CAN_L differential bus signal.
- **DIFFerential:** indicates the CAN differential bus signal connected to an analog channel by using a differential probe. Connect the differential probe's positive lead to the CAN_H bus signal and connect the negative lead to the CAN_L bus signal.

Return Format

The query returns TX, RX, CANH, CANL, or DIFF.

Example

```
:BUS1:CAN:STYPe TX            /*Sets the signal type of CAN decoding
to TX.*/
:BUS1:CAN:STYPe?              /*The query returns TX.*/
```

3.8.16.3 :BUS<n>:CAN:BAUD**Syntax**

```
:BUS<n>:CAN:BAUD <baud>
```

```
:BUS<n>:CAN:BAUD?
```

Description

Sets or queries the signal rate of CAN decoding on the specified decoding bus. The unit is bps.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1 2 3 4}	-
<baud>	Integer	10 kbps to 5 Mbps	1 Mbps

Remarks

If the baud rate is set to a value with "M", then "A" should be added at the end of the value. For example, if you send 5M, you need to send 5MA.

Return Format

The query returns an integer ranging from 10k to 5M.

Example

```
:BUS1:CAN:BAUD 120000 /*Sets the signal rate of CAN decoding to
120000 bps*/
:BUS1:CAN:BAUD? /*The query returns 120000.*/
```

3.8.16.4 :BUS<n>:CAN:BUSer**Syntax**

```
:BUS<n>:CAN:BUSer <baud>
```

```
:BUS<n>:CAN:BUSer?
```

Description

Sets or queries the signal rate of CAN decoding on the specified decoding bus. The unit is bps.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1 2 3 4}	-
<baud>	Integer	10 kbps to 5 Mbps	1 Mbps

Remarks

If the baud rate is set to a value with "M", then "A" should be added at the end of the value. For example, if you send 5M, you need to send 5MA.

This command exists for compatibility. Use the command *:BUS<n>:CAN:BAUD*.

Return Format

The query returns an integer ranging from 10k to 5M.

Example

```
:BUS1:CAN:BUSer 120000 /*Sets the user-defined signal rate
of CAN decoding to 120000 bps.*/
:BUS1:CAN:BUSer? /*The query returns 120000.*/
```

3.8.16.5 :BUS<n>:CAN:SPOint**Syntax**

:BUS<n>:CAN:SPOint <spoint>

:BUS<n>:CAN:SPOint?

Description

Sets or queries the sample point position of the CAN decoding on the specified bus (expressed in %).

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1 2 3 4}	-
<spoint>	Integer	10 to 90	50

Remarks

For detailed sample position, refer to *Sample Position*.

Return Format

The query returns an integer ranging from 10 to 90.

Example

```
:BUS1:CAN:SPOint 70 /*Sets the sample point position of CAN
decoding to 70%.*/
:BUS1:CAN:SPOint? /*The query returns 70.*/
```

3.8.17 :BUS<n>:FLEXray (Option)

The :BUS<n>:FLEXray commands are used to set the relevant parameters for FLEXray decoding.

FlexRay is a type of differential serial bus configured with three consecutive segments (packet header, payload, and packet trailer). The oscilloscope samples the FlexRay signal at the specified sample position and judges each data point as logic "1" or logic "0" according to the preset threshold level. The FlexRay decoding is required to specify the signal type and baud rate.

3.8.17.1 :BUS<n>:FLEXray:BAUD

Syntax

```
:BUS<n>:FLEXray:BAUD <baud>
```

```
:BUS<n>:FLEXray:BAUD?
```

Description

Sets or queries the signal rate of FlexRay decoding. The default unit is bps.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1 2 3 4}	-
<baud>	Discrete	{2500000 5000000 10000000}	10000000

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns 2500000, 5000000, or 10000000.

Example

```
:BUS1:FLEXray:BAUD 2500000 /*Sets the signal rate of
FlexRay decoding to 2500000 bps.*/
:BUS1:FLEXray:BAUD? /*The query returns 2500000.*/
```

3.8.17.2 :BUS<n>:FLEXray:SOURce

Syntax

```
:BUS<n>:FLEXray:SOURce <source>
```

```
:BUS<n>:FLEXray:SOURce?
```

Description

Sets or queries the source of FlexRay decoding.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1 2 3 4}	-
<source>	Discrete	{D0 D1 D2 D3 D4 D5 D6 D7 D8 D9 D10 D11 D12 D13 D14 D15 CHANnel1 CHANnel2 CHANnel3 CHANnel4}	CHANnel1

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example

```
:BUS1:FLEXray:SOURce CHANnel2 /*Sets the source channel of
FlexRay decoding to CHANnel2.*/
:BUS1:FLEXray:SOURce? /*The query returns CHAN2.*/
```

3.8.17.3 :BUS<n>:FLEXray:SPOint**Syntax**

```
:BUS<n>:FLEXray:SPOint <spoint>
```

```
:BUS<n>:FLEXray:SPOint?
```

Description

Sets or queries the sample point position of FlexRay decoding on the specified bus (expressed in %).

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1 2 3 4}	-
<spoint>	Integer	10 to 90	50

Remarks

For detailed sample position, refer to *Sample Position*.

Return Format

The query returns an integer ranging from 10 to 90.

Example

```
:BUS1:FLEXray:SPoint 70          /*Sets the sample point position of
FlexRay decoding on Bus 1 to 70%*/
:BUS1:FLEXray:SPoint?           /*The query returns 70.%*/
```

3.8.17.4 :BUS<n>:FLEXray:SType**Syntax**

```
:BUS<n>:FLEXray:SType <stype>
```

```
:BUS<n>:FLEXray:SType?
```

Description

Sets or queries the signal type of FlexRay decoding on the specified bus.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1 2 3 4}	-
<stype>	Discrete	{BP BM RT}	BP

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns BP, BM, or RT.

Example

```
:BUS1:FLEXray:SType BM          /*Sets the signal type of FlexRay
decoding to BM.%*/
:BUS1:FLEXray:SType?           /*The query returns BM.%*/
```

3.8.18 :BUS<n>:LIN (Option)

The :BUS<n>:LIN commands are used to set relevant parameters for LIN decoding.

The oscilloscope samples the LIN signal, and judges each data point to be logic "1" or logic "0" according to the preset threshold level. The LIN decoding is required to specify the LIN signal protocol version.

3.8.18.1 :BUS<n>:LIN:BAUD**Syntax**

```
:BUS<n>:LIN:BAUD <baud>
```

```
:BUS<n>:LIN:BAUD?
```

Description

Sets or queries the baud rate of LIN decoding on the specified bus. The default unit is bps.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1 2 3 4}	-
<baud>	Integer	2.4 kbps to 20 Mbps	19200bps

Remarks

If the baud rate is set to a value with "M", then "A" should be added at the end of the value. For example, if you send 5M, you need to send 5MA.

Return Format

The query returns an integer ranging from 2.4k to 20M.

Example

```
:BUS1:LIN:BAUD 9600 /*Sets the signal baud rate of LIN decoding
on Bus1 to 9600 bps*/
:BUS1:LIN:BAUD? /*The query returns 9600.*/
```

3.8.18.2 :BUS<n>:LIN:BUSer**Syntax**

```
:BUS<n>:LIN:BUSer <baud>
```

```
:BUS<n>:LIN:BUSer?
```

Description

Sets or queries the baud rate of LIN decoding on the specified bus. The default unit is bps.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1 2 3 4}	-
<baud>	Integer	2.4 kbps to 20 Mbps	19200bps

Remarks

If the baud rate is set to a value with "M", then "A" should be added at the end of the value. For example, if you send 5M, you need to send 5MA.

This command exists for compatibility. Use the command **:BUS<n>:LIN:BAUD**.

Return Format

The query returns an integer ranging from 2.4k to 20M.

Example

```
:BUS1:LIN:BUSer 9600 /*Sets the signal baud rate of LIN
decoding on Bus1 to 9600 bps*/
:BUS1:LIN:BUSer? /*The query returns 9600.*/
```

3.8.18.3 :BUS<n>:LIN:POLarity**Syntax**

```
:BUS<n>:LIN:POLarity <bool>
```

```
:BUS<n>:LIN:POLarity?
```

Description

Sets or queries the parity of LIN decoding.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1 2 3 4}	-
<bool>	Bool	{{1 ON} {0 OFF}}	0 OFF

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns 0 or 1.

Example

```
:BUS1:LIN:POLarity ON /*Sets the parity bit to be
included in LIN decoding.*/
:BUS1:LIN:POLarity? /*The query returns 1.*/
```

3.8.18.4 :BUS<n>:LIN:SOURce**Syntax**

```
:BUS<n>:LIN:SOURce <source>
```

```
:BUS<n>:LIN:SOURce?
```

Description

Sets or queries the source of LIN bus.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1 2 3 4}	-
<source>	Discrete	{D0 D1 D2 D3 D4 D5 D6 D7 D8 D9 D10 D11 D12 D13 D14 D15 CHANnel1 CHANnel2 CHANnel3 CHANnel4}	CHANnel1

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example

```
:BUS1:LIN:SOURce CHANnel2      /*Sets the source of LIN bus to
CHANnel2.*/
:BUS1:LIN:SOURce?              /*The query returns CHAN2.*/
```

3.8.18.5 :BUS<n>:LIN:STANdard**Syntax**

```
:BUS<n>:LIN:STANdard <value>
```

```
:BUS<n>:LIN:STANdard?
```

Description

Sets or queries the version of LIN bus.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1 2 3 4}	-
<value>	Discrete	{V1X V2X MIXed}	MIXed

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns V1X, V2X, or MIX.

Example

```
:BUS1:LIN:STANDARD V2X          /*Sets the LIN bus version to
V2X.*/
:BUS1:LIN:STANDARD?             /*The query returns V2X.*/
```

3.8.19 :BUS<n>:IIS (Option)

The :BUS<n>:IIS commands are used to set relevant parameters for I2S decoding.

The oscilloscope samples the I2S signal, and judges each data point to be logic "1" or logic "0" according to the preset threshold level. I2S decoding is required to specify the serial clock, channel signal, and the data's source channel. You need to set Alignment, WS Low, and other parameters.

3.8.19.1 :BUS<n>:IIS:SOURce:CLOCK**Syntax**

```
:BUS<n>:IIS:SOURce:CLOCK <source>
```

```
:BUS<n>:IIS:SOURce:CLOCK?
```

Description

Sets or queries the clock source of the I2S decoding.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1 2 3 4}	-
<source>	Discrete	{D0 D1 D2 D3 D4 D5 D6 D7 D8 D9 D10 D11 D12 D13 D14 D15 CHANnel1 CHANnel2 CHANnel3 CHANnel4}	CHANnel1

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example

```
:BUS1:IIS:SOURce:CLOCK CHANnel2 /*Sets the clock source of
the I2S decoding to CHANnel2.*/
:BUS1:IIS:SOURce:CLOCK?         /*The query returns CHAN2.*/
```

3.8.19.2 :BUS<n>:IIS:SOURce:DATA

Syntax

```
:BUS<n> : IIS : SOURce : DATA <source>
```

```
:BUS<n> : IIS : SOURce : DATA?
```

Description

Sets or queries the data source of the I2S decoding.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1 2 3 4}	-
<source>	Discrete	{D0 D1 D2 D3 D4 D5 D6 D7 D8 D9 D10 D11 D12 D13 D14 D15 CHANnel1 CHANnel2 CHANnel3 CHANnel4}	CHANnel3

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example

```
:BUS1:IIS:SOURce:DATA CHANnel2 /*Sets the data source of
the I2S decoding to CHANnel2.*/
:BUS1:IIS:SOURce:DATA? /*The query returns CHAN2.*/
```

3.8.19.3 :BUS<n>:IIS:SOURce:WSElect

Syntax

```
:BUS<n> : IIS : SOURce : WSElect <source>
```

```
:BUS<n> : IIS : SOURce : WSElect?
```

Description

Sets or queries the audio channel of the I2S trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1 2 3 4}	-

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{D0 D1 D2 D3 D4 D5 D6 D7 D8 D9 D10 D11 D12 D13 D14 D15 CHANnel1 CHANnel2 CHANnel3 CHANnel4}	CHANnel2

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example

```
:BUS1:IIS:SOURce:WSElect CHANnel2      /*Sets the audio channel to
CHANnel2.*/
:BUS1:IIS:SOURce:WSElect?              /*The query returns CHAN2.*/
```

3.8.19.4 :BUS<n>:IIS:ALIGNment**Syntax**

```
:BUS<n>:IIS:ALIGNment <align>
```

```
:BUS<n>:IIS:ALIGNment?
```

Description

Sets or queries the the alignment mode of I2S decoding on the specified bus.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1 2 3 4}	-
<align>	Discrete	{IIS RJ LJ}	IIS

Remarks

- **IIS:** data transmission (MSB first) begins at the second edge of the WS transition.
- **RJ:** data transmission (MSB first) is right-justified to the WS transition.
- **LJ:** data transmission (MSB first) begins at the edge of the WS transition.

Return Format

The query returns IIS, RJ, or LJ.

Example

```
:BUS1:IIS:ALIGNment RJ          /*Sets the alignment mode of the
I2S decoding to RJ.*/
:BUS1:IIS:ALIGNment?           /*The query returns RJ.*/
```

3.8.19.5 :BUS<n>:IIS:CLOCK:SLOPe**Syntax**

```
:BUS<n> : IIS : CLOcK : SLOPe <slope>
```

```
:BUS<n> : IIS : CLOcK : SLOPe?
```

Description

Sets or queries the clock edge type of the I2S decoding.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1 2 3 4}	-
<slope>	Discrete	{NEGative POSitive}	POSitive

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns POS or NEG.

Example

```
:BUS1:IIS:CLOcK:SLOPe NEGative /*Sets the clock edge of I2S
decoding to NEGative.*/
:BUS1:IIS:CLOcK:SLOPe?         /*The query returns NEG.*/
```

3.8.19.6 :BUS<n>:IIS:RWIDTH**Syntax**

```
:BUS<n> : IIS : RWIDTh <val>
```

```
:BUS<n> : IIS : RWIDTh?
```

Description

Sets or queries the word size of the I2S decoding.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1 2 3 4}	-

Name	Type	Range	Default
<val>	Integer	4 to 32	4

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns an integer ranging from 4 to 32.

Example

```
:BUS1:IIS:RWIDth 5 /*Sets the word size of I2S
decoding to 5.*/
:BUS1:IIS:RWIDth? /*The query returns 5.*/
```

3.8.20 :BUS<n>:M1553 (Option)

The :BUS<n>:M1553 commands are used to set relevant parameters for M1553 decoding.

The oscilloscope samples the 1553B signal, and judges each data point to be logic "1" or logic "0" according to the preset threshold level. 1553B decoding is required to specify the data channel source and the threshold.

3.8.20.1 :BUS<n>:M1553:SOURce

Syntax

```
:BUS<n>:M1553:SOURce <source>
```

```
:BUS<n>:M1553:SOURce?
```

Description

Sets or queries the source of the M1553 decoding.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1 2 3 4}	-
<source>	Discrete	{CHANnel1 CHANnel2 CHANnel3 CHANnel4}	CHANnel1

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example

```
:BUS1:M1553:SOURce CHANnel2      /*Sets the source of the M1553  
decoding to CHANnel2.*/  
:BUS1:M1553:SOURce?              /*The query returns CHAN2.*/
```

3.9 :CHANnel<n> Commands

The **:CHANnel<n>** commands are used to set or query the bandwidth limit, coupling, vertical scale, vertical offset, and other vertical system parameters of the analog channel.

- Setting the bandwidth limit can reduce the noises in the displayed waveforms. For example, the signal under test is a pulse with high frequency oscillation. When the bandwidth limit is turned off, the high frequency components of the signal under test can pass the channel. When the bandwidth limit is turned on, the high frequency components found in the signal under test that are greater than the limit are attenuated.
- You can remove unwanted signals by setting the coupling mode. For example, the signal under test is a square waveform with DC offset. AC coupling mode can block the DC components.
- When you use an oscilloscope to make actual measurements, a small offset that arises from the temperature drift of the component or external environment disturbance may occur on the zero-cross voltage of the channel, which will affect the measurement results of the vertical parameters. This series oscilloscope allows you to set an offset calibration voltage for calibrating the zero point of the corresponding channel so as to improve the accuracy of the measurement results.
- When the fine adjustment is enabled, you can further adjust the vertical scale within a relatively smaller range to improve vertical resolution, making it easier to view waveform details.

3.9.1 :CHANnel<n>:BWLimit

Syntax

```
:CHANnel<n>:BWLimit <val>
```

:CHANnel<n>:BWLimit?

Description

Sets or queries the bandwidth limit of the specified channel.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1 2 3 4}	-
<val>	Discrete	Refer to <i>Remarks</i>	OFF

Remarks

- **1 MΩ:** {OFF|ON|20M|250M}, with the unit Hz.
- **50 Ω:** {OFF|ON|20M}, with the unit Hz.

When set to OFF, the bandwidth limit is disabled.

Return Format

The query returns 20M, 250M, or OFF (under 1 MΩ); 20M or OFF (under 50 Ω).

Example

```
:CHANnel1:BWLimit 20M /*Enables the 20MHz bandwidth limit.*/
:CHANnel1:BWLimit? /*The query returns 20M.*/
```

3.9.2 :CHANnel<n>:COUpling

Syntax

:CHANnel<n>:COUpling <coupling>

:CHANnel<n>:COUpling?

Description

Sets or queries the coupling mode of the specified channel.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1 2 3 4}	-
<coupling>	Discrete	{AC DC GND}	DC

Description

- **AC:** the DC components of the signal under test are blocked.

- **DC:** both DC and AC components of the signal under test can pass through the channel.
- **GND:** both DC and AC components of the signal under test are blocked.

Return Format

The query returns AC, DC, or GND.

Example

```
:CHANnel1:COUPling AC      /*Selects the AC coupling mode.*/
:CHANnel1:COUPling?       /*The query returns AC.*/
```

3.9.3 :CHANnel<n>:DISPlay

Syntax

```
:CHANnel<n>:DISPlay <bool>
```

```
:CHANnel<n>:DISPlay?
```

Description

Enables or disables the specified channel; or queries the on/off status of the specified channel.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1 2 3 4}	-
<bool>	Bool	{{1 ON} {0 OFF}}	0 OFF

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns 1 or 0.

Example

```
:CHANnel1:DISPlay ON      /*Enables CH1.*/
:CHANnel1:DISPlay?       /*The query returns 1.*/
```

3.9.4 :CHANnel<n>:INVert

Syntax

```
:CHANnel<n>:INVert <bool>
```

```
:CHANnel<n>:INVert?
```

Description

Turns on or off the waveform invert for the specified channel; or queries the on/off status of the waveform invert for the specified channel.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1 2 3 4}	-
<bool>	Bool	{{1 ON}}{0 OFF}}	0 OFF

Remarks

When the waveform invert is turned off, the waveform is displayed normally; when the waveform invert is turned on, the voltage values of the displayed waveform are inverted.

Return Format

The query returns 1 or 0.

Example

```
:CHANnel1:INVert ON      /*Enables the waveform invert for CH1.*/
:CHANnel1:INVert?        /*The query returns 1.*/
```

3.9.5 :CHANnel<n>:OFFSet

Syntax

```
:CHANnel<n>:OFFSet <offset>
```

```
:CHANnel<n>:OFFSet?
```

Description

Sets or queries the vertical offset of the specified channel. The default unit is V.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1 2 3 4}	-
<offset>	Real	Refer to <i>Remarks</i>	0 V

Remarks

The range of the channel vertical offset is related to the current vertical scale and input impedance.

- When the input impedance is 1 MΩ:

- ± 1 V (1 mV/div to 50 mV/div)
- ± 30 V (51 mV/div to 260 mV/div)
- ± 100 V (265 mV/div to 10 V/div)
- When the input impedance is 50 Ω :
 - ± 1 V (1 mV/div to 100 mV/div)
 - ± 4 V (102 mV/div to 1 V/div)

You can use `:CHANnel<n>:SCALE` to set or query the vertical scale for the specified channel.

You can use `:CHANnel<n>:IMPedance` to set or query the input impedance for the specified analog channel.

Return Format

The query returns the vertical offset in scientific notation.

Example

```
:CHANnel1:OFFSet 0.01 /*Sets the vertical offset of CH1 to 10 mV.*/
:CHANnel1:OFFSet? /*The query returns 1E-2.*/
```

3.9.6 :CHANnel<n>:POSition

Syntax

`:CHANnel<n>:POSition <offset>`

`:CHANnel<n>:POSition?`

Description

Sets or queries the bias voltage of the specified channel. The default unit is V.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1 2 3 4}	-
<offset>	Real	Refer to <i>Remarks</i>	0

Remarks

The range of the bias voltage of the specified channel is related to the vertical scale and the input impedance.

50 Ω : -1 V to 1 V; 1 M Ω : -30 V to 30 V

You can use `:CHANnel<n>:SCALE` to set or query the vertical scale of the specified channel.

You can use `:CHANnel<n>:IMPedance` to set or query the input impedance of the specified channel.

Return Format

The query returns the bias voltage of the specified channel in scientific notation. The unit is V.

Example

```
:CHANnel1:POSition 10 /*Sets the bias voltage of CH1 to 10 V.*/
:CHANnel1:POSition? /*The query returns 1E1.*/
```

3.9.7 :CHANnel<n>:SCALE

Syntax

`:CHANnel<n>:SCALE <scale>`

`:CHANnel<n>:SCALE?`

Description

Sets or queries the vertical scale of the specified channel. The default unit is V/div.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1 2 3 4}	-
<scale>	Real	Refer to <i>Remarks</i>	100 mV

Remarks

The range of the channel vertical scale is related to the probe ratio and input impedance.

- When the input impedance is 1 M Ω and the probe ratio is 1X: 1 mV to 10 V
- When the input impedance is 50 Ω and the probe ratio is 1X: 1 mV to 1 V

You can use `:CHANnel<n>:IMPedance` to set or query the input impedance for the specified analog channel.

You can use `:CHANnel<n>:PROBe` to set or query the probe ratio of the specified channel.

Return Format

The query returns the vertical scale in scientific notation. The unit is V/div.

Example

```
:CHANnel1:SCALe 0.1 /*Sets the vertical scale of CH1 to 0.1 V/div.*/
:CHANnel1:SCALe? /*The query returns 1E-1.*/
```

3.9.8 :CHANnel<n>:UNITs**Syntax**

```
:CHANnel<n>:UNITs <units>
```

```
:CHANnel<n>:UNITs?
```

Description

Sets or queries the amplitude display unit of the specified analog channel.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1 2 3 4}	-
<units>	Discrete	{WATT AMPere VOLTage UNKNown}	VOLTage

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns VOLT, WATT, AMP, or UNKN.

Example

```
:CHANnel1:UNITs VOLTage /*Sets the amplitude display unit of CH1
to VOLTage.*/
:CHANnel1:UNITs? /*The query returns VOLT.*/
```

3.9.9 :CHANnel<n>:VERNier**Syntax**

```
:CHANnel<n>:VERNier <bool>
```

```
:CHANnel<n>:VERNier?
```

Description

Enables or disables the fine adjustment of the vertical scale of the specified channel; or queries the on/off status of the fine adjustment of the vertical scale of the specified channel.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1 2 3 4}	-
<bool>	Bool	{{1 ON}}{0 OFF}}	0 OFF

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns 1 or 0.

Example

```
:CHANnel1:VERNier ON /*Enables the fine adjustment of the
vertical scale of CH1.*/
:CHANnel1:VERNier? /*The query returns 1.*/
```

3.9.10 :CHANnel<n>:TCALibrate**Syntax**

```
:CHANnel<n>:TCALibrate <val>
```

```
:CHANnel<n>:TCALibrate?
```

Description

Sets or queries the delay calibration time (used to calibrate the zero offset of the corresponding channel) of the specified channel. The unit is s.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1 2 3 4}	-
<val>	Real	-100 ns to 100 ns	0 s

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns the delay calibration time in scientific notation.

Example

```
:CHANnel1:TCALibrate 0.00000002 /*Sets the delay calibration time
to 20 ns.*/
:CHANnel1:TCALibrate? /*The query returns 2.000000E-8.*/
```

3.9.11 :CHANnel<n>:IMPedance

Syntax

:CHANnel<n>:IMPedance <impedance>

:CHANnel<n>:IMPedance?

Description

Sets or queries the input impedance of the specified analog channel.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1 2 3 4}	-
<impedance>	Discrete	{OMEG FIFTy}	OMEG

Remarks

- **OMEG:** 1MΩ. This indicates that the input impedance of the oscilloscope is rather high, and the current flowing from the circuit under test to the oscilloscope can be ignored.
- **FIFTy:** 50 Ω. The oscilloscope shall match a device whose output impedance is 50 Ω.

Return Format

The query returns OMEG or FIFT.

Example

```
:CHANnel1:IMPedance OMEG /*Sets the input impedance of CH1 to 1
MΩ.*/
:CHANnel1:IMPedance? /*The query returns OMEG.*/
```

3.9.12 :CHANnel<n>:CSTart

Syntax

:CHANnel<n>:CSTart

Description

Starts calibration for the active probe currently connected to the specified analog channel.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1 2 3 4}	-

Remarks

This command is only valid when an active probe is correctly connected.

Return Format

N/A

Example

N/A

3.9.13 :CHANnel<n>:PROBe

Syntax

:CHANnel<n>:PROBe <atten>

:CHANnel<n>:PROBe?

Description

Sets or queries the probe ratio of the specified channel.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1 2 3 4}	-
<atten>	Discrete	{0.0001 0.0002 0.0005 0.001 0.002 0.005 0.01 0.02 0.05 0.1 0.2 0.5 1 2 5 10 20 50 100 200 500 1000 2000 5000 10000 20000 50000}	1

Remarks

- The command sets the probe ratio, that is, multiplies the acquired signal by a specified number (not affect the actual amplitude of the signal).
- The set probe ratio affects the settable range of the current vertical scale.

Return Format

The query returns 0.0001, 0.0002, 0.0005, 0.001, 0.002, 0.005, 0.01, 0.02, 0.05, 0.1, 0.2, 0.5, 1, 2, 5, 10, 20, 50, 100, 200, 500, 1000, 2000, 5000, 10000, 20000, or 50000.

Example

```
:CHANnel1:PROBe 10 /*Sets the probe ratio of CH1 to 10X*/
:CHANnel1:PROBe? /*The query returns 10.*/
```

3.9.14 :CHANnel<n>:PROBe:DELaY**Syntax**

```
:CHANnel<n>:PROBe:DELaY <delay>
:CHANnel<n>:PROBe:DELaY?
```

Description

Sets or queries the probe delay time of the specified channel.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1 2 3 4}	-
<delay>	Real	-100 ns to 100 ns	0 s

Remarks

- To avoid measurement result errors arising from the transmission delay of the probe cable, the oscilloscope provides the probe delay adjustment function for the active probe.
- This command is only valid when an active probe is correctly connected.

Return Format

The query returns the probe delay time in scientific notation.

Example

```
:CHANnel1:PROBe:DELaY 0.00000001 /*Sets the probe delay time of
CH1 to 10 ns.*/
:CHANnel1:PROBe:DELaY? /*The query returns 1E-8.*/
```

3.9.15 :CHANnel<n>:PROBe:BIAS**Syntax**

```
:CHANnel<n>:PROBe:BIAS <bias>
:CHANnel<n>:PROBe:BIAS?
```

Description

Sets or queries the probe bias voltage for the specified channel.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1 2 3 4}	-
<bias>	Real	Affected by the probe model.	0 V

Remarks

- This function is used to adjust the signal under test that exceeds the input dynamic range of the probe amplifier to an appropriate range to ensure the signal integrity.
- This command is only valid when an active probe is correctly connected.

Return Format

The query returns the probe bias voltage in scientific notation.

Example

N/A

3.9.16 :CHANnel<n>:PROBe:CALibration

Syntax

:CHANnel<n>:PROBe:CALibration

Description

Performs the probe calibration.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1 2 3 4}	-

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

N/A

Example

```
:CHANnel1:PROBe:CALibration /*Performs the probe calibration for CH1.*/
```

3.9.17 :CHANnel<n>:PROBe:DEMag

Syntax

```
:CHANnel<n>:PROBe:DEMag
```

Description

Starts to demagnetize the current probe that is connected to the specified channel.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1 2 3 4}	-

Remarks

This command is only valid when a current probe is correctly connected.

Return Format

N/A

Example

```
:CHANnel1:PROBe:DEMag /*Starts to demagnetize the current probe  
that is connected to CH1.*/
```

3.9.18 :CHANnel<n>:LABel:NAME

Syntax

```
:CHANnel<n>:LABel:NAME <label>
```

```
:CHANnel<n>:LABel:NAME?
```

Description

Sets or queries the label name of the specified channel.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1 2 3 4}	-
<label>	ASCII String	The label can contain English letters and numbers, as well as some symbols.	-

Remarks

When sending this command, the label is enabled automatically.

Return Format

The query returns the label name of the specified channel in ASCII strings.

Example

```
:CHANnel1:LABel:NAME test /*Sets the label name of Channel 1 to test.*/
:CHANnel1:LABel:NAME? /*The query returns test.*/
```

3.9.19 :CHANnel<n>:LABel:INFO**Syntax**

```
:CHANnel<n>:LABel:INFO <f>
```

Description

Configures the channel label information of the specified channel.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1 2 3 4}	-
<f>	Discrete	{0 1 2 3}	0

Remarks

- 0: no channel information.
- 1: configures the channel label information to show the bandwidth.
- 2: configures the channel label information to show the bias.
- 3: configures the channel label information to show the bandwidth and the bias.

Only when you enable the channel label function, can this command be valid.

Example

```
:CHANnel1:LABel:INFO 3 /*Configures the channel label information of CH1 to show the bandwidth and the bias.*/
```

3.9.20 :CHANnel<n>:LABel:POSition**Syntax**

```
:CHANnel<n>:LABel:POSition <x>,<y>
```

Description

Sets the coordinate position of the specified channel label.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1 2 3 4}	-
<x>	Integer	0 to 999	0
<y>	Integer	0 to 479	0

Return Format

The query returns the coordinate position of the specified channel label.

Example

```
:CHANnel1:LABel:POsition 100,200 /*Sets the coordinate position of
the specified channel label to (100,200).*/
```

3.9.21 :CHANnel<n>:LABel:SIZE

Syntax

```
:CHANnel<n>:LABel:SIZE <f>
```

Description

Sets the font size of the specified channel label.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1 2 3 4}	-
<f>	Discrete	{0 1 2}	1

Remarks

- 0: small.
- 1: medium.
- 2: large.

Example

```
:CHANnel1:LABel:SIZE 2 /*Sets the font size of the specified
channel label to Large.*/
```

3.10 :CLOCK Commands

3.10.1 :CLOCK:METHod

Syntax

`:CLOCK:METHod <type>`

`:CLOCK:METHod?`

Description

Sets or queries the clock recovery method.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<type>	Discrete	{CONStant PLL EXPLicit}	CONStant

Remarks

The clock recovery provides an ideal clock for comparison to actual signal edges.

Return Format

The query returns CONS, PLL, or EXPL.

Example

```
:CLOCK:METHod PLL /*Sets the clock recovery method to PLL.*/  
:CLOCK:METHod? /*The query returns PLL.*/
```

3.10.2 :CLOCK:TYPE

Syntax

`:CLOCK:TYPE <type>`

`:CLOCK:TYPE?`

Description

Sets or queries the data rate type of the constant clock recovery method.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<type>	Discrete	{AUT SEM MAN}	AUT

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns AUT, SEM, or MAN.

Example

```
:CLOCK:TYPE AUT          /*Sets the data rate type of the constant
clock recovery method to AUT.*/
:CLOCK:TYPE?             /*The query returns AUT.*/
```

3.10.3 :CLOCK:RATE**Syntax**

:CLOCK:RATE <val>

:CLOCK:RATE?

Description

Sets or queries the data rate of the Manual method.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<val>	Integer	1 Mb/s to 4 Gb/s	500 Mb/s

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns the data rate of the Manual method in integer.

Example

```
:CLOCK:RATE 10000000      /*Sets the data rate of the Manual
method to 10 Mb/s.*/
:CLOCK:RATE?              /*The query returns 10000000.*/
```

3.10.4 :CLOCK:PLL:ORder**Syntax**

:CLOCK:PLL:ORder <ord>

:CLOCK:PLL:ORder?

Description

Sets or queries the PLL order.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<ord>	Discrete	{ONE TWO}	ONE

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns ONE or TWO.

Example

```
:CLOCK:PLL:ORDer TWO      /*Sets the PLL order to TWO.*/
:CLOCK:PLL:ORDer?         /*The query returns TWO.*/
```

3.10.5 :CLOCK:PLL:BW

Syntax**:CLOCK:PLL:BW** <val>**:CLOCK:PLL:BW?****Description**

Sets or queries the PLL loop bandwidth.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<val>	Integer	1 kHz to 1 MHz	300 kHz

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns the PLL loop bandwidth in integer.

Example

```
:CLOCK:PLL:BW 100000      /*Sets the PLL loop bandwidth to
100 kHz.*/
:CLOCK:PLL:BW?           /*The query returns 100000.*/
```

3.10.6 :CLOCK:EXTChan

Syntax**:CLOCK:EXTChan** <ch>

:CLOCK:EXTChan?

Description

Sets or queries the source of the external clock recovery method.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<ch>	Discrete	{CHANnel1 CHANnel2 CHANnel3 CHANnel4}	CHANnel2

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example

```
:CLOCK:EXTChan CHANnel3 /*Sets the source of the external clock  
recovery method to CHANnel3.*/  
:CLOCK:EXTChan? /*The query returns CHANnel3.*/
```

3.11 :COUNter Commands

:COUNter commands are used to set or query the measurement and statistic parameters for the frequency counter.

The frequency counter analysis function provides frequency, period, or edge event counter measurements on any analog channel.

3.11.1 :COUNter:CURRent?

Syntax

:COUNter:CURRent?

Description

Queries the measurement value of the frequency counter.

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns the current measurement value of the frequency counter in scientific notation.

Example

N/A

3.11.2 :COUNter:ENABle

Syntax

`:COUNter:ENABle <bool>`

`:COUNter:ENABle?`

Description

Enables or disables the frequency counter; or queries the on/off status of the frequency counter.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<bool>	Bool	{{1 ON}}{0 OFF}}	0 OFF

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns 1 or 0.

Example

```
:COUNter:ENABle ON      /*Enables the frequency counter.*/  
:COUNter:ENABle?       /*The query returns 1.*/
```

3.11.3 :COUNter:SOURce

Syntax

`:COUNter:SOURce <source>`

`:COUNter:SOURce?`

Description

Sets or queries the source of the frequency counter.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{D0 D1 D2 D3 D4 D5 D6 D7 D8 D9 D10 D11 D12 D13 D14 D15 CHANnel1 CHANnel2 CHANnel3 CHANnel4 EXT}	CHANnel1

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, CHAN4, or EXT.

Example

```
:COUNter:SOURce CHANnel2 /*Sets the source of the frequency counter
to CHANnel2.*/
:COUNter:SOURce? /*The query returns CHAN2.*/
```

3.11.4 :COUNter:MODE

Syntax

:COUNter:MODE <mode>

:COUNter:MODE?

Description

Sets or queries the mode of the frequency counter.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<mode>	Discrete	{FREQuency PERiod TOTAlize}	FREQuency

Remarks

- **FREQuency:** indicates the Frequency measurement.
- **PERiod:** indicates the Period measurement.
- **TOTAlize:** indicates the Totalize measurement.

Return Format

The query returns FREQ, PER, or TOT.

Example

```
:COUNter:MODE PERiod      /*Sets the mode of the frequency counter
to PERiod.*/
:COUNter:MODE?             /*The query returns PER.*/
```

3.11.5 :COUNter:NDIGits**Syntax**

```
:COUNter:NDIGits <val>
:COUNter:NDIGits?
```

Description

Sets or queries the resolution of the frequency counter.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<val>	Integer	3 to 6	5

Remarks

The resolution setting is only available for "Period" and "Frequency", and unavailable for "Totalize". You can use `:COUNter:MODE` to query or set the measurement mode.

Return Format

The query returns an integer ranging from 3 to 6.

Example

```
:COUNter:NDIGits 4 /*Sets the resolution of the frequency counter
to 4.*/
:COUNter:NDIGits? /*The query returns 4.*/
```

3.11.6 :COUNter:TOTalize:ENABLE**Syntax**

```
:COUNter:TOTalize:ENABle <bool>
:COUNter:TOTalize:ENABle?
```

Description

Enables or disables the statistical function of the frequency counter; or queries the on/off status of the statistical function of the frequency counter.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<bool>	Bool	{{1 ON}}{{0 OFF}}	0 OFF

Remarks

The statistical function is only available for "Period" and "Frequency", but it is unavailable for "Totalize". You can use `:COUNter:MODE` to query or set the measurement mode.

Return Format

The query returns 1 or 0.

Examples

```
:COUNter:TOTalize:ENABle ON /*Enables the statistical function of  
the frequency counter.*/  
:COUNter:TOTalize:ENABle? /*The query returns 1.*/
```

3.11.7 :COUNter:TOTalize:CLEar

Syntax

```
:COUNter:TOTalize:CLEar
```

Description

Clears the total count.

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

Available when "Totalize", "Frequency", or "Period" is selected under "Measure".

Return Format

N/A

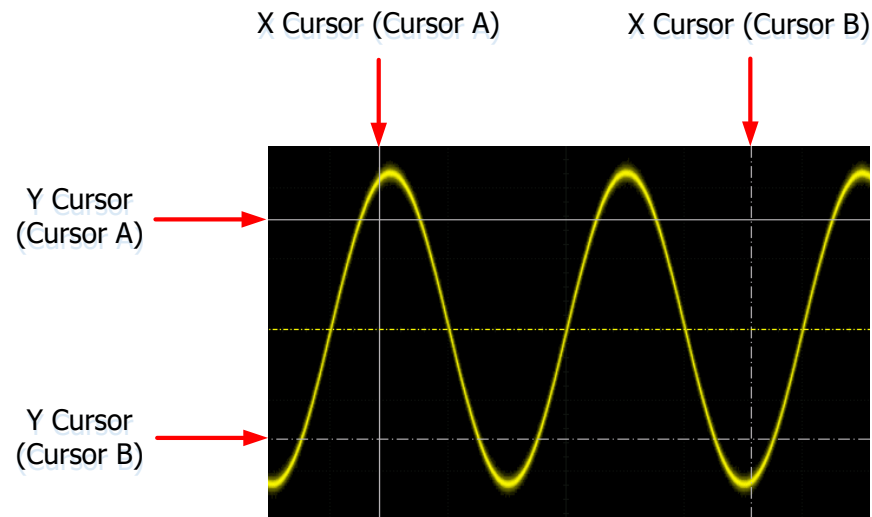
Example

N/A

3.12 :CURSor Commands

The **Cursor** commands are used to measure the X axis values (e.g. Time) and Y axis values (e.g. Voltage) of the waveform on the screen.

Before making cursor measurements, connect the signal to the oscilloscope to acquire stable display. The cursor measurement function provides the following two cursors.

**Figure 3.6 Cursors**

- **X Cursor**

X cursor is a vertical solid/dotted line that is used to make horizontal adjustments. It can be used to measure time (s) and frequency (Hz).

- Cursor A is a vertical solid line and Cursor B is a vertical dotted line.
- In the XY cursor mode, cursor X is used to measure the waveform amplitude of CH1.

- **Y Cursor**

Y cursor is a horizontal solid/dotted line that is used to make vertical adjustments. It can be used to measure amplitude (the unit is the same as that of the source channel amplitude).

- Cursor A is a horizontal solid line and Cursor B is a horizontal dotted line.
- In XY cursor mode, cursor Y is used to measure the waveform amplitude of CH2.

Cursor Measurement Results

- AX: indicates the X value at Cursor A.
- AY: indicates the Y value at Cursor A.
- BX: indicates the X value at Cursor B.
- BY: indicates the Y value at Cursor B.
- ΔX : indicates the horizontal spacing between Cursor A and Cursor B.

- ΔY : indicates the vertical spacing between Cursor A and Cursor B.
- $1/\Delta X$: indicates the reciprocal of the horizontal spacing between Cursor A and Cursor B.

Cursor Mode

- **Manual Mode**

In the manual cursor mode, you can adjust the cursor manually to measure the value of the waveforms of the specified source at the current cursor. If the settings for the parameter such as the cursor type and measurement source are different, the measurement results will be different for cursor measurement.

- **Track Mode**

In the Track mode, you can adjust the two pairs of cursors (Cursor A and Cursor B) to measure the X and Y values on two different sources respectively. When the cursors are moved horizontally/vertically, the markers will position on the waveform automatically. When the waveform is expanded or compressed horizontally/vertically, the markers will track the points being marked at the last adjustment of the cursors.

- **XY Mode**

By default, XY mode is unavailable. It is available only when the horizontal time base mode is "XY".

- **Measure Mode**

In the Measure mode, the cursor position is displayed for measurement. If the cursor indicator is enabled, one or multiple cursors are displayed on the screen. Before enabling the cursor indicator, you need to enable at least one of the auto measurement parameters, and the number of cursors will change with that of the measurement parameters.

No cursor will be displayed if no cursor measurement parameter is selected or the measurement source has no input. When the waveform is expanded or compressed horizontally, the cursor will move accordingly.

3.12.1 :CURSor:MODE

Syntax

:CURSor:MODE <mode>

:CURSor:MODE?

Description

Sets or queries the mode of the cursor measurement.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<mode>	Discrete	{OFF MANual TRACk XY MEASure}	OFF

Remarks

- **OFF:** disables the cursor measurement function.
- **MANual:** the manual mode of cursor measurement.
- **TRACk:** the track mode of cursor measurement.
- **XY:** the XY mode of cursor measurement. It is only valid when you select "XY" mode. You can use *:TIMebase:MODE* to query or set the mode.
- **MEASure:** the measure cursor mode.

For functions of different cursor measurement modes, refer to *Cursor Mode*.

Return Format

The query returns OFF, MAN, TRAC, MEASure, or XY.

Example

```
:CURSor:MODE MANual /*Selects the manual mode of cursor
measurement.*/
:CURSor:MODE? /*The query returns MAN.*/
```

3.12.2 :CURSor:MEASure:INDicator

Syntax

:CURSor:MEASure:INDicator <bool>

:CURSor:MEASure:INDicator?

Description

Sets or queries the on/off status of the indicator for the measurement function.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<bool>	Bool	{{1 ON}} {{0 OFF}}	0 OFF

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns 0 or 1.

Example

```
:CURSor:MEASure:INDicator? ON /*Sets the indicator for the
measurement function to ON.*/
:CURSor:MEASure:INDicator? /*The query returns 1.*/
```

3.12.3 :CURSor:VALuebox:POSition**Syntax**

```
:CURSor:VALuebox:POSition <x>,<y>
```

```
:CURSor:VALuebox:POSition?
```

Description

Sets or queries the position of the cursor measurement result window.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<x>	Integer	[0,900]	0
<y>	Integer	[0,430]	0

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns a coordinate value within the specified range for the cursor measurement result window.

Example

```
:CURSor:VALuebox:POSition 1,1 /*Sets the position of the cursor
measurement result window to (1,1).*/
:CURSor:VALuebox:POSition? /*The query returns 1,1.*/
```

3.12.4 :CURSor:MANual**3.12.4.1 :CURSor:MANual:TYPE****Syntax**

```
:CURSor:MANual:TYPE <type>
```

```
:CURSor:MANual:TYPE?
```

Description

Sets or queries the cursor type in the manual mode of cursor measurement.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<type>	Discrete	{TIME AMPLitude HBArS VBArS}	TIME

Remarks

- **TIME:** indicates X cursor, which is often used to measure the time parameters.
- **AMPLitude:** indicates Y cursor, which is often used to measure the voltage parameters.
- **HBArS:** indicates XY-X cursor, which is often used to measure the time parameters.
- **VBArS:** indicates XY-Y cursor, which is often used to measure the voltage parameters.

Return Format

The query returns HBA, VBA, TIME or AMPL.

Example

```
:CURSor:MANual:TYPE AMPLitude      /*Sets the cursor type to
AMPLitude.*/
:CURSor:MANual:TYPE?                /*The query returns AMPL.*/
```

3.12.4.2 :CURSor:MANual:SOURce1**Syntax**

```
:CURSor:MANual:SOURce1 <source>
```

```
:CURSor:MANual:SOURce1?
```

Description

Sets or queries Source A of the manual mode of cursor measurement.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{CHANnel1 CHANnel2 CHANnel3 CHANnel4 MATH1 MATH2 MATH3 MATH4 LA NONE}	CHANnel1

Remarks

- Only the currently enabled channel can be selected as the channel source.
- When LA is selected, the cursor type cannot be set to Y
(*:CURSor:MANual:TYPE*).

Return Format

The query returns CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, CHAN4, MATH1, MATH2, MATH3, MATH4, LA, or NONE.

Example

```
:CURSor:MANual:SOURce1 CHANnel2 /*Sets Source A to CHANnel2.*/
:CURSor:MANual:SOURce1? /*The query returns CHAN2.*/
```

3.12.4.3 :CURSor:MANual:SOURce2**Syntax**

```
:CURSor:MANual:SOURce2 <source>
```

```
:CURSor:MANual:SOURce2?
```

Description

Sets or queries Source B of the manual mode of cursor measurement.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{CHANnel1 CHANnel2 CHANnel3 CHANnel4 MATH1 MATH2 MATH3 MATH4 LA NONE}	CHANnel1

Remarks

- Only the currently enabled channel can be selected as the channel source.
- When LA is selected, the cursor type cannot be set to Y
(*:CURSor:MANual:TYPE*).

Return Format

The query returns CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, CHAN4, MATH1, MATH2, MATH3, MATH4, LA, or NONE.

Example

```
:CURSor:MANual:SOURce2 CHANnel2 /*Sets Source B to CHANnel2.*/
:CURSor:MANual:SOURce2? /*The query returns CHAN2.*/
```

3.12.4.4 :CURSor:MANual:TUNit

Syntax

```
:CURSor:MANual:TUNit <tunit>
```

```
:CURSor:MANual:TUNit?
```

Description

Sets or queries the horizontal unit in the manual mode of cursor measurement.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<tunit>	Discrete	{SECond HZ DEGRee PERCent}	SECond

Remarks

- **SECond:** in the measurement results, AX, BX, and ΔX are expressed in "s"; $1/\Delta X$ in "Hz".
- **HZ:** in the measurement results, AX, BX, and ΔX are expressed in "s"; $1/\Delta X$ in "Hz".
- **DEGRee:** in the measurement results, AX, BX, and ΔX are expressed in "deg".
- **PERCent:** in the measurement results, AX, BX, and ΔX are expressed in percentage.

Return Format

The query returns SEC, HZ, DEGR, or PERC.

Example

```
:CURSor:MANual:TUNit SECond /*Sets the horizontal unit to
SECond.*/
:CURSor:MANual:TUNit? /*The query returns SEC.*/
```

3.12.4.5 :CURSor:MANual:VUNit

Syntax

```
:CURSor:MANual:VUNit <vunit>
```

```
:CURSor:MANual:VUNit?
```

Description

Sets or queries the vertical unit in the manual mode of cursor measurement.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<vunit>	Discrete	{SOURce PERCent}	SOURce

Remarks

- **SOURce:** in the measurement results, the unit of AY, BY, and ΔY are automatically set to the unit of the current source.
- **PERCent:** in the measurement results, AY, BY, and ΔY are expressed in percentage.

Return Format

The query returns SOUR or PERC.

Example

```
:CURSor:MANual:VUNit SOURce /*Sets the unit of AY, BY, and ΔY to
be the unit of the current source.*/
:CURSor:MANual:VUNit? /*The query returns SOUR.*/
```

3.12.4.6 :CURSor:MANual:CAX**Syntax**

```
:CURSor:MANual:CAX <ax>
```

```
:CURSor:MANual:CAX?
```

Description

Sets or queries the horizontal position of Cursor A in the manual mode of cursor measurement.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<ax>	Integer	0 to 999, Refer to <i>Remarks</i>	400

Remarks

The horizontal and vertical position of the cursor is defined by the screen pixel coordinate. The range of the screen pixel coordinate is from (0,0) to (999,479). Wherein, (0,0) is located at the upper-left corner of the screen, and (999,479) is located at the lower-right corner of the screen. The pixel range in the horizontal direction is from 0 to 999, and the pixel range in the vertical direction is from 0 to 479.

Return Format

The query returns an integer ranging from 0 to 999.

Example

```
:CURSor:MANual:CAX 200 /*Sets the horizontal position of Cursor
A to 200.*/
:CURSor:MANual:CAX? /*The query returns 200.*/
```

3.12.4.7 :CURSor:MANual:CBX**Syntax**

```
:CURSor:MANual:CBX <bx>
```

```
:CURSor:MANual:CBX?
```

Description

Sets or queries the horizontal position of Cursor B in the manual mode of cursor measurement.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<bx>	Integer	0 to 999, Refer to <i>Remarks</i>	600

Remarks

The horizontal and vertical position of the cursor is defined by the screen pixel coordinate. The range of the screen pixel coordinate is from (0,0) to (999,479). Wherein, (0,0) is located at the upper-left corner of the screen, and (999,479) is located at the lower-right corner of the screen. The pixel range in the horizontal direction is from 0 to 999, and the pixel range in the vertical direction is from 0 to 479.

Return Format

The query returns an integer ranging from 0 to 999.

Example

```
:CURSor:MANual:CBX 200 /*Sets the horizontal position of Cursor
B to 200.*/
:CURSor:MANual:CBX? /*The query returns 200.*/
```

3.12.4.8 :CURSor:MANual:CAY**Syntax**

```
:CURSor:MANual:CAY <ay>
```

```
:CURSor:MANual:CAY?
```

Description

Sets or queries the vertical position of Cursor A in the manual mode of cursor measurement.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<ay>	Integer	0 to 479, Refer to <i>Remarks</i>	180

Remarks

- The horizontal and vertical position of the cursor is defined by the screen pixel coordinate. The range of the screen pixel coordinate is from (0,0) to (999,479). Wherein, (0,0) is located at the upper-left corner of the screen, and (999,479) is located at the lower-right corner of the screen. The pixel range in the horizontal direction is from 0 to 999, and the pixel range in the vertical direction is from 0 to 479.
- When you select LA as the channel source in the manual mode of cursor measurement, this command is invalid.

Return Format

The query returns an integer ranging from 0 to 479.

Example

```
:CURSor:MANual:CAY 200 /*Sets the vertical position of Cursor A
to 200.*/
:CURSor:MANual:CAY? /*The query returns 200.*/
```

3.12.4.9**:CURSor:MANual:CBY****Syntax**

```
:CURSor:MANual:CBY <by>
```

```
:CURSor:MANual:CBY?
```

Description

Sets or queries the vertical position of Cursor B in the manual mode of cursor measurement.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<by>	Integer	0 to 479, Refer to <i>Remarks</i>	300

Remarks

- The horizontal and vertical position of the cursor is defined by the screen pixel coordinate. The range of the screen pixel coordinate is from (0,0) to (999,479). Wherein, (0,0) is located at the upper-left corner of the screen, and (999,479) is located at the lower-right corner of the screen. The pixel range in the horizontal direction is from 0 to 999, and the pixel range in the vertical direction is from 0 to 479.
- When you select LA as the channel source in the manual mode of cursor measurement, this command is invalid.

Return Format

The query returns an integer ranging from 0 to 479.

Example

```
:CURSor:MANual:CBY 200 /*Sets the vertical position of Cursor B
to 200.*/
:CURSor:MANual:CBY? /*The query returns 200.*/
```

3.12.4.10 :CURSor:MANual:AXValue**Syntax**

```
:CURSor:MANual:AXValue <val/>
:CURSor:MANual:AXValue?
```

Description

Sets and queries the X value at Cursor A in the manual mode of cursor measurement. The unit is determined by the currently selected horizontal unit.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<val>	Real	(-5 x Horizontal Time Base + Horizontal Offset) to (5 x Horizontal Time Base + Horizontal Offset)	1 μ s

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns the X value at Cursor A in scientific notation.

Example

```
:CURSor:MANual:AXValue 0.000002 /*Sets the X value at Cursor A
to 0.000002.*/
:CURSor:MANual:AXValue? /*The query returns 2.000002E-06.*/
```

3.12.4.11 :CURSor:MANual:AYValue**Syntax**

```
:CURSor:MANual:AYValue <val>
```

```
:CURSor:MANual:AYValue?
```

Description

Sets and queries the Y value at Cursor A in the manual mode of cursor measurement. The unit is determined by the currently selected vertical unit.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<val>	Real	Refer to <i>Remarks</i>	100 mV

Remarks

- The returned value is the same as the measurement value in the Cursor interface. Therefore, the unit is related to the vertical unit. When the vertical unit of cursor is set to Source, the unit of the returned value is the same as vertical unit of the channel. When the vertical unit of cursor is set to percentage (%), the unit of the returned value is %.
- No value is returned when the cursor measurement value is invalid.

Return Format

The query returns the Y value at Cursor A in scientific notation.

Example

```
:CURSor:MANual:AYValue 0 /*Sets the Y value at Cursor A to 0.*/
:CURSor:MANual:AYValue? /*The query returns 0.000000E+00.*/
```

3.12.4.12 :CURSor:MANual:BXValue**Syntax**

```
:CURSor:MANual:BXValue <val>
```

```
:CURSor:MANual:BXValue?
```

Description

Sets and queries the X value at Cursor B in the manual mode of cursor measurement. The unit is determined by the currently selected horizontal unit.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<val>	Real	(-5 x Horizontal Time Base + Horizontal Offset) to (5 x Horizontal Time Base + Horizontal Offset)	1 μ s

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns the X value at Cursor B in scientific notation.

Example

```
:CURSor:MANual:BXValue 0.000002 /*Sets the X value at Cursor B
to 0.000002.*/
:CURSor:MANual:BXValue? /*The query returns 2.000002E-06.*/
```

3.12.4.13 :CURSor:MANual:BYValue**Syntax**

```
:CURSor:MANual:BYValue <val>
```

```
:CURSor:MANual:BYValue?
```

Description

Sets and queries the Y value at Cursor B in the manual mode of cursor measurement. The unit is determined by the currently selected vertical unit.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<val>	Real	Refer to <i>Remarks</i>	-100 mV

Remarks

- The returned value is the same as the measurement value in the Cursor interface. Therefore, the unit is related to the vertical unit. When the vertical unit of cursor is set to Source, the unit of the returned value is the same as vertical unit of the channel. When the vertical unit of cursor is set to percentage (%), the unit of the returned value is %.
- No value is returned when the cursor measurement value is invalid.

Return Format

The query returns the Y value at Cursor B in scientific notation.

Example

```
:CURSor:MANual:BYValue 0.2      /*Sets the Y value at Cursor B to
0.2.* /
:CURSor:MANual:BYValue?          /*The query returns 2.033335E-01.* /
```

3.12.4.14 :CURSor:MANual:XDELta?**Syntax**

```
:CURSor:MANual:XDELta?
```

Description

Queries the difference (ΔX) between the X value at Cursor A and the X value at Cursor B in the manual mode of cursor measurement. The unit is determined by the currently selected horizontal unit.

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns the current difference in scientific notation.

Example

N/A

3.12.4.15 :CURSor:MANual:IXDelta?**Syntax**

```
:CURSor:MANual:IXDelta?
```

Description

Queries the reciprocal ($1/\Delta X$) of the absolute difference between the X value at Cursor A and the X value at Cursor B in the manual mode of cursor measurement. The unit is determined by the currently selected horizontal unit.

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns $1/\Delta X$ in scientific notation.

Example

N/A

3.12.4.16 :CURSor:MANual:YDELta?**Syntax**

`:CURSor:MANual:YDELta?`

Description

Queries the difference (ΔY) between the Y value at Cursor A and the Y value at Cursor B in the manual mode of cursor measurement. The unit is determined by the currently selected vertical unit.

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns the current difference in scientific notation.

Example

N/A

3.12.4.17 :CURSor:MANual:FFT:AXValue**Syntax**

`:CURSor:MANual:FFT:AXValue <val>`

`:CURSor:MANual:FFT:AXValue?`

Description

Sets or queries the horizontal position of Cursor A in the manual mode of cursor measurement when you perform the FFT operation.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<val>	Real	Refer to <i>Remarks</i>	-

Remarks

- After performing the FFT operation, the range of Cursor A is related to the start and end frequencies of FFT operation. You can run the `:MATH<n>:FFT:FREQuency:STArT` command to set or query the start frequency of the FFT operation results; run the `:MATH<n>:FFT:FREQuency:END` command to set or query the stop frequency of the FFT operation results.
- This command is only valid when you perform the FFT operation. You can run the `:MATH<n>:OPERator` command to set or query the operator of the math operation.
- When you set the manual mode of cursor measurement, you can refer to the `:CURSor:MANual:SOURce1` or `:CURSor:MANual:SOURce2` command to set the source to Math1, Math2, Math3, or Math4.

Return Format

The query returns the current horizontal position of Cursor A in scientific notation.

Example

```
:CURSor:MANual:FFT:AXValue 0      /*Sets the horizontal position of
Cursor A to 0.*/
:CURSor:MANual:FFT:AXValue?        /*The query returns 0.000000E
+00.*/
```

3.12.4.18 :CURSor:MANual:FFT:BXValue

Syntax

```
:CURSor:MANual:FFT:BXValue <val>
```

```
:CURSor:MANual:FFT:BXValue?
```

Description

Sets or queries the horizontal position of Cursor B in the manual mode of cursor measurement when you perform the FFT operation.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<val>	Real	Refer to <i>Remarks</i>	-

Remarks

- After performing the FFT operation, the range of Cursor B is related to the start and end frequencies of FFT operation. You can run the `:MATH<n>:FFT:FREQuency:STArT` command to set or query the start frequency of the FFT operation results; run the `:MATH<n>:FFT:FREQuency:END` command to set or query the stop frequency of the FFT operation results.
- This command is only valid when you perform the FFT operation. You can run the `:MATH<n>:OPERator` command to set or query the operator of the math operation.
- When you set the manual mode of cursor measurement, you can refer to the `:CURSor:MANual:SOURce1` or `:CURSor:MANual:SOURce2` command to set the source to Math1, Math2, Math3, or Math4.

Return Format

The query returns the current horizontal position of Cursor B in scientific notation.

Example

```
:CURSor:MANual:FFT:BXValue 0      /*Sets the horizontal position of
Cursor B to 0.*/
:CURSor:MANual:FFT:BXValue?       /*The query returns 0.000000E
+00.*/
```

3.12.5 :CURSor:TRACK**3.12.5.1 :CURSor:TRACK:SOURce1****Syntax**

```
:CURSor:TRACK:SOURce1 <source>
```

```
:CURSor:TRACK:SOURce1?
```

Description

Sets or queries the channel source of Cursor A in the track mode of cursor measurement.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{CHANnel1 CHANnel2 CHANnel3 CHANnel4 MATH1 MATH2 MATH3 MATH4 NONE}	CHANnel1

Remarks

When no channel is enabled, sending this command will enable the corresponding channel.

Return Format

The query returns CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, CHAN4, MATH1, MATH2, MATH3, MATH4, or NONE.

Example

```
:CURSor:TRACk:SOURce1 CHANnel2      /*Sets the channel source to
CHANnel2.*/
:CURSor:TRACk:SOURce1?                /*The query returns CHAN2.*/
```

3.12.5.2 :CURSor:TRACk:SOURce2**Syntax**

```
:CURSor:TRACk:SOURce2 <source>
```

```
:CURSor:TRACk:SOURce2?
```

Description

Sets or queries the channel source of Cursor B in the track mode of cursor measurement.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{CHANnel1 CHANnel2 CHANnel3 CHANnel4 MATH1 MATH2 MATH3 MATH4 NONE}	CHANnel1

Remarks

When no channel is enabled, sending this command will enable the corresponding channel.

Return Format

The query returns CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, CHAN4, MATH1, MATH2, MATH3, MATH4, or NONE.

Example

```
:CURSor:TRACk:SOURce2 CHANnel2 /*Sets the channel source to
CHANnel2.*/
:CURSor:TRACk:SOURce2? /*The query returns CHAN2.*/
```

3.12.5.3 :CURSor:TRACk:CAX

Syntax

```
:CURSor:TRACk:CAX <ax>
:CURSor:TRACk:CAX?
```

Description

Sets or queries the horizontal position of Cursor A in the track mode of cursor measurement.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<ax>	Integer	Refer to <i>Remarks</i>	-

Remarks

The horizontal and vertical position of the cursor is defined by the screen pixel coordinate. The range of the screen pixel coordinate is from (0,0) to (999,479). Wherein, (0,0) is located at the upper-left corner of the screen, and (999,479) is located at the lower-right corner of the screen. The pixel range in the horizontal direction is from 0 to 999, and the pixel range in the vertical direction is from 0 to 479.

Return Format

The query returns an integer ranging from 0 to 999.

Example

```
:CURSor:TRACk:CAX 200 /*Sets the horizontal position of Cursor
A to 200.*/
:CURSor:TRACk:CAX? /*The query returns 200.*/
```

3.12.5.4 :CURSor:TRACk:CAY

Syntax

```
:CURSor:TRACk:CAY <ay>
:CURSor:TRACk:CAY?
```

Description

Sets or queries the vertical position of Cursor A in the track mode of cursor measurement.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<ay>	Integer	Refer to <i>Remarks</i>	-

Remarks

- The horizontal and vertical position of the cursor is defined by the screen pixel coordinate. The range of the screen pixel coordinate is from (0,0) to (999,479). Wherein, (0,0) is located at the upper-left corner of the screen, and (999,479) is located at the lower-right corner of the screen. The pixel range in the horizontal direction is from 0 to 999, and the pixel range in the vertical direction is from 0 to 479.
- When you select LA as the channel source in the manual mode of cursor measurement, this command is invalid.

Return Format

The query returns an integer ranging from 0 to 479.

Example

```
:CURSor:TRACk:CAY 200      /*Sets the vertical position of Cursor A
to 200.*/
:CURSor:TRACk:CAY?         /*The query returns 200.*/
```

3.12.5.5 :CURSor:TRACk:CBX**Syntax**

```
:CURSor:TRACk:CBX <bx>
```

```
:CURSor:TRACk:CBX?
```

Description

Sets or queries the horizontal position of Cursor B in the track mode of cursor measurement.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<bx>	Integer	Refer to <i>Remarks</i>	-

Remarks

The horizontal and vertical position of the cursor is defined by the screen pixel coordinate. The range of the screen pixel coordinate is from (0,0) to (999,479). Wherein, (0,0) is located at the upper-left corner of the screen, and (999,479) is located at the lower-right corner of the screen. The pixel range in the horizontal direction is from 0 to 999, and the pixel range in the vertical direction is from 0 to 479.

Return Format

The query returns an integer ranging from 0 to 999.

Example

```
:CURSor:TRACk:CBX 200 /*Sets the horizontal position of Cursor
B to 200.*/
:CURSor:TRACk:CBX? /*The query returns 200.*/
```

3.12.5.6 :CURSor:TRACk:CBY**Syntax**

```
:CURSor:TRACk:CBY <by>
```

```
:CURSor:TRACk:CBY?
```

Description

Sets or queries the vertical position of Cursor B in the track mode of cursor measurement.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<by>	Integer	Refer to <i>Remarks</i>	-

Remarks

- The horizontal and vertical position of the cursor is defined by the screen pixel coordinate. The range of the screen pixel coordinate is from (0,0) to (999,479). Wherein, (0,0) is located at the upper-left corner of the screen, and (999,479) is located at the lower-right corner of the screen. The pixel range in the horizontal

direction is from 0 to 999, and the pixel range in the vertical direction is from 0 to 479.

- When you select LA as the channel source in the manual mode of cursor measurement, this command is invalid.

Return Format

The query returns an integer ranging from 0 to 479.

Example

```
:CURSor:TRACk:CBY 200 /*Sets the vertical position of Cursor B
to 200.*/
:CURSor:TRACk:CBY? /*The query returns 200.*/
```

3.12.5.7 :CURSor:TRACk:AXValue?

Syntax

```
:CURSor:TRACk:AXValue?
```

Description

Queries the X value at Cursor A in the track mode of cursor measurement. The unit is determined by the amplitude unit selected for the currently corresponding channel.

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns the X value at Cursor A in scientific notation.

Example

```
N/A
```

3.12.5.8 :CURSor:TRACk:AYValue?

Syntax

```
:CURSor:TRACk:AYValue?
```

Description

Queries the Y value at Cursor A in the track mode of cursor measurement. The unit is the same as that selected for the current channel.

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns the Y value at Cursor A in scientific notation.

Example

N/A

3.12.5.9 :CURSor:TRACk:BXValue?**Syntax**`:CURSor:TRACk:BXValue?`**Description**

Queries the X value at Cursor B in the track mode of cursor measurement. The unit is determined by the amplitude unit selected for the currently corresponding channel.

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns the X value at Cursor B in scientific notation.

Example

N/A

3.12.5.10 :CURSor:TRACk:BYValue?**Syntax**`:CURSor:TRACk:BYValue?`**Description**

Queries the Y value at Cursor B in the track mode of cursor measurement. The unit is the same as that selected for the current channel.

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns the Y value at Cursor B in scientific notation.

Example

N/A

3.12.5.11 :CURSor:TRACk:XDELta?**Syntax**

:CURSor:TRACk:XDELta?

Description

Queries the difference (ΔX) between the X value at Cursor A and the X value at Cursor B in the track mode of cursor measurement.

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns the current difference in scientific notation.

Example

N/A

3.12.5.12 :CURSor:TRACk:YDELta?**Syntax**

:CURSor:TRACk:YDELta?

Description

Queries the difference (ΔY) between the Y value at Cursor A and the Y value at Cursor B in the track mode of cursor measurement. The unit is the same as that selected for the current channel.

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns the current difference in scientific notation.

Example

N/A

3.12.5.13 :CURSor:TRACk:IXDelta?**Syntax**

```
:CURSor:TRACk:IXDelta?
```

Description

Queries the reciprocal ($1/\Delta X$) of the absolute difference between the X value at Cursor A and the X value at Cursor B in the track mode of cursor measurement. The default unit is Hz.

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns $1/\Delta X$ in scientific notation.

Example

N/A

3.12.5.14 :CURSor:TRACk:FFT:AXValue**Syntax**

```
:CURSor:TRACk:FFT:AXValue <val>
```

```
:CURSor:TRACk:FFT:AXValue?
```

Description

Sets or queries the horizontal position of Cursor A in the track mode of cursor measurement when you perform the FFT operation.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<val>	Real	Refer to <i>Remarks</i>	-

Remarks

- After performing the FFT operation, the range of Cursor A is related to the start and end frequencies of FFT operation. You can run the `:MATH<n>:FFT:FREQuency:STArT` command to set or query the start frequency of the FFT operation results; run the `:MATH<n>:FFT:FREQuency:END` command to set or query the stop frequency of the FFT operation results.
- This command is only valid when you perform the FFT operation. You can run the `:MATH<n>:OPERator` command to set or query the operator of the math operation.
- When you set the track mode of cursor measurement, you can refer to the `:CURSor:TRACk:SOURce1` command to set the AX source to Math1, Math2, Math3, or Math4.

Return Format

The query returns the current horizontal position of Cursor A in scientific notation.

Example

```
:CURSor:TRACk:FFT:AXValue 0      /*Sets the horizontal position of
Cursor A to 0.*/
:CURSor:TRACk:FFT:AXValue?      /*The query returns 0.000000E
+00.*/
```

3.12.5.15 :CURSor:TRACk:FFT:BXValue**Syntax**

```
:CURSor:TRACk:FFT:BXValue <val>
:CURSor:TRACk:FFT:BXValue?
```

Description

Sets or queries the horizontal position of Cursor B in the track mode of cursor measurement when you perform the FFT operation.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<val>	Real	Refer to <i>Remarks</i>	-

Remarks

- After performing the FFT operation, the range of Cursor B is related to the start and end frequencies of FFT operation. You can run the `:MATH<n>:FFT:FREQuency:STArT` command to set or query the start frequency of the FFT operation results; run the `:MATH<n>:FFT:FREQuency:END` command to set or query the stop frequency of the FFT operation results.
- This command is only valid when you perform the FFT operation. You can run the `:MATH<n>:OPERator` command to set or query the operator of the math operation.
- When you set the track mode of cursor measurement, you can refer to the `:CURSor:TRACk:SOURce1` command to set the BX source to Math1, Math2, Math3, or Math4.

Return Format

The query returns the current horizontal position of Cursor B in scientific notation.

Example

```
:CURSor:TRACk:FFT:BXValue 0      /*Sets the horizontal position of
Cursor B to 0.*/
:CURSor:TRACk:FFT:BXValue?      /*The query returns 0.000000E
+00.*/
```

3.12.6 :CURSor:XY

The `:CURSor:XY` commands are only available when the horizontal time base mode is set to XY.

3.12.6.1 :CURSor:XY:AX

Syntax

```
:CURSor:XY:AX <X>
```

```
:CURSor:XY:AX?
```

Description

Sets or queries the horizontal position of Cursor A in the XY cursor measurement mode.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<x>	Integer	0 to 479	180

Remarks

In the XY time base mode, the horizontal and vertical position of the cursor is defined by the pixel coordinate in the XY display region. The range of the screen pixel coordinate is from (0,0) to (479,479). Wherein, (0,0) is located at the upper-left corner of the screen, and (479,479) is located at the lower-right corner of the screen. The pixel range in the horizontal and vertical direction is from 0 to 479.

Return Format

The query returns an integer ranging from 0 to 479.

Example

```
:CURSor:XY:AX 200      /*Sets the horizontal position of Cursor A to
200.*/
:CURSor:XY:AX?         /*The query returns 200.*/
```

3.12.6.2 :CURSor:XY:AY**Syntax**

```
:CURSor:XY:AY <y>
```

```
:CURSor:XY:AY?
```

Description

Sets or queries the vertical position of Cursor A in the XY cursor measurement mode.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<y>	Integer	0 to 479	180

Remarks

In the XY time base mode, the horizontal and vertical position of the cursor is defined by the pixel coordinate in the XY display region. The range of the screen pixel coordinate is from (0,0) to (479,479). Wherein, (0,0) is located at the upper-left corner of the screen, and (479,479) is located at the lower-right corner of the screen. The pixel range in the horizontal and vertical direction is from 0 to 479.

Return Format

The query returns an integer ranging from 0 to 479.

Example

```
:CURSor:XY:AY 200 /*Sets the vertical position of Cursor A to
200.*/
:CURSor:XY:AY? /*The query returns 200.*/
```

3.12.6.3 :CURSor:XY:BX**Syntax**

```
:CURSor:XY:BX <X>
```

```
:CURSor:XY:BX?
```

Description

Sets or queries the horizontal position of Cursor B in the XY cursor measurement mode.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<x>	Integer	0 to 479	300

Remarks

In the XY time base mode, the horizontal and vertical position of the cursor is defined by the pixel coordinate in the XY display region. The range of the screen pixel coordinate is from (0,0) to (479,479). Wherein, (0,0) is located at the upper-left corner of the screen, and (479,479) is located at the lower-right corner of the screen. The pixel range in the horizontal and vertical direction is from 0 to 479.

Return Format

The query returns an integer ranging from 0 to 479.

Example

```
:CURSor:XY:BX 200 /*Sets the horizontal position of Cursor B to
200.*/
:CURSor:XY:BX? /*The query returns 200.*/
```

3.12.6.4 :CURSor:XY:BY**Syntax**

```
:CURSor:XY:BY <Y>
```

```
:CURSor:XY:BY?
```

Description

Sets or queries the vertical position of Cursor B in the XY cursor measurement mode.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<y>	Integer	0 to 479	300

Remarks

In the XY time base mode, the horizontal and vertical position of the cursor is defined by the pixel coordinate in the XY display region. The range of the screen pixel coordinate is from (0,0) to (479,479). Wherein, (0,0) is located at the upper-left corner of the screen, and (479,479) is located at the lower-right corner of the screen. The pixel range in the horizontal and vertical direction is from 0 to 479.

Return Format

The query returns an integer ranging from 0 to 479.

Example

```
:CURSor:XY:BY 200      /*Sets the vertical position of Cursor B to  
200.*/  
:CURSor:XY:BY?         /*The query returns 200.*/
```

3.12.6.5 :CURSor:XY:AXValue?**Syntax**

:CURSor:XY:AXValue?

Description

Queries the X value at Cursor A in the XY cursor measurement mode.

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns the X value at Cursor A in scientific notation.

Example

N/A

3.12.6.6 :CURSor:XY:AYValue?**Syntax**

:CURSor:XY:AYValue?

Description

Queries the X value at Cursor A in the XY cursor measurement mode.

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns the Y value at Cursor A in scientific notation.

Example

N/A

3.12.6.7 :CURSor:XY:BXValue?**Syntax**

:CURSor:XY:BXValue?

Description

Queries the X value at Cursor B in the XY cursor measurement mode.

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns the X value at Cursor B in scientific notation.

Example

N/A

3.12.6.8 :CURSor:XY:BYValue?**Syntax**

:CURSor:XY:BYValue?

Description

Queries the Y value at Cursor B in the XY cursor measurement mode.

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns the Y value at Cursor B in scientific notation.

Example

N/A

3.13 :DISPlay Commands

The **:DISPlay** commands can be used to set the displayed type of the waveform, persistence time, intensity, grid type, grid brightness, etc.

3.13.1 :DISPlay:CLEar

Syntax

:DISPlay:CLEar

Description

Clears all the waveforms on the screen.

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

- If the oscilloscope is in the "RUN" state, new waveforms will continue being displayed after being cleared.
- You can also send the **:CLEar** command to clear all the waveforms on the screen.
- This command functions the same as the front-panel key  .

Return Format

N/A

Example

N/A

3.13.2 :DISPlay:TYPE**Syntax****:DISPlay:TYPE** <type>**:DISPlay:TYPE?****Description**

Sets or queries the display type of the waveforms on the screen.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<type>	Discrete	{VECTors DOTS}	VECTors

Remarks

VECTors: The sample points are connected by lines and displayed. Normally, this mode can provide the most vivid waveform to view the steep edge of the waveform (such as square waveforms).

DOTS: displays the sample points directly. You can directly view each sample point and use the cursor to measure the X and Y values of the sample point.

Return Format

The query returns VECT or DOTS.

Example

```
:DISPlay:TYPE VECTors    /*Sets the display type to VECTors.*/
:DISPlay:TYPE?           /*The query returns VECT.*/
```

3.13.3 :DISPlay:GRADIng:TIME**Syntax****:DISPlay:GRADIng:TIME** <time>**:DISPlay:GRADIng:TIME?****Description**

Sets or queries the persistence time. The default unit is s.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<time>	Discrete	{MIN 0.1 0.2 0.5 1 2 5 10 INFinite}	MIN

Remarks

- **MIN:** sets the persistence time to its minimum value to view how the waveform changes at a high refresh rate.
- **specified value (e.g. 0.1, 0.2, 0.5, 1, 2, 5, 10):** sets the persistence time to any of the above specific value to observe glitches that change relatively slowly or glitches with low occurrence probability.
- **INFinite:** In this mode, the oscilloscope displays the waveform newly acquired without clearing the waveforms acquired formerly. It can be used to measure noise and jitter and to capture incidental events.

Return Format

The query returns MIN, 0.1, 0.2, 0.5, 1, 2, 5, 10, or INF.

Example

```
:DISPlay:GRADing:TIME 0.1 /*Sets the persistence time to 100 ms.*/
:DISPlay:GRADing:TIME? /*The query returns 0.1.*/
```

3.13.4 :DISPlay:WBRightness

Syntax

:DISPlay:WBRightness <*brightness*>

:DISPlay:WBRightness?

Description

Sets or queries the brightness of the waveform on the screen, expressed in percentage.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<brightness>	Integer	1 to 100	50

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns an integer ranging from 1 to 100.

Example

```
:DISPlay:WBRightness 50      /*Sets the waveform brightness to 50%.*/
:DISPlay:WBRightness?        /*The query returns 50.*/
```

3.13.5 :DISPlay:GRID**Syntax**

:DISPlay:GRID <grid>

:DISPlay:GRID?

Description

Sets or queries the display type of the screen grid.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<grid>	Discrete	{FULL HALF NONE IRE}	FULL

Remarks

- **FULL:** turns the background grid and coordinates on.
- **HALF:** turns the background grid off and turns the coordinate on.
- **NONE:** turns the background grid and coordinate off.
- **IRE:** only available when the trigger type is Video trigger and the scale is 140 mV.

Return Format

The query returns FULL, HALF, IRE, or NONE.

Example

```
:DISPlay:GRID NONE      /*Turns the background grid and coordinates
off.*/
:DISPlay:GRID?          /*The query returns NONE.*/
```

3.13.6 :DISPlay:GBrightness**Syntax**

:DISPlay:GBrightness <brightness>

:DISPlay:GBrightness?

Description

Sets or queries the brightness of the screen grid, expressed in percentage.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<brightness>	Integer	0 to 100	20

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns an integer ranging from 0 to 100.

Example

```
:DISPlay:GBrightness 60      /*Sets the screen grid brightness to  
60%.*/  
:DISPlay:GBrightness?        /*The query returns 60.*/
```

3.13.7 :DISPlay:DATA?

Syntax

:DISPlay:DATA?

Description

Queries the bitmap data stream of the currently displayed image.

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns the binary data stream of the screenshot in ".png" format.

Example

N/A

3.13.8 :DISPlay:RULers

Syntax

:DISPlay:RULers <bool>

:DISPlay:RULers?

Description

Enables or disables the display of the scale ruler; or queries the on/off status of the scale ruler.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<bool>	Bool	{{1 ON}}{0 OFF}}	0 OFF

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns 1 or 0.

Example

```
:DISPlay:RULers ON /*Enables the display of the scale ruler.*/
:DISPlay:RULers? /*The query returns 1.*/
```

3.13.9 :DISPlay:COLor

Syntax

```
:DISPlay:COLor <bool>
```

```
:DISPlay:COLor?
```

Description

Enables or disables the color grade display; or queries the on/off status of the color grade display.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<bool>	Bool	{{1 ON}}{0 OFF}}	0 OFF

Remarks

When it is enabled, different colors are displayed on the screen to indicate the times of data acquisition or acquisition probability.

Return Format

The query returns 1 or 0.

Examples

```
:DISPlay:COLor ON /*Enables the color grade display.*/
:DISPlay:COLor? /*The query returns 1.*/
```

3.13.10 :DISPlay:OPACity

Syntax

`:DISPlay:OPACity <bool>`

`:DISPlay:OPACity?`

Description

Sets or queries the window transparency.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<bool>	Bool	{{1 ON}}{0 OFF}}	0 OFF

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns 1 or 0.

Example

```
:DISPlay:OPACity ON /*Enables the window transparency.*/
:DISPlay:OPACity? /*The query returns 1.*/
```

3.14 :DVM Commands

:DVM commands are used to set or query the DVM parameters.

The built-in DVM of this oscilloscope provides 4-digit voltage measurements on any analog channel. DVM measurements are asynchronous from the oscilloscope's acquisition system and are always acquiring.

3.14.1 :DVM:CURRent?

Syntax

`:DVM:CURRent?`

Description

Queries the current voltage value under test.

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

N/A

Example

N/A

3.14.2 :DVM:ENABLe

Syntax`:DVM:ENABLe <bool>``:DVM:ENABLe?`**Description**

Enables or disables the digital voltmeter; or queries the on/off status of the digital voltmeter.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<bool>	Bool	{{1 ON}}{0 OFF}}	0 OFF

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns 1 or 0.

Example

```
:DVM:ENABLe ON      /*Enables the digital voltmeter.*/
:DVM:ENABLe?        /*The query returns 1.*/
```

3.14.3 :DVM:SOURce

Syntax`:DVM:SOURce <source>``:DVM:SOURce?`**Description**

Sets or queries the source of the digital voltmeter.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{CHANnel1 CHANnel2 CHANnel3 CHANnel4}	CHANnel1

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example

```
:DVM:SOURce CHANnel1 /*Sets the source of DVM to CHANnel1.*/
:DVM:SOURce? /*The query returns CHAN1.*/
```

3.14.4 :DVM:MODE

Syntax

```
:DVM:MODE <mode>
```

```
:DVM:MODE?
```

Description

Sets or queries the mode of digital voltmeter.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<mode>	Discrete	{ACRMs DC DCRMs}	ACRMs

Remarks

- **ACRMs:** displays the root-mean-square value of the acquired data, with the DC component removed.
- **DC:** displays the root- average-square value of the acquired data.
- **DCRMs:** displays the root-mean-square value of the acquired data.

Return Format

The query returns ACRM, DC, or DCRM.

Example

```
:DVM:MODE DC /*Sets the mode of the digital voltmeter to DC.*/
:DVM:MODE? /*The query returns DC.*/
```

3.15 :HISTogram Commands

This series oscilloscope supports the histogram analysis function, which provides you a statistical view of the waveforms or measurement results, enabling you to judge the trend of waveforms, and quickly locate the potential problems of the signal.

Histogram Analysis Results

The statistical results of the histogram analysis include the following items.

- Sum: indicates the sum of all bins (buckets) in the histogram.
- Peaks: indicates the maximum number of hits in any single bin.
- Max: indicates the value that corresponds to the maximum bin that has any hits.
- Min: indicates the value that corresponds to the minimum bin that has any hits.
- Pk_Pk: indicates the Delta between the max. value and the min. value.
- Mean: indicates the average value of the histogram.
- Median: indicates the median value of the histogram.
- Mode: indicates the mode value of the histogram.
- Bin width: indicates the width of each bin (bucket) in the histogram.
- Sigma: indicates the standard deviation of the histogram.
- XScale: indicates the horizontal scale of the histogram. It is 100 times the value of Bin width.
- Rsd+: RSD is an abbreviation for relative standard deviation. It is calculated based on the formula $(\text{Mean} + (2 \times \text{Sigma}/1000))/(\text{Mean})$. Wherein, Mean indicates the average value of the histogram, and Sigma indicates the standard deviation of the histogram.
- Rsd-: RSD is an abbreviation for relative standard deviation. It is calculated based on the formula $(\text{Mean} - (2 \times \text{Sigma}/1000))/(\text{Mean})$. Wherein, Mean indicates the average value of the histogram, and Sigma indicates the standard deviation of the histogram.

3.15.1 :HISTogram:DISPlay

Syntax

:HISTogram:DISPlay <bool>

:HISTogram:DISPlay?

Description

Enables or disables the histogram function; or queries the status of the histogram.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<bool>	Bool	{{1 ON}}{0 OFF}}	0 OFF

Return Format

The query returns 1 or 0.

Example

```
:HISTogram:DISPlay ON      /*Enables the histogram.*/  
:HISTogram:DISPlay?        /*The query returns 1.*/
```

3.15.2 :HISTogram:TYPE

Syntax

:HISTogram:TYPE <type>

:HISTogram:TYPE?

Description

Sets or queries the type of the histogram.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<type>	Discrete	{HORizontal VERTical MEAS}	HORizontal

Remarks

- **HORizontal:** horizontal histogram.
- **VERTical:** vertical histogram.
- **MEAS:** measurement histogram.

Return Format

The query returns HOR, MEAS, or VERT.

Example

```
:HISTogram:TYPE VERTical    /*Sets the histogram type to Vertical.*/  
:HISTogram:TYPE?           /*The query returns VERT.*/
```

3.15.3 :HISTogram:SOURce

Syntax

```
:HISTogram:SOURce <source>
```

```
:HISTogram:SOURce?
```

Description

Sets or queries the source of the histogram.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{CHANnel1 CHANnel2 CHANnel3 CHANnel4 OFF}	CHANnel1

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, CHAN4, or OFF.

Example

```
:HISTogram:SOURce CHANnel2 /*Sets the source of the histogram to
CH2.*/
:HISTogram:SOURce? /*The query returns CHAN2.*/
```

3.15.4 :HISTogram:SIZE

Syntax

```
:HISTogram:SIZE <size>
```

```
:HISTogram:SIZE?
```

Description

Sets or queries the height of the histogram.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<size>	Integer	1 to 4	2

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns an integer ranging from 1 to 4.

Example

```
:HISTogram:SIZE 2          /*Sets the height of the histogram to 2.*/
:HISTogram:SIZE?           /*The query returns 2.*/
```

3.15.5 :HISTogram:STATic

Syntax

```
:HISTogram:STATic <bool>
```

```
:HISTogram:STATic?
```

Description

Enables or disables the statistical function; or queries the status of the statistical function.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<bool>	Bool	{{1 ON}}{0 OFF}}	0 OFF

Return Format

The query returns 1 or 0.

Example

```
:HISTogram:STATic ON      /*Enables the statistical function of
the histogram.*/
:HISTogram:STATic?        /*The query returns 1.*/
```

3.15.6 :HISTogram:RESet

Syntax

```
:HISTogram:RESet?
```

Description

Resets the statistics data of histogram.

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

N/A

Example

N/A

3.15.7 :HISTogram:BLIMit

Syntax`:HISTogram:BLIMit <y>``:HISTogram:BLIMit?`**Description**

Sets or queries the histogram's bottom boundary limit.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<y>	Real	(-4 x VerticalScale - OFFSet) to (4 x VerticalScale - OFFSet)	-100 mV

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns the histogram's bottom boundary limit in scientific notation.

Example

```
:HISTogram:BLIMit -2          /*Sets the histogram's bottom
boundary limit to -2 V.*/
:HISTogram:BLIMit?           /*The query returns -2.000000E0.*/
```

3.15.8 :HISTogram:LLIMit

Syntax`:HISTogram:LLIMit <x>``:HISTogram:LLIMit?`**Description**

Sets or queries the histogram's left boundary limit.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<x>	Real	(-5 x Horizontal Time Base + Horizontal Offset) to (5 x Horizontal Time Base + Horizontal Offset)	-2 μ s

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns the histogram's left boundary limit in scientific notation.

Example

```
:HISTogram:LLIMit -2          /*Sets the histogram's left boundary
limit to -2s.*/
:HISTogram:LLIMit?           /*The query returns -2.000000E0.*/
```

3.15.9 :HISTogram:RLIMit

Syntax

```
:HISTogram:RLIMit <x>
```

```
:HISTogram:RLIMit?
```

Description

Sets or queries the histogram's right boundary limit.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<x>	Real	(-5 x Horizontal Time Base + Horizontal Offset) to (5 x Horizontal Time Base + Horizontal Offset)	2 μ s

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns the histogram's right boundary limit in scientific notation.

Example

```
:HISTogram:RLIMit -2          /*Sets the histogram's right boundary
limit to -2s.*/
:HISTogram:RLIMit?           /*The query returns -2.000000E0.*/
```

3.15.10 :HISTogram:TLIMit

Syntax

```
:HISTogram:TLIMit <y>
```

```
:HISTogram:TLIMit?
```

Description

Sets or queries the histogram's top boundary limit.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<y>	Real	(-4 x VerticalScale - OFFSet) to (4 x VerticalScale - OFFSet)	200 mV

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns the histogram's top boundary limit in scientific notation.

Example

```
:HISTogram:TLIMit -2 /*Sets the histogram's top boundary
limit to -2 V.*/
:HISTogram:TLIMit? /*The query returns -2.000000E0.*/
```

3.16 IEEE488.2 Common Commands

The IEEE488.2 common commands are used to query the basic information of the instrument or executing basic operations. These commands usually start with "*", and the command keywords contain 3 characters and are related with status registers.

The standard event status register (SESR) and status byte register (SBR) record the event of a certain type happened during the use of the instrument. IEEE488.2 defines to record one specific type of event for each bit in the status register.

Table 3.155 Table of the Bit Definition of Standard Event Status Register

Bit No.	Bit Name	Decimal Value	Description
0	Operation Complete (OPC)	1	"Operation complete" indicates that all pending operations were completed following the execution of the command.

Bit No.	Bit Name	Decimal Value	Description
1	Not Used	2	-
2	Query Error (QYE)	4	The instrument tries to read the output buffer but it was empty. Or, a new command line was received before a previous query has been read. Or, both the input buffer and output buffer are full.
3	Device-Specific Error (DDE)	8	Indicates that an error has occurred that is neither a Command Error, a Query Error, nor an Execution Error. A Device-Specific Error is any executed device operation that did not properly complete due to some condition, such as self-check error, calibration error, or other device-specific errors.
4	Execution Error (E)	16	An execution error occurred.
5	Command Error (CME)	32	A command error (command syntax error) has occurred.
6	Not Used	64	-
7	Power On (PON)	128	Indicates that an off-to-on transition has occurred in the device's power supply since last reading or the event register was cleared.

Table 3.156 Table of the Bit Definition of Status Byte Register

Bit No.	Bit Name	Decimal Value	Description
0	Not Used	1	-
1	Not Used	2	-
2	Error Queue	4	1 or multiple errors in the error queue
3	Questionable Data Summary	8	Sets 1 or multiple bits (must be the enabled bit) in the questionable data register.

Bit No.	Bit Name	Decimal Value	Description
4	Message Available (MAV)	16	Indicates the available data in the output buffer.
5	Standard Event Summary	32	Sets 1 or multiple bits (must be the enabled bit) in the standard event register.
6	Master Summary Status (MSS)	64	Sets 1 or multiple bits (must be the enabled bit) in the Status Byte Register and generate the service request.
7	Operation Status Register	128	Sets 1 or multiple bits (must be the enabled bit) in the Operation Status Register.

3.16.1 *IDN?

Syntax

*IDN?

Description

Queries the ID string of the instrument.

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns RIGOL TECHNOLOGIES,<model>,<serial number>,<software version>.

- **<model>**: indicates the model number of the instrument.
- **<serial number>**: indicates the serial number of the instrument.
- **<software version>**: indicates the software version of the instrument.

Example

N/A

3.16.2 *RST

Syntax

*RST

Description

Restores the instrument to its factory default settings.

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

N/A

Example

N/A

3.16.3 *CLS

Syntax

*CLS

Description

Clears all the event registers, and also clears the error queue.

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

N/A

Example

N/A

3.16.4 *ESE

Syntax

*ESE <maskargument>

***ESE?**

Description

Sets or queries the enable register of the standard event register set.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<maskargument>	Integer	0 to 255	0

Remarks

For the definitions of the bits in the standard event register, refer to *Table 3.155 Table of the Bit Definition of Standard Event Status Register*. The value of <maskargument> is the sum of the decimal values of all bits set in the standard event register. For example, to enable Bit 2 (4 in decimal), Bit 3 (8 in decimal), and Bit 7 (128 in decimal), set the <maskargument> to 140 (4+8+128).

Return Format

The query returns an integer. The integer equals to the decimal-weighted sum of all the bits set in the register.

Example

```
*ESE 16 /*Enables Bit 4 (16 in decimal) in the register.*/
*ESE? /*The query returns the enable value of the register 16.*/
```

3.16.5 *ESR?

Syntax

***ESR?**

Description

Queries and clears the event register of the standard event status register.

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

Bit 1 and Bit 6 in the standard event status register (*Table 3.155 Table of the Bit Definition of Standard Event Status Register*) are not used and are always treated as 0; therefore, the range of the returned value is a decimal number corresponding to a binary number X0XXXX0X (X is 1 or 0).

Return Format

The query returns an integer. The integer equals to the binary-weighted sum of all the bits set in the register.

Example

N/A

3.16.6 *OPC**Syntax*****OPC*****OPC?****Description**

The *OPC command sets bit 0 (Operation Complete, OPC) in the standard event register to 1 after the current operation is finished.

The *OPC? command queries whether the current operation is finished.

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

For the definitions of the bits in the standard event register, refer to [Table 3.155 Table of the Bit Definition of Standard Event Status Register](#).

Return Format

The query returns 1 after the current operation is finished; otherwise, the query returns 0.

Example

N/A

3.16.7 *RCL**Syntax*****RCL****Description**

Recalls instrument settings from the specified non-volatile memory. The previous saved settings through the ***SAV** command will be overwritten.

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

N/A

Example

N/A

3.16.8 *SAV**Syntax*****SAV** <value>**Description**

Saves the current instrument state to the selected register.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<value>	Integer	0 to 49	0

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

N/A

Example***SAV 1** /*Saves the current instrument state to Register 1.*/**3.16.9 *SRE****Syntax*****SRE** <maskargument>***SRE?****Description**

Sets or queries the enable register of the status byte register set.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<maskargument>	Integer	0 to 255	0

Remarks

For the definitions of the bits in the status byte register, refer to *Table 3.156 Table of the Bit Definition of Status Byte Register*. The value of <maskargument> is the sum of the decimal values of all bits set in the status byte register. For example, to enable Bit 2 (4 in decimal), Bit 3 (8 in decimal), and Bit 7 (128 in decimal), set the <maskargument> to 140 (4+8+128).

Return Format

The query returns an integer. The integer equals to the decimal-weighted sum of all the bits set in the register.

Example

```
*SRE 16 /*Enables Bit 4 (16 in decimal) in the register.*/
*SRE? /*The query returns the enable value of the register 16.*/
```

3.16.10 *STB?**Syntax**

***STB?**

Description

Queries the event register for the status byte register. After executing the command, the value in the status byte register is cleared.

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

Bit 0 and Bit 1 in the status byte register (*Table 3.156 Table of the Bit Definition of Status Byte Register*) are not used and are always treated as 0; therefore, the range of the returned value is a decimal number corresponding to a binary number XXXXXX00 (X is 1 or 0).

Return Format

The query returns an integer. The integer equals to the decimal-weighted sum of all the bits set in the register.

Example

N/A

3.16.11 *WAI**Syntax**

***WAI**

Description

Waits for all the pending operations to complete before executing any additional commands.

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

This operation command does not have any functions, only to be compatible with other devices.

Return Format

N/A

Example

N/A

3.16.12 *TST?

Syntax

*TST?

Description

Performs a self-test and returns the self-test result.

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

This command executes a self-test. If the test fails, one or more error messages will be displayed, providing more information. You can use `:SYSTem:ERRor[:NEXT]?` to read the error queue.

Return Format

The query returns 0 or 1.

- **0:** it passes.
- **1:** one or more tests fail.

Example

N/A

3.17 :JITter Commands (Option)

The jitter analysis function is mainly used to analyze the integrity of the high-speed serial signal and measure the variance of a measurement over time. After you have purchased and activated the jitter option, this oscilloscope supports jitter analysis function.

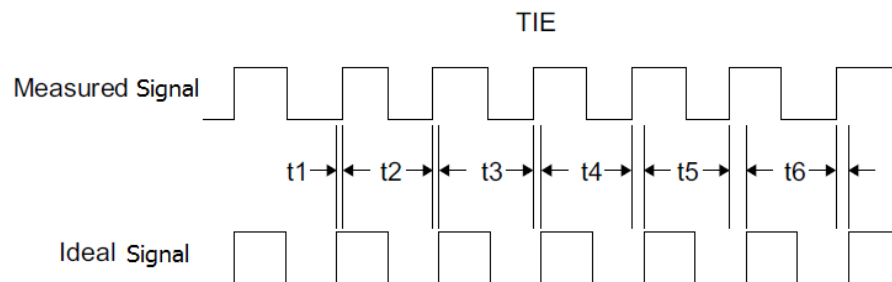
Jitter Measurement Item

Includes TIE, Cycle to Cycle, +Width to +Width, and –Width to –Width. Wherein, TIE indicates the time interval error.

The TIE measurement compares the edges in a data signal with the edges in an ideal data signal determined by the clock recovery feature to generate error statistics.

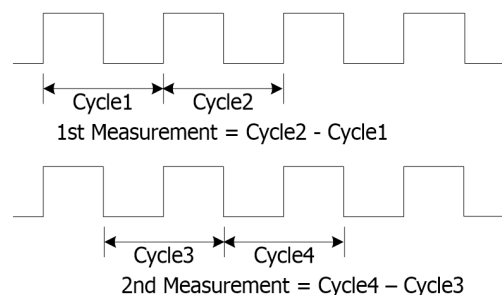
- **TIE**

Compares edges in a signal with the edges in an ideal data signal determined by the clock recovery feature. Then, all the signal intervals are measured based on the ideal data rate to generate the error statistics.



- **Cycle to Cycle**

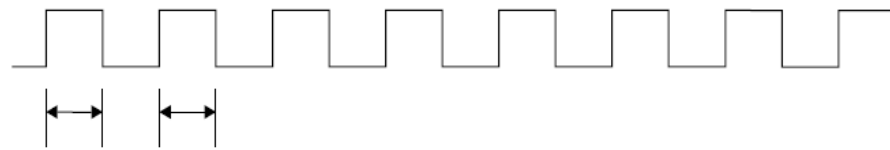
Measures the first cycle and then subtracts the first cycle from the second cycle. Do it in sequence until all of the cycles of the waveforms have been measured.



- **+Width to +Width**

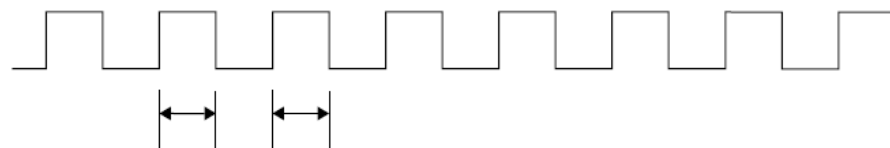
The +Width to +Width jitter measurement subtracts the first cycle's positive pulse width from the second cycle's positive pulse width for the first measurement result. The +Width to +Width jitter measurement subtracts the

second cycle's positive pulse width from the third cycle's positive pulse width for the second measurement result, and so on, until all of the cycles of the waveforms have been measured.



+Width1 +Width2

1st Measurement = +Width2 - +Width1

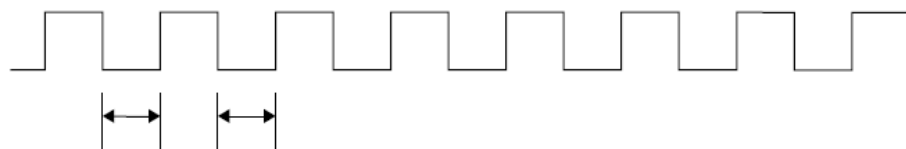


+Width2 +Width3

2nd Measurement = +Width3 - +Width2

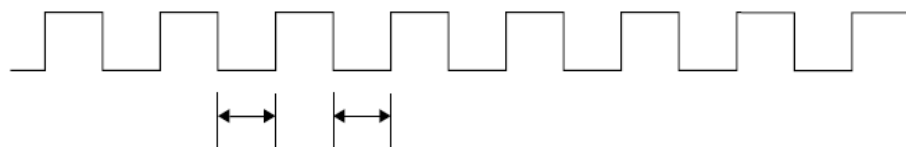
- **-Width to -Width**

The -Width to -Width jitter measurement subtracts the first cycle's negative pulse width from the second cycle's negative pulse width for the first measurement result. The -Width to -Width jitter measurement subtracts the second cycle's negative pulse width from the third cycle's negative pulse width for the second measurement result, and so on, until all of the cycles of the waveforms have been measured.



-Width1 -Width2

1st Measurement = -Width2 - -Width1



-Width2 -Width3

2nd Measurement = -Width3 - -Width2

3.17.1 :JITTer:ENABle

Syntax

:JITTer:ENABle <bool>

:JITTer:ENABle?

Description

Enables or disables the jitter analysis function; or queries the on/off status of the jitter analysis function.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<bool>	Bool	{{1 ON}}{0 OFF}}	0 OFF

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns 1 or 0.

Example

```
:JITTer:ENABle ON      /*Enables the jitter analysis function.*/  
:JITTer:ENABle?       /*The query returns 1.*/
```

3.17.2 :JITTer:SOURce

Syntax

:JITTer:SOURce <source>

:JITTer:SOURce?

Description

Sets or queries the source of the jitter.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{CHANnel1 CHANnel2 CHANnel3 CHANnel4}	CHANnel1

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example

```
:JITTer:SOURce CHANnel3      /*Sets the source of the jitter to
CHANnel3.*/
:JITTer:SOURce?              /*The query returns CHAN3.*/
```

3.17.3 :JITTer:HISTogram:APPLY**Syntax**

```
:JITTer:HISTogram:APPLY <bool>
:JITTer:HISTogram:APPLY?
```

Description

Enables or disables the jitter histogram; or queries the on/off status of the jitter histogram.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<bool>	Bool	{{1 ON}}{0 OFF}}	0 OFF

Remarks

This command is only valid when the jitter analysis function is enabled

(*:JITTer:ENABle*).

Return Format

The query returns 1 or 0.

Example

```
:JITTer:HISTogram:APPLY ON      /*Enables the jitter histogram.*/
:JITTer:HISTogram:APPLY?        /*The query returns 1.*/
```

3.17.4 :JITTer:TREND:APPLY**Syntax**

```
:JITTer:TREND:APPLY <bool>
:JITTer:TREND:APPLY?
```

Description

Enables or disables the jitter trend graph; or queries the on/off status of the jitter trend graph.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<bool>	Bool	{{1 ON}}{0 OFF}}	0 OFF

Remarks

This command is only valid when the jitter analysis function is enabled (:JITTer:ENABle).

Return Format

The query returns 1 or 0.

Example

```
:JITTer:TREND:APPLY ON /*Enables the jitter trend graph.*/  
:JITTer:TREND:APPLY? /*The query returns 1.*/
```

3.17.5 :JITTer:MEASure:ENABle

Syntax

```
:JITTer:MEASure:ENABle <bool>
```

```
:JITTer:MEASure:ENABle?
```

Description

Enables or disables the display of the jitter measurement results; or queries the on/off status of the display of the jitter measurement results.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<bool>	Bool	{{1 ON}}{0 OFF}}	0 OFF

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns 1 or 0.

Example

```
:JITTer:MEASure:ENABle ON /*Enables the display of the jitter  
measurement results.*/  
:JITTer:MEASure:ENABle? /*The query returns 1.*/
```

3.17.6 :JITTer:MEASure:TYPE

Syntax

```
:JITTer:MEASure:TYPE <item>
```

```
:JITTer:MEASure:TYPE?
```

Description

Sets or queries the measurement item of the jitter.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<item>	Discrete	{TIE CYC POS NEG}	TIE

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns TIE, CYC, POS, or NEG.

Example

```
:JITTer:MEASure:TYPE TIE          /*Sets the measurement item of the
jitter to TIE.*/
:JITTer:MEASure:TYPE?              /*The query returns TIE.*/
```

3.17.7 :JITTer:MEASure:ITEM

Syntax

```
:JITTer:MEASure:ITEM <item>[,<source>]
```

```
:JITTer:MEASure:ITEM? <item>[,<source>]
```

Description

Sets or queries the jitter measurement item of the specified channel.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<item>	Discrete	{TIE CYC POS NEG}	TIE
<source>	Discrete	{CHANnel1 CHANnel2 CHANnel3 CHANnel4}	CHANnel1

Remarks

This command is only valid when the jitter analysis function is enabled.

Return Format

The query returns the jitter measurement item of the specified channel in scientific notation.

Example

```
:JITTer:MEASure:ITEM TIE,CHANnel1 /*Sets the jitter
measurement item of CH1 to TIE.*/
:JITTer:MEASure:ITEM? TIE,CHANnel1 /*The query returns
9.900000E+37.*/
```

3.17.8 :JITTer:MEASure:STATistic:ITEM

Syntax

:JITTer:MEASure:STATistic:ITEM? <type>,<item>[,<source>]

Description

Sets or queries the statistics value of the jitter measurement item for the specified channel.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<type>	Discrete	{MAXimum MINimum CURRENT AVERages SDEViation CNT}	-
<item>	Discrete	{TIE CYC POS NEG}	TIE
<source>	Discrete	{CHANnel1 CHANnel2 CHANnel3 CHANnel4}	CHANnel1

Remarks

This command is only valid when the jitter analysis function is enabled.

Return Format

The query returns the statistics value of the jitter measurement item in scientific notation.

Example

```
:JITTer:MEASure:STATistic:ITEM? MAXimum,TIE,CHANnel1 /*The query
returns the maximum value of the measurement item TIE for CH1.*/
```

3.17.9 :JITTer:SLOPe

Syntax

:JITTer:SLOPe <slope>

:JITTer:SLOPe?

Description

Sets or queries the edge of the jitter measurement item.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<slope>	Discrete	{POSitive NEGative RFALL}	POSitive

Remarks

When the measurement item is "TIE" or "Cycle to Cycle", you need to set the edge of the measurement signal.

Return Format

The query returns POS, NEG, or RFAL.

Example

```
:JITTer:SLOPe POSitive /*Sets the edge of the jitter measurement  
item to POSitive.*/  
:JITTer:SLOPe? /*The query returns POS.*/
```

3.18 :EYE Commands (Option)

The **:EYE** commands are used to set and query the measurement parameters of the eye diagram.

This series oscilloscope provides the real-time eye plot and measurement with the clock recovery function. If you have purchased and activated the specified option, the oscilloscope also supports the real-time eye diagram function.

An eye diagram is a view of a signal. A real-time eye accomplishes this by acquiring data, performing clock recovery, then superimposing (folding) successive unit intervals within a single plot. It is a statistical information view with color grading. With the eye analysis, you can observe the signal waveforms and analyze the impact of the Inter-Symbol Interference (ISI) and noise on the system performance.

The clock recovery provides an ideal clock for comparison to actual signal edges. This series oscilloscope provides clock recovery methods such as Constant, PLL, and Explicit.

Eye Measurement

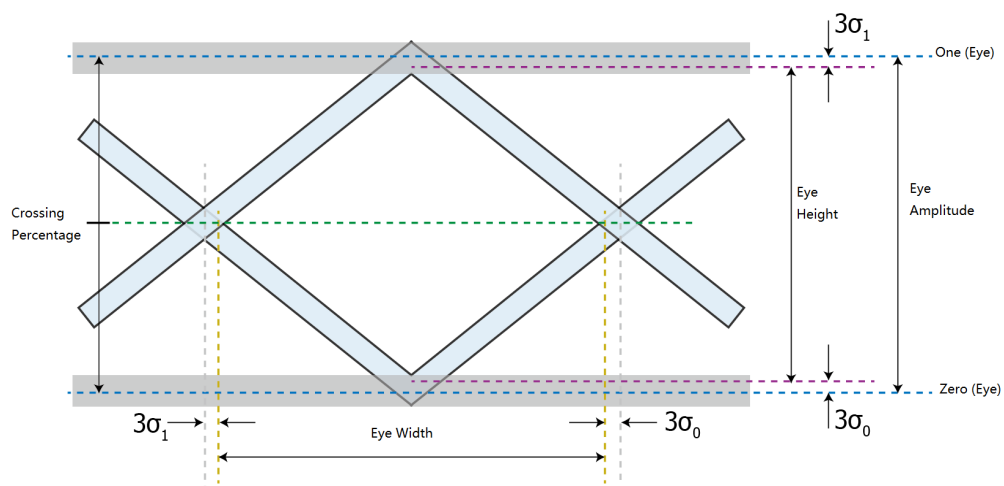


Figure 3.7 Diagram of Eye Measurement Parameters

The measurement items of an eye diagram includes:

- **One**: indicates "1" level; voltage of logic 1.
- **Zero**: indicates "0" level; voltage of logic 0.
- **Width**: indicates the width of an eye diagram. The horizontal distance between two eye crossing points. It reflects the total jitter of the signal.
- **Height**: indicates the distance on the vertical axis of the blank area on the eye diagram.
- **Amp**: indicates the eye amplitude. The vertical distance between logic 1 and logic 0.
- **Cross**: is the location of the eye crossing levels as a percentage of the eye amplitude. The crossing percentage is generally 50%, indicating that location of the eye crossing level (logic 1) and (logic 0) as 50% of the eye amplitude.
- **Q Factor**: indicates Q factor, also quality factor. Eye signal-to-noise ratio is defined as the ratio of the eye amplitude to the sum of the standard deviations of the two eye levels. The Q factor is calculated using the same formula as the Eye SNR. However, the standard deviations of the vertical histograms are replaced with those computed with the dual-dirac analysis. It can reflect the quality of the eye diagram.

3.18.1 :EYE:ENABle

Syntax

:EYE:ENABle <bool>

:EYE:ENABle?

Description

Enables or disables the eye analysis function; or queries the on/off status of the eye analysis function.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<bool>	Bool	{{1 ON}} {0 OFF}}	0 OFF

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns 1 or 0.

Example

```
:EYE:ENABle ON      /*Enables the eye analysis function.*/
:EYE:ENABle?        /*The query returns 1.*/
```

3.18.2 :EYE:SOURce

Syntax

:EYE:SOURce <source>

:EYE:SOURce?

Description

Sets or queries the source of the eye diagram.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{CHANnel1 CHANnel2 CHANnel3 CHANnel4}	CHANnel1

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example

```
:EYE:SOURce CHANnel3      /*Sets the source of eye diagram to
CHANnel3.*/
:EYE:SOURce?              /*The query returns CHAN3.*/
```

3.18.3 :EYE:MEASure:ENABLE

Syntax

:EYE:MEASure:ENABLE <bool>

:EYE:MEASure:ENABLE?

Description

Enables or disables the eye measurement result; or queries the on/off status of the eye measurement result.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<bool>	Bool	{{1 ON}} {0 OFF}}	0 OFF

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns 1 or 0.

Example

```
:EYE:MEASure:ENABLE ON    /*Enables the eye measurement result.*/
:EYE:MEASure:ENABLE?      /*The query returns 1.*/
```

3.18.4 :EYE:MEASure:ITEM

Syntax

:EYE:MEASure:ITEM? <item>

Description

Queries the measurements of an eye diagram.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<item>	Discrete	{ONE ZERO WIDTH HEIGth AMP CROSS QFACTOR}	-

Remarks

- **ONE:** indicates "1" level.
- **ZERO:** indicates "0" level.
- **WIDTH:** indicates the width of an eye diagram.
- **HEIGth:** indicates the height of an eye diagram.
- **AMP:** indicates the amplitude of an eye diagram.
- **CROSS:** indicates the crossing percentage of an eye diagram.
- **QFACTOR:** indicates the Q factor.

For details, please refer to [Eye Measurement](#).

Return Format

The query returns the measurements of an eye diagram in scientific notation.

Example

```
:EYE:MEASure:ITEM? AMP /*The query returns the amplitude of an eye diagram 1.004000E0.*/
```

3.18.5 :EYE:OVERlap

Syntax

```
:EYE:OVERlap <bool>
```

```
:EYE:OVERlap?
```

Description

Sets or queries the on/off status of the eye diagram overlap display.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<bool>	Bool	{{1 ON}}{0 OFF}}	0 OFF

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns 1 or 0.

Example

```
:EYE:OVERlap ON /*Enables the overlap of the eye diagram.*/
:EYE:OVERlap? /*The query returns 1.*/
```

3.19 :LA Commands

:LA (logic analyzer) commands are used to perform relevant operations on the digital channels.

The oscilloscope compares the voltages acquired in each sample with the preset logic threshold. If the voltage of the sample point is above the threshold, it will be stored as logic 1; otherwise, it will be store as logic 0. The oscilloscope displays the logic levels (1s and 0s) in a graphic way for you to easily detect and analyze the errors in circuit design (hardware design and software design).

3.19.1 :LA:STaTe

Syntax

```
:LA:STaTe <bool>
```

```
:LA:STaTe?
```

Description

Enables or disables the LA function; or queries the status of the LA function.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<bool>	Bool	{{1 ON}}{0 OFF}}	0 OFF

Return Format

The query returns 1 or 0.

Example

```
:LA:STaTe ON /*Enables the LA function.*/
:LA:STaTe? /*The query returns 1.*/
```

3.19.2 :LA:ACTive

Syntax

```
:LA:ACTive <digital>
```

```
:LA:ACTive?
```

Description

Sets or queries the current active channel.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<digital>	Discrete	{D0 D1 D2 D3 D4 D5 D6 D7 D8 D9 D10 D11 D12 D13 D14 D15 NONE}	D0

Remarks

- The parameter <digital> can be any of the digital channels (D0-D15). The channel label and waveform of the selected channel are displayed in red.
- When you send the parameter NONE, it means that no channel is selected.
- Only the currently enabled digital channel can be selected. Please refer to *:LA:DiGital:DiSPlay* or *:LA:DiSPlay* to enable the desired channel.

Return Format

The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, or NONE.

Example

```
:LA:ACTive D3 /*Sets the current active channel to D3.*/
:LA:ACTive? /*The query returns D3.*/
```

3.19.3 :LA:AUTOsort

Syntax

```
:LA:AUTOsort <n>
```

Description

Sets the auto sorting for the waveforms parameters the currently selected channels on the screen.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{0 1}	1

Remarks

- $\langle n \rangle = 0$: the waveforms on the screen are D0-D15 in sequence from top to bottom.
- $\langle n \rangle = 1$: the waveforms on the screen are D15-D0 in sequence from top to bottom.

Return Format

N/A

Example

N/A

3.19.4 :LA:DELeTe

Syntax**:LA:DELeTe** *<group>***Description**

Cancels the group settings for the channel groups (GROUp1-GROUp4).

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<i><group></i>	Discrete	{GROUp1 GROUp2 GROUp3 GROUp4}	-

Remarks

This command only performs the canceling operation for digital channels or user-defined channel group that have been group set.

Return Format

N/A

Example

N/A

3.19.5 :LA:DIGital:DISPlay

Syntax**:LA:DIGital:DISPlay** *<digital>*, *<bool>***:LA:DIGital:DISPlay?** *<digital>*

Description

Turns on or off the specified digital channel; or queries the on/off status of the specified digital channel.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<digital>	Discrete	{D0 D1 D2 D3 D4 D5 D6 D7 D8 D9 D10 D11 D12 D13 D14 D15}	-
<bool>	Bool	{{1 ON}}{0 OFF}}	0 OFF

Remarks

The currently enabled channel can be selected as the active channel by sending the *:LA:ACTive* command.

Return Format

The query returns 1 or 0.

Example

```
:LA:DIGital:DISPlay D3,ON      /*Enables D3.*/
:LA:DIGital:DISPlay? D3        /*The query returns 1.*/
```

3.19.6 :LA:DIGital:POSition

Syntax

:LA:DIGital:POSition <digital>,<position>

:LA:DIGital:POSition? <position>

Description

Sets or queries the position of the displayed waveforms of the specified digital channel on the screen.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<digital>	Discrete	{D0 D1 D2 D3 D4 D5 D6 D7 D8 D9 D10 D11 D12 D13 D14 D15}	-
<position>	Integer	When the waveform display size is Small: 0 to 31 When the waveform display size is Medium: 0 to 15	-

Name	Type	Range	Default
		When the waveform display size is Large: 0 to 7	

Remarks

- The value of the parameter <position> indicates the position of the waveforms displayed on the screen.
- This setting command is only valid when the specified digital channel is currently enabled.

Return Format

The query returns an integer ranging from 0 to 31, 0 to 15, or from 0 to 7.

Example

```
:LA:DIGital:POSition D1,3 /*Sets the displayed position of D1 to 3.*/
:LA:DIGital:POSition D1 /*The query returns 3.*/
```

3.19.7 :LA:DIGital:LABel

Syntax

```
:LA:DIGital:LABel <digital>,<label>
```

```
:LA:DIGital:LABel? <digital>
```

Description

Sets or queries the label of the specified digital channel.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<digital>	Discrete	{D0 D1 D2 D3 D4 D5 D6 D7 D8 D9 D10 D11 D12 D13 D14 D15}	-
<label>	ASCII String	It can contain English letters and numbers, and also some symbols.	-

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns the label of the specified digital channel in ASCII strings.

Example

```
:LA:DiGital:LABel D0,ACK /*Sets the label of D0 to ACK.*/
:LA:DiGital:LABel? D0 /*The query returns ACK.*/
```

3.19.8 :LA:POD<n>:DISPlay**Syntax**

```
:LA:POD<n>:DISPlay <bool>
```

```
:LA:POD<n>:DISPlay?
```

Description

Enables or disables the specified default channel group, or queries the on/off status of the specified default channel group.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Integer	1 to 2	-
<bool>	Bool	{{1 ON}}{0 OFF}}	0 OFF

Remarks

2 default channel groups: POD1 (D0 to D7) and POD2 (D8 to D15).

Return Format

The query returns 1 or 0.

Example

```
:LA:POD1:DISPlay 1 /*Enables POD1 (D0 to D7).*/
:LA:POD1:DISPlay? /*The query returns 1.*/
```

3.19.9 :LA:DISPlay**Syntax**

```
:LA:DISPlay <channel>, <bool>
```

```
:LA:DISPlay? <channel>
```

Description

Turns on or off the specified digital channel, user-defined channel group, or the default channel group; or queries the on/off status of the specified digital channel, user-defined channel group, or the default channel group.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<channel>	Discrete	{D0 D1 D2 D3 D4 D5 D6 D7 D8 D9 D10 D11 D12 D13 D14 D15 GROup1 GROup2 GROup3 GROup4 POD1 POD2}	-
<bool>	Bool	{{1 ON}}{0 OFF}}	-

Remarks

- The currently enabled channel can be selected as the active channel by sending the *:LA:ACTive* command.
- POD1: D0 to D7; POD2: D8 to D15
- You can set the digital channels contained in the specified user-defined channel group. Note that any one of the digital channels can only belong to one of the specified user-defined channel group.

Return Format

The query returns 1 or 0.

Example

```
:LA:DISPlay D0,ON /*Enables D0.*/
:LA:DISPlay? D0 /*The query returns 1.*/
```

3.19.10 :LA:POD<n>:THReshold

Syntax

:LA:POD<n>:THReshold <thre>

:LA:POD<n>:THReshold?

Description

Sets or queries the threshold of the specified default channel group. The default unit is V.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Integer	1 to 2	-
<thre>	Real	-20.0 V to +20.0 V	1.40 V

Remarks

2 default channel groups: POD1 (D0 to D7) and POD2 (D8 to D15).

Return Format

The query returns the current threshold of the specified channel group in scientific notation.

Example

```
:LA:POD1:THReshold 3.3      /*Sets the threshold of POD1 (D0 to D7)
to 3.3 V.*/
:LA:POD1:THReshold?         /*The query returns 3.300000E0.*/
```

3.19.11 :LA:SIZE**Syntax**

:LA:SIZE <size>

:LA:SIZE?

Description

Sets or queries the size of the waveforms of the enabled channel on the screen.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<size>	Discrete	{SMAL LARGe MEDium}	MEDium

Remarks

L (large) can only be used when the number of the currently enabled channels is no more than 8.

Return Format

The query returns SMAL, LARG, or MED.

Example

```
:LA:SIZE SMALL      /*Sets the waveform display size to SMALL.*/
:LA:SIZE?           /*The query returns SMAL.*/
```

3.19.12 :LA:TCALibrate**Syntax**

:LA:TCALibrate <tcal>

:LA:TCALibrate?

Description

Sets or queries the delay calibration time of the digital channel. The default unit is s.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<tccl>	Real	-100 ns to 100 ns	0.00s

Remarks

When you use an oscilloscope to make actual measurements, the transmission delay of the probe cable may bring relatively greater errors (zero offset). Zero offset is defined as the offset of the crossing point (between the waveforms and the threshold level) from the trigger position. You can set a delay time for calibrating the zero offset of the corresponding channel.

Return Format

The query returns the delay calibration time in scientific notation.

Example

```
:LA:TCALibrate 0.00000002 /*Sets the delay calibration time to  
20 ns.*/  
:LA:TCALibrate? /*The query returns 2.000000E-8.*/
```

3.19.13 :LA:GROup:APPend

Syntax

:LA:GROup:APPend

```
<group>,<digital0>[,<digital1>[,<digital2>[,<digital3>[,<digital4>[,<digital5>[,<digital6>[,<digital7>[,<digital8>[,<digital9>[,<digital10>[,<digital11>[,<digital12>[,<digital13>[,<digital14>[,<digital15>]]]]]]]]]]]
```

Description

Adds a channel to the specified user-defined group.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<group>	Discrete	{GROup1 GROup2 GROup3 GROup4}	-
<digital0>/ <digital1>/ <digital2>/ <digital3>/ <digital4>/ <digital5>/ <digital6>/ <digital7>/ <digital8>/	Discrete	{D0 D1 D2 D3 D4 D5 D6 D7 D8 D9 D10 D11 D12 D13 D14 D15}	-

Name	Type	Range	Default
<digital9>/ <digital10>/ <digital11>/ <digital12>/ <digital13>/ <digital14>/ <digital15>			

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

N/A

Example

```
:LA:GROup:APPend GROup2,D0,D1 /*Adds D0 and D1 to Group2.*/*
```

3.20 :LAN Commands

The **:LAN** commands are used to set or query the LAN-related parameters.

**NOTE**

After configuring all the other :LAN commands, you need to send **:LAN:APPLY** to make all the LAN configurations take effect.

3.20.1 :LAN:DHCP

Syntax

```
:LAN:DHCP <bool>
```

```
:LAN:DHCP?
```

Description

Turns on or off the DHCP configuration mode; or queries the on/off status of the current DHCP configuration mode.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<bool>	Bool	{{1 ON}}{0 OFF}}	1 ON

Remarks

- When the three IP configuration types (DHCP, Auto IP, and Static IP) are all turned on, the priority of the parameter configuration from high to low is

"DHCP", "Auto IP", and "Static IP". The three IP configuration types cannot be all turned off at the same time.

- When DHCP is valid, the DHCP server in the current network will assign the network parameters (such as the IP address) for the oscilloscope.
- After the `:LAN:APPLY` command is executed, the configuration type can take effect immediately.

Return Format

The query returns 1 or 0.

Example

```
:LAN:DHCP OFF          /*Disables DHCP configuration mode.*/  
:LAN:DHCP?             /*The query returns 0.*/
```

3.20.2 :LAN:AUTOip

Syntax

`:LAN:AUTOip <bool>`

`:LAN:AUTOip?`

Description

Turns on or off the Auto IP configuration mode; or queries the on/off status of the current Auto IP configuration mode.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<bool>	Bool	{{1 ON}}{0 OFF}}	1 ON

Remarks

When the auto IP mode is valid, disable DHCP manually. You can self-define the gateway and DNS address for the oscilloscope.

Return Format

The query returns 1 or 0.

Example

```
:LAN:AUTOip OFF          /*Disables the Auto IP configuration  
mode.*/  
:LAN:AUTOip?             /*The query returns 0.*/
```

3.20.3 :LAN:GATeway

Syntax

:LAN:GATeway <string>

:LAN:GATeway?

Description

Sets or queries the default gateway.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<string>	ASCII String	Refer to <i>Remarks</i>	-

Remarks

- The format of <string> is nnn.nnn.nnn.nnn. The range of the first section of "nnn" is from 0 to 223 (except 127), and the ranges of the other three sections of "nnn" are from 0 to 255.
- When you use this command, the IP configuration mode should be Auto IP or Static IP mode.

Return Format

The query returns the current gateway in strings.

Example

```
:LAN:GATeway 192.168.1.1      /*Sets the default gateway to  
192.168.1.1.*/  
:LAN:GATeway?                /*The query returns 192.168.1.1.*/*
```

3.20.4 :LAN:DNS

Syntax

:LAN:DNS <string>

:LAN:DNS?

Description

Sets or queries the DNS address.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<string>	ASCII String	Refer to <i>Remarks</i>	-

Remarks

- The format of <string> is nnn.nnn.nnn.nnn. The range of the first section of "nnn" is from 0 to 223 (except 127), and the ranges of the other three sections of "nnn" are from 0 to 255.
- When you use this command, the IP configuration mode should be Auto IP or Static IP mode.

Return Format

The query returns the current DNS address in strings.

Example

```
:LAN:DNS 192.168.1.1 /*Sets the DNS address to  
192.168.1.1.*/  
:LAN:DNS? /*The query returns 192.168.1.1.*/
```

3.20.5 :LAN:MAC?

Syntax

:LAN:MAC?

Description

Queries the MAC address of the instrument.

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns the MAC address in strings. For example, 00:19:AF:00:11:22.

Example

N/A

3.20.6 :LAN:DSErver?

Syntax

:LAN:DSErver?

Description

Queries the address of the DHCP server.

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns the address of the DHCP server in strings.

Example

N/A

3.20.7 :LAN:MANual

Syntax

:LAN:MANual <bool>

:LAN:MANual?

Description

Turns on or off the static IP configuration mode; or queries the on/off status of the static IP configuration mode.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<bool>	Bool	{{1 ON}}{0 OFF}}	0 OFF

Remarks

When the static IP mode is valid, disable DHCP and Auto IP manually. You can self-define the network parameters of the oscilloscope, such as IP address, subnet mask, gateway, and DNS address. For the setting of the IP address, refer to the [:LAN:IPADdress](#) command. For the setting of the subnet mask, refer to the [:LAN:SMASK](#) command. For the setting of the gateway, refer to the [:LAN:GATeway](#) command. For the setting of DNS, refer to the [:LAN:DNS](#) command.

Return Format

The query returns 1 or 0.

Example

```
:LAN:MANual ON          /*Enables the static IP configuration mode.*/
:LAN:MANual?            /*The query returns 1.*/
```

3.20.8 :LAN:IPADdress**Syntax**

:LAN:IPADdress <string>

:LAN:IPADdress?

Description

Sets or queries the IP address of the instrument.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<string>	ASCII String	Refer to <i>Remarks</i>	-

Remarks

- The format of <string> is nnn.nnn.nnn.nnn. The range of the first section of "nnn" is from 0 to 223 (except 127), and the ranges of the other three sections of "nnn" are from 0 to 255.
- When you use the command, the IP configuration mode should be static IP. Besides, the DHCP and auto IP should be disabled.

Return Format

The query returns the current IP address in strings.

Example

```
:LAN:IPADdress 192.168.1.10 /*Sets the IP address to
192.168.1.10.*/
:LAN:IPADdress?             /*The query returns 192.168.1.10.*/
```

3.20.9 :LAN:SMASk**Syntax**

:LAN:SMASk <string>

:LAN:SMASk?

Description

Sets or queries the subnet mask.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<string>	ASCII String	Refer to <i>Remarks</i>	-

Remarks

- The format of <string> is nnn.nnn.nnn.nnn. The range of the section "nnn" is from 0 to 255.
- When you use the command, the IP configuration mode should be static IP. Besides, the DHCP and auto IP should be disabled.

Return Format

The query returns the current subnet mask in strings.

Example

```
:LAN:SMASK 255.255.255.0 /*Sets the subnet mask to
255.255.255.0.*/
:LAN:SMASK? /*The query returns 255.255.255.0.*/
```

3.20.10 :LAN:STATus?

Syntax

:LAN:STATus?

Description

Queries the current network configuration status.

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

- **UNLINK:** not connected.
- **CONNECTED:** the network is successfully connected.
- **INIT:** the instrument is acquiring an IP address.
- **IPCONFLICT:** there is an IP address conflict.
- **BUSY:** please wait...

- **CONFIGURED:** the network configuration has been successfully configured.
- **DHCPFAILED:** the DHCP configuration has failed.
- **INVALIDIP:** invalid IP.
- **IPLOSE:** IP lost.

Return Format

The query returns UNLINK, CONNECTED, INIT, IPCONFLICT, BUSY, CONFIGURED, DHCPFAILED, INVALIDIP, or IPLOSE.

Example

N/A

3.20.11 :LAN:VISA?

Syntax

:LAN:VISA? [<type>]

Description

Queries the VISA address of the instrument.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<type>	Discrete	{USB LXI SOCKET}	-

Remarks

This command contains a parameter "type" and it is used to set or query the address type. By default, it returns the LXI address.

Return Format

The query returns the VISA address in strings.

Example

N/A

3.20.12 :LAN:MDNS

Syntax

:LAN:MDNS <bool>

:LAN:MDNS?

Description

Enables or disables mDNS; or queries the mDNS status.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<bool>	Bool	{{1 ON}}{0 OFF}}	0 OFF

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns 1 or 0.

Example

```
:LAN:MDNS ON          /*Enables mDNS.*/  
:LAN:MDNS?            /*The query returns 1.*/
```

3.20.13 :LAN:APPLY

Syntax

```
:LAN:APPLY
```

Description

Applies the network configuration.

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

After configuring all the LAN-related parameters with the :LAN commands, you need to send this command to make all the LAN configurations take effect.

Return Format

N/A

Example

```
N/A
```

3.20.14 :LAN:HOST:NAME

Syntax

```
:LAN:HOST:NAME <name>
```

```
:LAN:HOST:NAME?
```

Description

Sets or queries the host name.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<name>	ASCII String	The label can contain English letters and numbers, as well as some symbols.	-

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns the host name in ASCII strings.

Example

N/A

3.20.15 :LAN:DESCription

Syntax

:LAN:DESCription <name>

:LAN:DESCription?

Description

Sets or queries the description.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<name>	ASCII String	The label can contain English letters and numbers, as well as some symbols.	-

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns the description in ASCII strings.

Example

N/A

3.21 :MASK Commands

:MASK commands are used to set or query the pass/fail test related parameters.

During the product design and manufacturing process, you usually need to monitor the variations of the signal or judge whether the product is up to standard. The standard pass/fail test function of this series oscilloscope can accomplish this task perfectly. You can use this function to set the test rules based on standard waveforms and define the mask. It compares the signal under test with the mask and displays the test results.

3.21.1 :MASK:ENABLE

Syntax

:MASK:ENABLE <bool>

:MASK:ENABLE?

Description

Enables or disables the pass/fail test function; or queries the on/off status of the pass/fail test function.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<bool>	Bool	{{1 ON}}{0 OFF}}	0 OFF

Remarks

The pass/fail test is disabled in the following conditions:

- When the horizontal time base is in ROLL mode or XY mode; (to set or query the horizontal time base mode, run **:TIMEbase:MODE**.)
- When the delayed sweep mode (Zoom) is enabled; (to set or query the on/off status of the delayed sweep, run **:TIMEbase:DElay:ENABLE**.)
- When performing the waveform recording and playing.

Return Format

The query returns 1 or 0.

Example

```
:MASK:ENABLE ON      /*Enables the pass/fail test function.*/
:MASK:ENABLE?        /*The query returns 1.*/
```

3.21.2 :MASK:SOURce

Syntax

:MASK:SOURce <source>

:MASK:SOURce?

Description

Sets or queries the source of the pass/fail test.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{CHANnel1 CHANnel2 CHANnel3 CHANnel4}	CHANnel1

Remarks

When you use the command to set the disabled channel, the disabled channel will be enabled automatically.

Return Format

The query returns CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example

```
:MASK:SOURce CHANnel2    /*Sets the source of the pass/fail test to
CHANnel2.*/
:MASK:SOURce?             /*The query returns CHAN2.*/
```

3.21.3 :MASK:OPERate

Syntax

:MASK:OPERate <oper>

:MASK:OPERate?

Description

Starts or stops the pass/fail test; or queries the operating status of the pass/fail test.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<oper>	Discrete	{RUN STOP}	STOP

Remarks

Before running this command, send the **:MASK:ENABLE** command to enable the pass/fail test function.

Return Format

The query returns RUN or STOP.

Example

```
:MASK:OPERate RUN      /*Starts the pass/fail test.*/  
:MASK:OPERate?         /*The query returns RUN.*/
```

3.21.4 :MASK:MDISplay

Syntax

```
:MASK:MDISplay <bool>  
  
:MASK:MDISplay?
```

Description

Enables or disables the statistical function; or queries the on/off status of the statistical function when the pass/fail test is enabled.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<bool>	Bool	{{1 ON}}{0 OFF}}	0 OFF

Remarks

- Before running this command, send the *:MASK:ENABLE* command to enable the pass/fail test function.
- When the statistics is enabled, the following test results are displayed on the screen, as shown in the figure below.



Return Format

The query returns 1 or 0.

Example

```
:MASK:MDISplay ON      /*Enables the statistics.*/  
:MASK:MDISplay?        /*The query returns 1.*/
```

3.21.5 :MASK:X

Syntax

:MASK:X <X>

:MASK:X?

Description

Sets or queries the horizontal adjustment parameter of the pass/fail test mask. The default unit is div.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<X>	Real	0.01 div to 2 div	0.24 div

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns the current horizontal adjustment parameter in scientific notation.

Example

```
:MASK:X 0.28 /*Sets the horizontal adjustment parameter to 0.28
div.*/
:MASK:X? /*The query returns 2.800000E-1.*/
```

3.21.6 :MASK:Y

Syntax

:MASK:Y <Y>

:MASK:Y?

Description

Sets or queries the vertical adjustment parameter of the pass/fail test mask. The default unit is div.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<Y>	Real	0.04 div to 2 div	0.48 div

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns the current vertical adjustment parameter in scientific notation.

Example

```
:MASK:Y 0.36 /*Sets the vertical adjustment parameter to 0.36
div.*/
:MASK:Y? /*The query returns 3.600000E-1.*/
```

3.21.7 :MASK:CREate

Syntax

:MASK:CREate

Description

Creates the pass/fail test mask with the currently set horizontal and vertical adjustment parameters.

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

- This command is only valid when the pass/fail test function is enabled and not in the running state. You can use *:MASK:ENABle* to query or set the status of the pass/fail test function. You can use *:MASK:OPERate* to query or set the running status.
- You can use *:MASK:X* and *:MASK:Y* to query or set the horizontal and vertical adjustment parameters.

Return Format

N/A

Example

N/A

3.21.8 :MASK:RESet

Syntax

:MASK:RESet

Description

Resets the number of frames that passed and failed the pass/fail test, as well as the total number of frames.

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

N/A

Example

N/A

3.21.9 :MASK:FAILED?

Syntax

:MASK:FAILED?

Description

Queries the total number of failed frames in the pass/fail test results.

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns an integer.

Example

N/A

3.21.10 :MASK:PASSED?

Syntax

:MASK:PASSED?

Description

Queries the total number of passed frames in the pass/fail test results.

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns an integer.

Example

N/A

3.21.11 :MASK:TOTal?

Syntax

:MASK:TOTal?

Description

Queries the total number of frames in the pass/fail test results.

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns an integer.

Example

N/A

3.22 :MATH<n> Commands

:MATH<n> commands are used to set various math operation function of the waveform between channels.

This series oscilloscopes can realize multiple math operations between waveforms of different channels, including arithmetic operation, function operation, FFT operation, logic operation, and digital filter.

Operator**Arithmetic Operation**

The arithmetic operations supported by this oscilloscope include $A+B$, $A-B$, $A \times B$, and $A \div B$.

- **$A+B$** adds the waveform voltage values of signal source A and B point by point and displays the results.
- **$A-B$** subtracts the waveform voltage values of signal source B from that of source A point by point and displays the results.
- **$A \times B$** multiplies the waveform voltage values of signal source A and B point by point and displays the results.
- **$A \div B$** divides the waveform voltage values of signal source A by that of source B point by point and displays the results. It can be used to analyze the Multiple relation of the two channels waveforms. When the voltage of signal source B is 0 V, the division result is treated as 0.

Function Operation

The available function operation types of this oscilloscope include Intg, Diff, Sqrt, Lg (Base 10 Exponential), Ln, Exp, Abs, and $AX+B$.

- **Intg**: calculates the integral of the selected source. For example, you can use integral to measure the area under a waveform or the pulse energy.
- **Diff**: calculates the discrete time derivative of the selected source. For example, you can use differentiate to measure the instantaneous slope of a waveform.
- **Sqrt**: calculates the square roots of the selected source point by point and displays the results.
- **Lg (Base 10 Exponential)**: calculates the base 10 exponential of the selected source point by point and displays the results.
- **Ln**: calculates the natural logarithm (Ln) of the selected source point by point and displays the results.
- **Exp**: calculates the exponential of the selected source point by point and displays the results.
- **Abs**: calculates the absolute value of the selected source and displays the results.
- **$AX+B$** : applies a linear function to the selected source, and displays the results.

FFT Operation

FFT (Fast Fourier Transform) is used to transform time-domain signals to frequency-domain components (frequency spectrum). This oscilloscope provides FFT operation function which enables you to observe the time-domain waveform and spectrum of the signal at the same time. FFT operation can facilitate the following works:

- Measure harmonic components and distortion in the system;
- Display the characteristics of the noise in DC power;
- Analyze vibration.

Table 3.204 Window Function

Window Function	Characteristics	Waveforms Applicable to the Window Function
Rectangular	Best frequency resolution Poorest amplitude resolution Similar to the situation when no window is applied	Transient or short pulse, the signal levels before and after the multiplication are basically the same Sine waveforms with the same amplitudes and rather similar frequencies Wide band random noise with relatively slow change of waveform spectrum
Blackman-Harris	Best amplitude resolution Poorest frequency resolution	Single frequency signal, searching for higher order harmonics
Hanning	Better frequency resolution and poorer amplitude resolution compared with Rectangular	Sine, periodic, and narrow band random noise
Hamming	A little bit better frequency resolution than Hanning	Transient or short pulse, the signal levels before and after the multiplication are rather different
Flattop	Measure the signals accurately	Measure the signal that has no accurate reference and requires an accurate measurement
Triangle	Better frequency resolution	Measure the narrow band signal and that has strong noise interference

Spectral leakage can be considerably minimized when a window function is used. The oscilloscope provides 6 FFT window functions which have different characteristics and are applicable to measure different waveforms, as shown in the table below. You need to select the window function according to the characteristics of the waveform to be measured.

Logic Operation

The logic operations supported by this oscilloscope include $A \& B$, $A || B$, $A \wedge B$, and $!A$. The results of logic operation of one binary bit are shown in the table below:

Table 3.205 Logic Operation Results

A	B	$A \& B$	$A B$	$A \wedge B$	$!A$
0	0	0	0	0	1
0	1	0	1	1	1
1	0	0	1	1	0
1	1	1	1	0	0

Digital Filter

The digital filters supported by this oscilloscope include: low-pass filter, high-pass filter, band-pass filter, and band-stop filter.

- **LowPass** only allows the signals whose frequencies are lower than the current upper limit frequency to pass.
- **HighPass** only allows the signals whose frequencies are higher than the current lower limit frequency to pass.
- **BandPass** only allows the signals whose frequencies are higher than the current lower limit frequency and lower than the current upper limit frequency to pass.
- **BandStop** only allows the signals whose frequencies are lower than the current lower limit frequency or higher than the current upper limit frequency to pass.

3.22.1 :MATH<n>:DISPlay

Syntax

:MATH<n>:DISPlay <bool>

:MATH<n>:DISPlay?

Description

Enables or disables the math operation function; or queries the on/off status of the math operation function.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1 2 3 4}	-
<bool>	Bool	{{1 ON}}{0 OFF}}	0 OFF

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns 1 or 0.

Example

```
:MATH1:DISPlay ON      /*Enables the math operation of Math1.*/
:MATH1:DISPlay?        /*The query returns 1.*/
```

3.22.2 :MATH<n>:OPERator**Syntax****:MATH<n>:OPERator** <opt>**:MATH<n>:OPERator?****Description**

Sets or queries the operator of math operation.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1 2 3 4}	-
<opt>	Discrete	{ADD SUBTract MULTiply DIVision AND OR XOR NOT FFT INTG DIFF SQRT LOG LN EXP ABS LPASs HPASs BPASs BStoP AXB}	ADD

Remarks

Supported operators include A+B (ADD), A-B (SUBTract), A×B (MULTiply), A÷B (DIVision), A&&B (AND), A||B (OR), A^B (XOR), !A (NOT), FFT, Intg (INTG), Diff (DIFF), Sqrt (SQRT), Lg (Base 10 Exponential (LOG), Ln (LN), Exp (EXP), Abs (ABS), LowPass (LPASs), LighPass (HPASs), BandPass (BPASs), BandStop (BStoP), and AX+B (AXB). For details, refer to *Operator*.

Return Format

The query returns ADD, SUBT, MULT, DIV, AND, OR, XOR, NOT, FFT, INTG, DIFF, SQRT, LOG, LN, EXP, ABS, LPAS, HPAS, BPAS, BST, or AXB.

Example

```
:MATH1:OPERator INTG /*Sets the math operator of Math1 to
Integrate.*/
:MATH1:OPERator? /*The query returns INTG.*/
```

3.22.3 :MATH<n>:SOURce1

Syntax

:MATH<n> :SOURce1 <source>

:MATH<n> :SOURce1?

Description

Sets or queries the source or Source A of arithmetic operation/function operation/filter operation.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1 2 3 4}	-
<source>	Discrete	{CHANnel1 CHANnel2 CHANnel3 CHANnel4 REF1 REF2 REF3 REF4 REF5 REF6 REF7 REF8 REF9 REF10}	CHANnel1

Remarks

- For arithmetic operation, this command is used to set Source A.
- For function operation and filter operation, only use this command to set the source.
- For detailed operations, refer to the descriptions in *Operator*.

Return Format

The query returns CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, CHAN4, REF1, REF2, REF3, REF4, REF5, REF6, REF7, REF8, REF9, or REF10.

Example

```
:MATH1:SOURce1 CHANnel3 /*Sets Source A of the arithmetic
operation to CHANnel3.*/
:MATH1:SOURce1? /*The query returns CHAN3.*/
```

3.22.4 :MATH<n>:SOURce2

Syntax

:MATH<n> :SOURce2 <source>

:MATH<n> :SOURce2?

Description

Sets or queries Source B of arithmetic operation.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1 2 3 4}	-
<source>	Discrete	{CHANnel1 CHANnel2 CHANnel3 CHANnel4 REF1 REF2 REF3 REF4 REF5 REF6 REF7 REF8 REF9 REF10}	CHANnel1

Remarks

This command is only available for arithmetic operation (containing two sources). For detailed operations, refer to the descriptions in *Operator*.

Return Format

The query returns CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, CHAN4, REF1, REF2, REF3, REF4, REF5, REF6, REF7, REF8, REF9, or REF10.

Example

```
:MATH1:SOURce2 CHANnel3 /*Sets Source B of the arithmetic
operation to CHANnel3.*/
:MATH1:SOURce2? /*The query returns CHAN3.*/
```

3.22.5 :MATH<n>:LSOURce1

Syntax

:MATH<n> :LSOURce1 <source>

:MATH<n> :LSOURce1?

Description

Sets or queries Source A of the logic operation.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1 2 3 4}	-
<source>	Discrete	{D0 D1 D2 D3 D4 D5 D6 D7 D8 D9 D10 D11 D12 D13 D14 D15 CHANnel1 CHANnel2 CHANnel3 CHANnel4}	CHANnel1

Remarks

The logic operations include $A \& B$, $A || B$, $A \wedge B$, and $!A$.

Return Format

The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example

```
:MATH1:LSOURCE1 CHANnel3 /*Sets Source A of the logic operation
to CHANnel3.*/
:MATH1:LSOURCE1? /*The query returns CHAN3.*/
```

3.22.6 :MATH<n>:LSOURCE2

Syntax

:MATH<n>:LSOURCE2 <source>

:MATH<n>:LSOURCE2?

Description

Sets or queries Source B of the logic operation.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1 2 3 4}	-
<source>	Discrete	{D0 D1 D2 D3 D4 D5 D6 D7 D8 D9 D10 D11 D12 D13 D14 D15 CHANnel1 CHANnel2 CHANnel3 CHANnel4}	CHANnel1

Remarks

- The logic operations include $A \& B$, $A || B$, $A \wedge B$, and $!A$.

- This command is only available for the logic operation that contains two sources.
It is used to set Source B.

Return Format

The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example

```
:MATH1:LSOURCE2 CHANnel4 /*Sets Source B of the logic operation
to CHANnel4.*/
:MATH1:LSOURCE2? /*The query returns CHAN4.*/
```

3.22.7 :MATH<n>:SCALE

Syntax

:MATH<n>:SCALE <scale>

:MATH<n>:SCALE?

Description

Sets or queries the vertical scale of the operation results. The unit is related to the currently selected operator and the unit selected by the source.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1 2 3 4}	-
<scale>	Real	Refer to <i>Remarks</i>	-

Remarks

- The setting range of the vertical scale is related to the currently selected operator and the scale of the source channel. For integration and differentiation operations, the actual range of <scale> is also related to the current horizontal time base.
- This command is invalid for logic operation and FFT operation.

Return Format

The query returns the vertical scale of the current operation results in scientific notation.

Example

```
:MATH1:SCALE 0.2 /*Sets the vertical scale to 200 mV.*/
:MATH1:SCALE? /*The query returns 2.000000E-1.*/
```

3.22.8 :MATH<n>:OFFSet**Syntax**

```
:MATH<n>:OFFSet <offset>
```

```
:MATH<n>:OFFSet?
```

Description

Sets or queries the vertical offset of the operation results. The unit is related to the currently selected operator and the unit selected by the source.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1 2 3 4}	-
<offset>	Real	-1 GV to +1 GV	0.00 V

Remarks

This command is invalid for logic operation and FFT operation.

Return Format

The query returns the vertical offset of the current operation results in scientific notation.

Example

```
:MATH1:OFFSet 8 /*Sets the vertical offset to 8 V.*/
:MATH1:OFFSet? /*The query returns 8.000000E0.*/
```

3.22.9 :MATH<n>:INVert**Syntax**

```
:MATH<n>:INVert <bool>
```

```
:MATH<n>:INVert?
```

Description

Enables or disables the inverted display of the operation results; or queries the on/off status of the inverted display of the operation results.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1 2 3 4}	-
<bool>	Bool	{{1 ON}}{0 OFF}}	0 OFF

Remarks

This command is invalid for FFT operation and logical operation.

Return Format

The query returns 1 or 0.

Example

```
:MATH1:INVert ON /*Enables the inverted display.*/
:MATH1:INVert? /*The query returns 1.*/
```

3.22.10 :MATH<n>:RESet**Syntax**

:MATH<n>:RESet

Description

After you send this command, the instrument will adjust the vertical scale of the operation results to an optimal value based on the currently selected operator and the horizontal time base of the source.

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

N/A

Example

N/A

3.22.11 :MATH<n>:FFT:SOURce**Syntax**

:MATH<n>:FFT:SOURce <source>

:MATH<n>:FFT:SOURce?

Description

Sets or queries the channel source of FFT operation.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1 2 3 4}	-
<source>	Discrete	{CHANnel1 CHANnel2 CHANnel3 CHANnel4}	CHANnel1

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example

```
:MATH1:FFT:SOURce CHANnel3 /*Sets the channel source of FFT
operation to CHANnel3.*/
:MATH1:FFT:SOURce? /*The query returns CHAN3.*/
```

3.22.12 :MATH<n>:FFT:WINDow

Syntax

:MATH<n>:FFT:WINDow <window>

:MATH<n>:FFT:WINDow?

Description

Sets or queries the window function of FFT operation.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1 2 3 4}	-
<window>	Discrete	{RECTangle BLACKman HANNing HAMMing FLATtop TRLangle}	HANNing

Remarks

- Spectral leakage can be considerably minimized when a window function is used.

- Different window functions are applicable to measurements of different waveforms. You need to select the window function according to the different waveforms to be measured and their characteristics. For the characteristics of the window function and its applicable waveforms, refer to [Table 3.204 Window Function](#).

Return Format

The query returns RECT, BLAC, HANN, HAMM, FLAT, or TRI.

Example

```
:MATH1:FFT:WINDow BLACkman /*Sets the window function of FFT
operation to Blackman-Harris.*/
:MATH1:FFT:WINDow? /*The query returns BLAC.*/
```

3.22.13 :MATH<n>:FFT:UNIT

Syntax

:MATH<n>:FFT:UNIT <unit>

:MATH<n>:FFT:UNIT?

Description

Sets or queries the vertical unit of FFT operation results.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1 2 3 4}	-
<unit>	Discrete	{VRMS DB}	DB

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns VRMS or DB.

Example

```
:MATH1:FFT:UNIT VRMS /*Sets the vertical unit of FFT operation
results to Vrms.*/
:MATH1:FFT:UNIT? /*The query returns VRMS.*/
```

3.22.14 :MATH<n>:FFT:SCALE

Syntax

:MATH<n>:FFT:SCALE <scale>

:MATH<n>:FFT:SCALE?

Description

Sets or queries the vertical unit of FFT operation results.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1 2 3 4}	-
<scale>	Real	Refer to <i>Remarks</i>	-

Remarks

- When the unit is set to dB, the range of <scale> is from 1 ndB to 5 GdB. The default value is 20 dB.
- When the unit is set to V_{rms} , the range of <scale> is from 1 nV_{rms} to 5 GV_{rms}. The default value is 10 V_{rms}.

You can run the **:MATH<n>:FFT:UNIT** command to configure or query the current unit.

Return Format

The query returns the current vertical scale in scientific notation.

Example

```
:MATH1:FFT:SCALE 0.3 /*Sets the vertical scale of the FFT
operation results to 300 mdB.*/
:MATH1:FFT:SCALE? /*The query returns 3.000000E-1.*/
```

3.22.15 :MATH<n>:FFT:OFFSet

Syntax

:MATH<n>:FFT:OFFSet <offset>

:MATH<n>:FFT:OFFSet?

Description

Sets or queries the vertical offset of FFT operation results.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1 2 3 4}	-
<offset>	Real	Refer to <i>Remarks</i>	0 dB

Remarks

- When the unit is set to dB, the range of <offset> is from -1 GdB to 1 GdB. The default value is 0 dB.
- When the unit is set to V_{rms} , the range of <offset> is from -1 GV_{rms} to 1 GV_{rms} . The default value is 0 V_{rms} .

You can run the `:MATH<n>:FFT:UNIT` command to configure or query the current unit.

Return Format

The query returns the current vertical offset in scientific notation.

Example

```
:MATH1:FFT:OFFSet 0.3 /*Sets the vertical offset of the FFT
operation results to 300 mdB.*/
:MATH1:FFT:OFFSet? /*The query returns 3.000000E-1.*/
```

3.22.16 :MATH<n>:FFT:HSCale**Syntax**

`:MATH<n>:FFT:HSCale <hsc>`

`:MATH<n>:FFT:HSCale?`

Description

Sets or queries the frequency range of FFT operation results. The default unit is Hz.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1 2 3 4}	-
<hsc>	Real	10 Hz to 5 GHz	10 MHz

Remarks

You can reduce the frequency range to observe the details of the spectrum.

Modifying the frequency range of the FFT operation results will affect the value of the center frequency. You can run the `:MATH<n>:FFT:HCENter` command to query or modify the center frequency.

Return Format

The query returns the current frequency range in scientific notation.

Example

```
:MATH1:FFT:HSCale 500000 /*Sets the frequency range of the FFT
operation results to 500 kHz.*/
:MATH1:FFT:HSCale? /*The query returns 5.000000E+5.*/
```

3.22.17 :MATH<n>:FFT:HCENter

Syntax

`:MATH<n>:FFT:HCENter <cent>`

`:MATH<n>:FFT:HCENter?`

Description

Sets or queries the center frequency of FFT operation results, that is, the frequency relative to the horizontal center of the screen.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1 2 3 4}	-
<cent>	Real	5 Hz to 5 GHz	5 MHz

Remarks

Modifying the center frequency of the FFT operation results will affect the value of the frequency range. You can run the `:MATH<n>:FFT:HSCale` command to query or modify the frequency range.

Return Format

The query returns the current center frequency in scientific notation. The unit is Hz.

Example

```
:MATH1:FFT:HCENter 10000000 /*Sets the center frequency of the
FFT operation results to 10 MHz.*/
:MATH1:FFT:HCENter? /*The query returns 1.000000E+7.*/
```

3.22.18 :MATH<n>:FFT:FREQuency:START

Syntax

`:MATH<n>:FFT:FREQuency:START <value>`

:MATH< n> :FFT:FREQuency:START?

Description

Sets or queries the start frequency of FFT operation results.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1 2 3 4}	-
<value>	Real	-10 GHz to Stop Freq	0 Hz

Remarks

The range of the start frequency of FFT operation is related to the stop frequency. You can run the **:MATH< n>:FFT:FREQuency:END** command to query or configure the stop frequency.

Return Format

The query returns the start frequency of the operation results in scientific notation. The unit is Hz.

Example

```
:MATH1:FFT:FREQuency:START 10000000 /*Sets the start frequency of
the FFT operation results to 10 MHz.*/
:MATH1:FFT:FREQuency:START?          /*The query returns 1.000000E
+7.*/
```

3.22.19 :MATH<n>:FFT:FREQuency:END

Syntax

:MATH< n> :FFT:FREQuency:END <value>

:MATH< n> :FFT:FREQuency:END?

Description

Sets or queries the stop frequency of FFT operation results.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1 2 3 4}	-
<value>	Real	Start Freq to 10 GHz	10 MHz

Remarks

The range of the stop frequency of FFT operation is related to the start frequency. You can run the `:MATH<n>:FFT:FREQUENCY:START` command to query or configure the start frequency.

Return Format

The query returns the stop frequency of the operation results in scientific notation. The unit is Hz.

Example

```
:MATH1:FFT:FREQUENCY:END 10000000 /*Sets the stop frequency of
the FFT operation results to 10 MHz.*/
:MATH1:FFT:FREQUENCY:END?          /*The query returns 1.000000E
+7.*/
```

3.22.20 :MATH<n>:FFT:SEARCH:ENABLE**Syntax**

`:MATH<n>:FFT:SEARCH:ENABLE <bool>`

`:MATH<n>:FFT:SEARCH:ENABLE?`

Description

Enables or disables the FFT peak search; or queries the on/off status of the FFT peak search function.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1 2 3 4}	-
<bool>	Bool	{{1 ON}}{0 OFF}}	0 OFF

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns 1 or 0.

Example

```
:MATH1:FFT:SEARCH:ENABLE ON /*Enables the FFT peak search.*/
:MATH1:FFT:SEARCH:ENABLE?    /*The query returns 1.*/
```

3.22.21 :MATH<n>:FFT:SEARCh:NUM

Syntax

:MATH<n>:FFT:SEARCh:NUM <num>

:MATH<n>:FFT:SEARCh:NUM?

Description

Sets or queries the maximum number of the FFT peak search.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1 2 3 4}	-
<num>	Integer	1 to 15	5

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns an integer ranging from 1 to 15.

Example

```
:MATH1:FFT:SEARCh:NUM 10          /*Sets the maximum number of the
FFT peak search to 10.*/
:MATH1:FFT:SEARCh:NUM?             /*The query returns 10.*/
```

3.22.22 :MATH<n>:FFT:SEARCh:THReshold

Syntax

:MATH<n>:FFT:SEARCh:THReshold <thres>

:MATH<n>:FFT:SEARCh:THReshold?

Description

Sets or queries the threshold of the FFT peak search.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1 2 3 4}	-
<thres>	Real	Related to the vertical scale and vertical offset of FFT operation	5.5 dB

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns the threshold in scientific notation.

Example

```
:MATH1:FFT:SEARCh:THReshold 0.5          /*Sets the threshold of the
FFT peak search to 500 mdB.*/
:MATH1:FFT:SEARCh:THReshold?              /*The query returns
5.000000E-1.*/
```

3.22.23 :MATH<n>:FFT:SEARCh:EXCursion**Syntax**

```
:MATH<n>:FFT:SEARCh:EXCursion <excursion>
```

```
:MATH<n>:FFT:SEARCh:EXCursion?
```

Description

Sets or queries the excursion of the FFT peak search.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1 2 3 4}	-
<excursion>	Real	0 to (8 x VerticalScale)	1.8 dB

Remarks

VerticalScale indicates the vertical scale of FFT.

Return Format

The query returns the excursion in scientific notation.

Example

```
:MATH1:FFT:SEARCh:EXCursion 0.5          /*Sets the excursion of the
FFT peak search to 500 mdB.*/
:MATH1:FFT:SEARCh:EXCursion?              /*The query returns
5.000000E-1.*/
```

3.22.24 :MATH<n>:FFT:SEARCh:ORDER**Syntax**

```
:MATH<n>:FFT:SEARCh:ORDER <order>
```

```
:MATH<n>:FFT:SEARCh:ORDER?
```

Description

Sets or queries the sequence of the FFT peak search results.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1 2 3 4}	-
<order>	Discrete	{AMPorder FREQorder}	AMPorder

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns AMP or FREQ.

Example

```
:MATH1:FFT:SEARCH:ORDER AMPorder /*Sets the sequence of the FFT
peak search results to AMPorder.*/
:MATH1:FFT:SEARCH:ORDER? /*The query returns AMP.*/
```

3.22.25 :MATH<n>:FFT:SEARCH:RES?**Syntax**

:MATH<n>:FFT:SEARCH:RES?

Description

Queries the FFT peak search results table.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1 2 3 4}	-

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns the peak search results table in strings.

Example

```
:MATH1:FFT:SEARCH:RES? /*The query returns the peak search
results table in strings.*/
1,2.50000MHz,-24.98dBV
2,3.50000MHz,-27.84dBV
3,4.50000MHz,-30.04dBV
```

```
4,5.50125MHz,-31.5dBV
5,6.50125MHz,-32.34dBV
```

3.22.26 :MATH<n>:FILTER:TYPE

Syntax

```
:MATH<n>:FILTER:TYPE <type>
```

```
:MATH<n>:FILTER:TYPE?
```

Description

Sets or queries the filter type.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1 2 3 4}	-
<type>	Discrete	{LPASs HPASs BPASs BStop}	LPASs

Remarks

The oscilloscope provides 4 practical filters (Low Pass Filter, High Pass Filter, Band Pass Filter, and Band Stop Filter), which can filter the specified frequencies in the signal by setting the bandwidth. You can use the *:MATH<n>:FFT:SOURce* command to set or query the channel source of the filter.

- **LPASs:** indicates low pass filter, which only allows the signals whose frequencies are smaller than the current cut-off frequency to pass.
- **HPASs:** indicates high pass filter, which only allows the signals whose frequencies are greater than the current cut-off frequency to pass.
- **BPASs:** indicates band pass filter, which only allows the signals whose frequencies are greater than the current cut-off frequency 1 and smaller than the current cut-off frequency 2 to pass.
Note: The cut-off frequency 1 must be smaller than the cut-off frequency 2.
- **BStop:** indicates band stop filter, which only allows the signals whose frequencies are smaller than the current cut-off frequency 1 or greater than the current cut-off frequency 2 to pass.
Note: The cut-off frequency 1 must be smaller than the cut-off frequency 2.

Return Format

The query returns LPAS, HPAS, BPAS, or BST.

Example

```
:MATH1:FILTer:TYPE LPASs /*Sets the filter type to Low Pass
Filter.*/
:MATH1:FILTer:TYPE? /*The query returns LPAS.*/
```

3.22.27 :MATH<n>:FILTer:W1**Syntax**

:MATH<n>:FILTer:W1 <freq1>

:MATH<n>:FILTer:W1?

Description

Sets or queries the cut-off frequency of Low Pass Filter/High Pass Filter; or the cut-off frequency 1 of Band Pass Filter/Band Stop Filter. The default unit is Hz.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1 2 3 4}	-
<freq1>	Real	Refer to <i>Remarks</i>	Refer to <i>Remarks</i>

Remarks

- When the filter type is set to LPASs (Low Pass Filter) or HPASs (High Pass Filter), you need to set one cut-off frequency. At this time, the range of <freq1> is from (0.005 x screen sample rate) to (0.1 x screen sample rate), at a step of (0.005 x screen sample rate); wherein, screen sample rate = 100/horizontal time base.
- When the filter type is set to BPASs (Band Pass Filter) or BStop (Band Stop Filter), you need to set two cut-off frequencies. Note: The cut-off frequency 1 must be smaller than the cut-off frequency 2. Run this command to set the cut-off frequency 1, and run the *:MATH<n>:FILTer:W2* command to set the cut-off frequency 2. At this time, the range of <freq1> is from (0.005 x screen sample rate) to (0.095 x screen sample rate), at a step of (0.005 x screen sample rate); wherein, screen sample rate = 100/horizontal time base.

- The default value of <freq1> is related to the filter type.
 - When the filter type is set to LPASs (Low Pass Filter), BPASs (Band Pass Filter), or BStoP (Band Stop Filter), the default value is 0.005 x screen sample rate.
 - When the filter type is set to HPASs (High Pass Filter), the default value is 0.1 x screen sample rate.
- You can use `:MATH<n>:FILTer:TYPE` to set or query the filter type.

Return Format

The query returns the current cut-off frequency or cut-off frequency 1 in scientific notation.

Example

```
:MATH1:FILTer:W1 1000000 /*Sets the cut-off frequency of Low
Pass Filter to 1 MHz.*/
:MATH1:FILTer:W1? /*The query returns 1.000000E+6.*/
```

3.22.28 :MATH<n>:FILTer:W2

Syntax

```
:MATH<n>:FILTer:W2 <freq2>
:MATH<n>:FILTer:W2?
```

Description

Sets or queries the cut-off frequency 2 of Band Pass Filter/Band Stop Filter. The default unit is Hz.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1 2 3 4}	-
<freq2>	Real	Refer to <i>Remarks</i>	0.1 x screen sample rate

Remarks

When the filter type is set to BPASs (Band Pass Filter) or BStoP (Band Stop Filter), you need to set two cut-off frequencies. Note: The cut-off frequency 2 must be smaller than the cut-off frequency 1. Run the `:MATH<n>:FILTer:W1` command to set the cut-off frequency 1, and run this command to set the cut-off frequency 2. At this time, the range of <freq2> is from (0.01 x screen sample rate) to (0.1 x screen sample rate), at a

step of (0.005 x screen sample rate); wherein, screen sample rate = 100/horizontal time base.

Return Format

The query returns the current cut-off frequency 2 in scientific notation.

Example

```
:MATH1:FILTer:W2 1500000 /*Sets the cut-off frequency 2 of
Band Pass Filter to 1.5 Mhz.*/
:MATH1:FILTer:W2? /*The query returns 1.500000E+6.*/
```

3.22.29 :MATH<n>:SENSitivity

Syntax

:MATH<n>:SENSitivity <sens>

:MATH<n>:SENSitivity?

Description

Sets or queries the sensitivity of the logic operation. The default unit is div.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1 2 3 4}	-
<sens>	Real	100 mdiv to 1 div	300 mdiv

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns the sensitivity of the logic operation in scientific notation.

Example

```
:MATH1:SENSitivity 0.2 /*Sets the sensitivity of the logic
operation to 0.2 div.*/
:MATH1:SENSitivity? /*The query returns 2.000000E-1.*/
```

3.22.30 :MATH<n>:DISTance

Syntax

:MATH<n>:DISTance <dist>

:MATH<n>:DISTance?

Description

Sets or queries the smoothing window width of differential operation.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1 2 3 4}	-
<dist>	Integer	5 to 10,000	-

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns an integer ranging from 5 to 10,000.

Example

```
:MATH1:Distance 20 /*Sets the smoothing window width of
differential operation to 20.*/
:MATH1:Distance? /*The query returns 20.*/
```

3.22.31 :MATH<n>:THReshold1

Syntax

:MATH<n>:THReshold1 <thre>

:MATH<n>:THReshold1?

Description

Sets or queries threshold level of Analog Channel 1 in the logic operation. The default unit is V.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1 2 3 4}	-
<thre>	Real	(-4 × VerticalScale - VerticalOffset) to (4 × VerticalScale - VerticalOffset)	0 V

Remarks

- This command is only available for the logic operations A&&B, A||B, A^B, and !A.

- VerticalScale indicates the vertical scale of Analog Channel 1. VerticalOffset indicates the vertical offset of Analog Channel 1. The step value is VerticalScale/10.

Return Format

The query returns the threshold level of of Analog Channel 1 in scientific notation.

Example

```
:MATH1:THReshold1 0.8 /*Sets the threshold level of Analog
Channel 1 in logic operation to 800 mV.*/
:MATH1:THReshold1? /*The query returns 8.000000E-1.*/
```

3.22.32 :MATH<n>:THReshold2

Syntax

:MATH<n>:THReshold2 <thre>

:MATH<n>:THReshold2?

Description

Sets or queries threshold level of Analog Channel 2 in the logic operation. The default unit is V.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1 2 3 4}	-
<thre>	Real	(-4 × VerticalScale - VerticalOffset) to (4 × VerticalScale - VerticalOffset)	0 V

Remarks

- This command is only available for the logic operations A&&B, A||B, A^B, and !A.
- VerticalScale indicates the vertical scale of Analog Channel 2. VerticalOffset indicates the vertical offset of Analog Channel 2. The step value is VerticalScale/10.

Return Format

The query returns the threshold level of of Analog Channel 2 in scientific notation.

Example

```
:MATH1:THReshold2 0.8 /*Sets the threshold level of Analog
Channel 2 in logic operation to 800 mV.*/
:MATH1:THReshold2? /*The query returns 8.000000E-1.*/
```

3.22.33 :MATH<n>:THReshold3

Syntax

:MATH<n>:THReshold3 <thre>

:MATH<n>:THReshold3?

Description

Sets or queries threshold level of Analog Channel 3 in the logic operation. The default unit is V.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1 2 3 4}	-
<thre>	Real	(-4 × VerticalScale - VerticalOffset) to (4 × VerticalScale - VerticalOffset)	0 V

Remarks

- This command is only available for the logic operations A&&B, A||B, A^B, and !A.
- VerticalScale indicates the vertical scale of Analog Channel 3. VerticalOffset indicates the vertical offset of Analog Channel 3. The step value is VerticalScale/10.

Return Format

The query returns the threshold level of of Analog Channel 3 in scientific notation.

Example

```
:MATH1:THReshold3 0.8 /*Sets the threshold level of Analog
Channel 3 in logic operation to 800 mV.*/
:MATH1:THReshold3? /*The query returns 8.000000E-1.*/
```

3.22.34 :MATH<n>:THReshold4

Syntax

:MATH<n>:THReshold4 <thre>

:MATH<n>:THReshold4?

Description

Sets or queries threshold level of Analog Channel 4 in the logic operation. The default unit is V.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1 2 3 4}	-
<thre>	Real	(-4 × VerticalScale - VerticalOffset) to (4 × VerticalScale - VerticalOffset)	0 V

Remarks

- This command is only available for the logic operations A&&B, A||B, A^B, and !A.
- VerticalScale indicates the vertical scale of Analog Channel 4. VerticalOffset indicates the vertical offset of Analog Channel 4. The step value is VerticalScale/10.

Return Format

The query returns the threshold level of of Analog Channel 4 in scientific notation.

Example

```
:MATH1:THReshold4 0.8 /*Sets the threshold level of Analog
Channel 4 in logic operation to 800 mV.*/
:MATH1:THReshold4? /*The query returns 8.000000E-1.*/
```

3.23 :MEASure Commands

:MEASure commands are used to set and query the parameters related to measurements.

This oscilloscope allows you to set the measurement source, enable or disable the all measurement function, the statistical function, and etc.

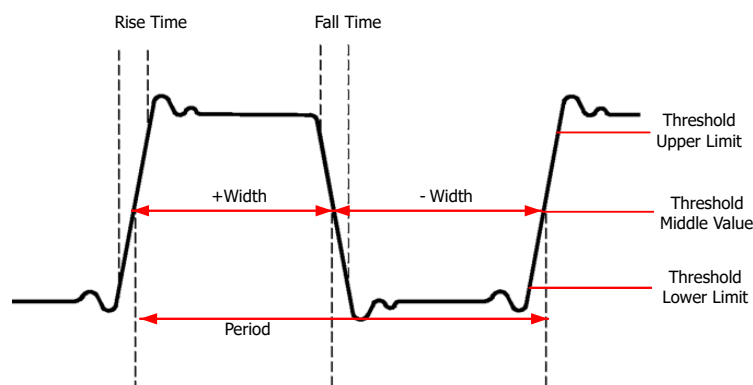
Measurement Parameters



TIP

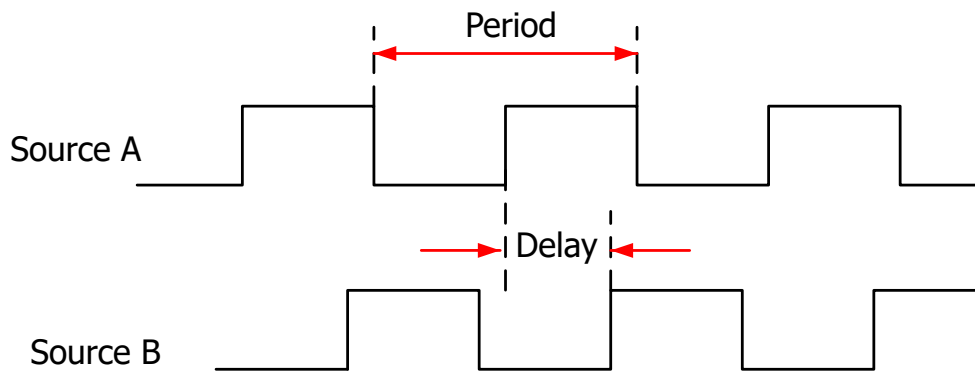
If there is no signal input for the current source or the measurement result is not within the valid range (too large or too small), then the measurement results are invalid.

Horizontal Parameters



- **Period (PERiod):** defined as the time between the middle threshold points of two consecutive, like-polarity edges.
- **Frequency (FREQuency):** defined as the reciprocal of period.
- **Rise Time (RTIME):** indicates the time for the signal amplitude to rise from the threshold lower limit to the threshold upper limit.
- **Fall Time (FTIME):** indicates the time for the signal amplitude to drop from the threshold upper limit to the threshold lower limit.
- **+Width (PWIDth):** indicates the time between the threshold middle value of a rising edge to the threshold middle value of the next falling edge.
- **-Width (NWIDth):** indicates the time between the threshold middle value of a falling edge to the threshold middle value of the next rising edge.
- **+Duty (PDUTy):** indicates the ratio of the positive pulse width to the period.
- **-Duty (NDUTy):** indicates the ratio of the negative pulse width to the period.
- **Tvmax (TVMAX):** indicates the time that corresponds to the maximum value of the waveform (Vmax).
- **Tvmin (TVMIN):** indicates the time that corresponds to the minimum value of the waveform (Vmin).

Delay and Phase Parameters

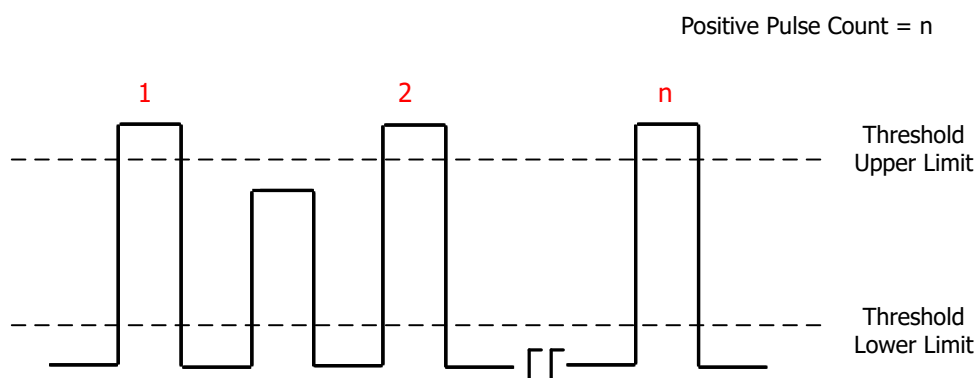


- **Delay(r-r) (RRDelay):** indicates the time difference between the threshold middle values of the rising edge of Source A and that of Source B. Negative delay indicates that the rising edge of Source A occurred after that of Source B.
- **Delay(f-f) (FFDelay):** indicates the time difference between the threshold middle values of the falling edge of Source A and that of Source B. Negative delay indicates that the falling edge of Source A occurred after that of Source B.
- **Delay(r-f) (RFDelay):** indicates the time difference between the threshold middle values of the rising edge of Source A and the falling edge of Source B. Negative delay indicates that the rising edge of Source A occurred after the falling edge of Source B.
- **Delay(f-r) (FRDelay):** indicates the time difference between the threshold middle values of the rising edge of Source A and that of Source B. Negative delay indicates that the falling edge of Source A occurred after the rising edge of Source B.
- **Phase(r-r) (RRPHase):** indicates the phase deviation between the threshold middle values of the rising edge of Source A and that of Source B.
- **Phase(f-f) (FFPHase):** indicates the phase deviation between the threshold middle values of the falling edge of Source A and that of Source B.
- **Phase(r-f) (RFPHase):** indicates the phase deviation between the threshold middle values of the rising edge of Source A and the falling edge of Source B.

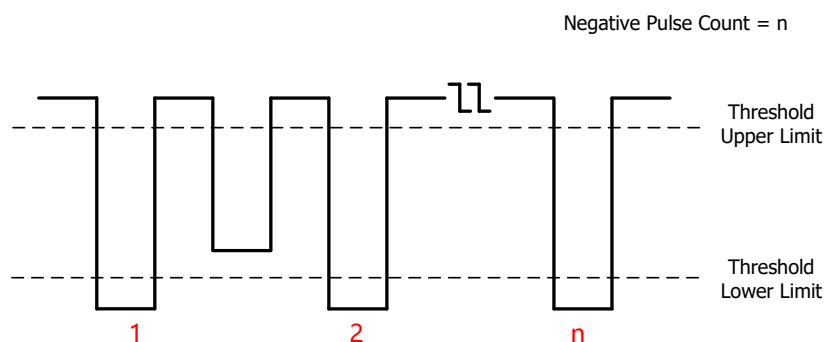
- **Phase(f-r) (FRPHase):** indicates the phase deviation between the threshold middle values of the rising edge of Source A and that of Source B.

Count Values

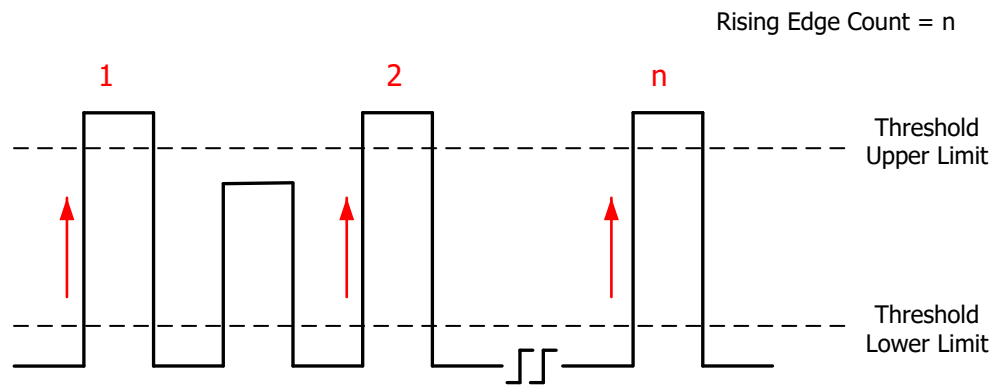
- **Positive Pulse Count (PPULses):** It is specified as the number of positive pulses that rise from under the threshold lower limit to above the threshold upper limit.



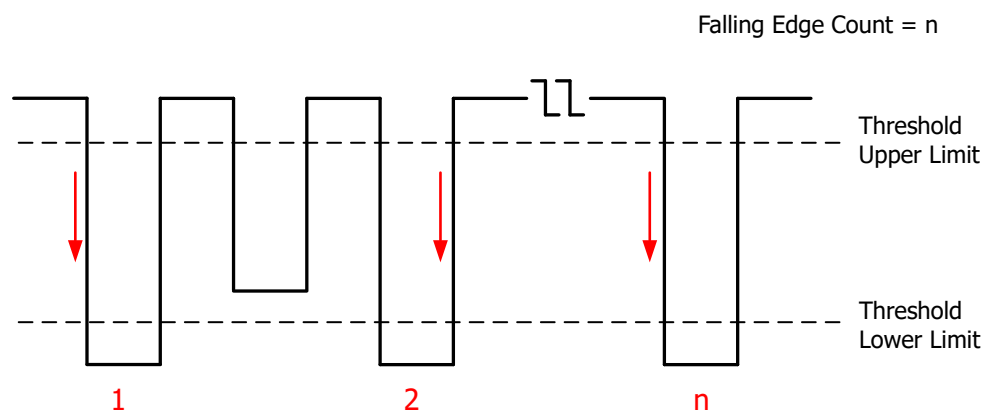
- **Negative Pulse Count (NPULses):** It is specified as the number of negative pulses that fall from above the threshold upper limit to below the threshold lower limit.



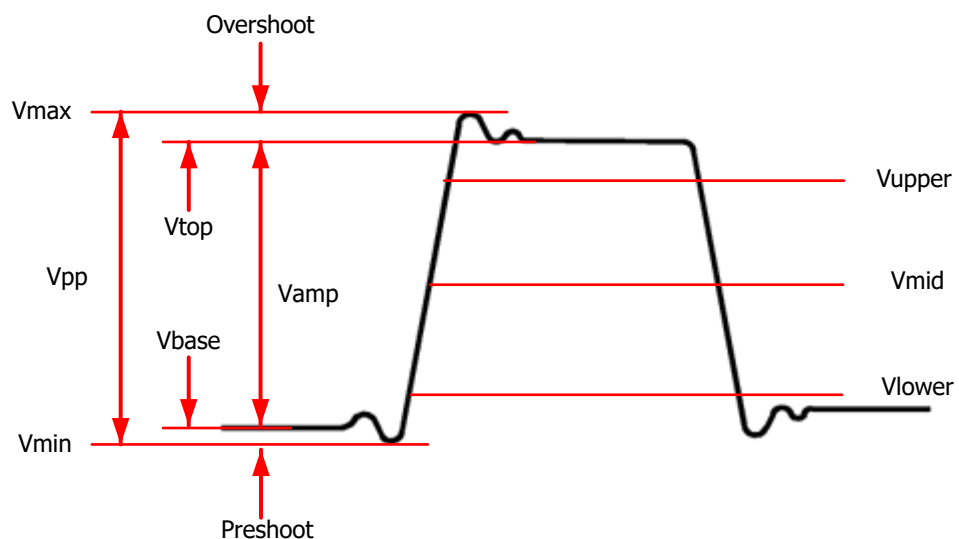
- **Rising Edge Count (PEDGes):** It is specified as the number of rising edges that rise from under the threshold lower limit to above the threshold upper limit.



- **Falling Edge Count (NEDGes):** It is specified as the number of falling edges that fall from above the threshold upper limit to below the threshold lower limit.



Voltage Parameters



- **Vmax (VMAX):** indicates the voltage value from the highest point of the waveform to the GND.

- **Vmin (VMIN):** indicates the voltage value from the lowest point of the waveform to the GND.
- **Vpp (VPP):** indicates the voltage value from the highest point to the lowest point of the waveform.
- **Vtop (VTOP):** indicates the voltage value from the flat top of the waveform to the GND.
- **Vbase (VBASe):** indicates the voltage value from the flat base of the waveform to the GND.
- **Vamp (VAMP):** indicates the voltage value from the top of the waveform to the base of the waveform.
- **Vupper (VUPPer):** indicates the actual voltage value that corresponds to the threshold maximum value.
- **Vmid (VMID)** indicates the actual voltage value that corresponds to the threshold middle value.
- **Vlower (VLOWer):** indicates the actual voltage value that corresponds to the threshold minimum value.
- **Vavg (VAVG):** indicates the arithmetic average value on the whole waveform or in the gating area.
- **VRMS (VRMS):** indicates the root mean square value on the whole waveform or in the gating area.
- **Per.VRMS (PVRMs):** indicates the root mean square value within a period.
- **Overshoot (OVERshoot):** indicates the ratio of the difference between the maximum value and the top value of the waveform to the amplitude value.
- **Preshoot (PREShoot):** indicates the ratio of the difference between the minimum value and the base value of the waveform to the amplitude value.
- **AC RMS (ACRMs):** indicates the root-mean-square value of the waveforms, with the DC component removed.

Other Parameters

- **Positive Slew Rate (PSLewrate):** On the rising edge, first calculate the difference between the high value and the low value, then use the difference to divide the corresponding time value to obtain the positive slew rate.
- **Negative Slew Rate (NSLewrate):** On the falling edge, first calculate the difference between the low value and the high value, then use the difference to divide the corresponding time value to obtain the negative slew rate.
- **Area (MARea):** indicates the area of the whole waveform within the screen. The unit is V*s. The area of the waveform above the zero reference (namely the vertical offset) is positive, and the area of the waveform below the zero reference is negative. The area measured is the algebraic sum of the area of the whole waveform within the screen.
- **Period Area (MPARea):** indicates the area of the first period of waveform on the screen. The unit is V*s. The area of the waveform above the zero reference (namely the vertical offset) is positive, and the area of the waveform below the zero reference is negative. The area measured is the algebraic sum of the whole period area.

Measurement Results

This oscilloscope can make a statistics and display the measurement results.

- **MAXimum:** the maximum value.
- **MINimum:** the minimum value.
- **CURRent:** the current value.
- **AVERages:** the average value.
- **DEViation:** the standard deviation.
- **CNT:** the count value.

3.23.1 :MEASure:SOURce

Syntax

:MEASure:SOURce <source>

:MEASure:SOURce?

Description

Sets or queries the channel source of the current measurement parameter.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{D0 D1 D2 D3 D4 D5 D6 D7 D8 D9 D10 D11 D12 D13 D14 D15 CHANnel1 CHANnel2 CHANnel3 CHANnel4 MATH1 MATH2 MATH3 MATH4}	CHANnel1

Remarks

This command has the same function as the *:MEASure:SETup:DSA* and *:MEASure:SETup:PSA* commands.

Return Format

The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, CHAN4, MATH1, MATH2, MATH3, or MATH4.

Example

```
:MEASure:SOURce CHANnel2 /*Sets the channel source of the
measurement parameter to CHANnel2.*/
:MEASure:SOURce? /*The query returns CHAN2.*/
```

3.23.2 :MEASure:COUNTER:ENABLE

Syntax

:MEASure:COUNTER:ENABLE <bool>

:MEASure:COUNTER:ENABLE?

Description

Sets or queries the on/off status of the frequency counter.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<bool>	Bool	{{1 ON}}{0 OFF}}	0 OFF

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns 1 or 0.

Example

```
:MEASure:COUNter:ENABle ON /*Enables the frequency counter.*/
:MEASure:COUNter:ENABle? /*The query returns 1.*/
```

3.23.3 :MEASure:COUNter:SOURce**Syntax**

```
:MEASure:COUNter:SOURce <source>
```

```
:MEASure:COUNter:SOURce?
```

Description

Sets or queries the measurement source for the frequency counter.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{D0 D1 D2 D3 D4 D5 D6 D7 D8 D9 D10 D11 D12 D13 D14 D15 CHANnel1 CHANnel2 CHANnel3 CHANnel4 EXT}	CHANnel1

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, CHAN4, or EXT.

Example

```
:MEASure:COUNter:SOURce CHANnel4 /*Sets the measurement source of
the frequency counter to CHANnel4.*/
:MEASure:COUNter:SOURce? /*The query returns CHAN4.*/
```

3.23.4 :MEASure:COUNter:VALue?**Syntax**

```
:MEASure:COUNter:VALue?
```

Description

Queries the measurement results of the frequency counter.

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns the measurement results of the frequency counter in scientific notation.

Example

```
:MEASure:COUNter:VALue? /*The query returns 9.999996E-04.*/
```

3.23.5 :MEASure:CREGion:CAX

Syntax

```
:MEASure:CREGion:CAX <cax>
```

```
:MEASure:CREGion:CAX?
```

Description

Sets or queries the position of Cursor A when the measurement range is the "cursor region".

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<cax>	Integer	0 to 1000	300

Remarks

- The position of the cursor is defined by the pixel coordinate of the screen. The range of the pixel coordinate on the screen horizontally is from 0 to 1,000 (from left to right).
- You can run the *:MEASure:AREA* command to set the measurement range to "cursor region".

Return Format

The query returns the position of Cursor A in integer.

Example

```
:MEASure:CREGion:CAX 100 /*Sets the position of Cursor A to 100.*/
:MEASure:CREGion:CAX? /*The query returns 100.*/
```

3.23.6 :MEASure:CREGion:CBX

Syntax

:MEASure:CREGion:CBX <cbx>

:MEASure:CREGion:CBX?

Description

Sets or queries the position of Cursor B when the measurement range is the "cursor region".

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<cbx>	Integer	0 to 1000	700

Remarks

- The position of the cursor is defined by the pixel coordinate of the screen. The range of the pixel coordinate on the screen horizontally is from 0 to 1,000 (from left to right).
- You can run the **:MEASure:AREA** command to set the measurement range to "cursor region".

Return Format

The query returns the position of Cursor B in integer.

Example

```
:MEASure:CREGion:CBX 100          /*Sets the position of Cursor
B to 100.*/
:MEASure:CREGion:CBX?             /*The query returns 100.*/
```

3.23.7 :MEASure:CLEar

Syntax

:MEASure:CLEar <item>

Description

Clears any one or all of the 10 measurement items that have been turned on last time.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<item>	Discrete	{ITEM1 ITEM2 ITEM3 ITEM4 ITEM5 ITEM6 ITEM7 ITEM8 ITEM9 ITEM10 ALL}	-

Remarks

Run the **:MEASure:ITEM** command to open the parameters to be measured among the 41 parameters. The last remained 10 measurement items are determined by the order in which you turned them on, and they will not be affected if you delete one or multiple measurement items.

For example, if you enable 10 parameters to be measured, then run the command **:MEAS:CLE ITEM1** for one time, the remaining parameters are shown in the figure below.

Parameter 1	 The first time you send the :MEAS:CLE ITEM1 command, Parameter 1 will be deleted.
Parameter 2	
Parameter 3	
.....	
.....	
Parameter 10	

After Parameter 1 is deleted, the original Parameter 2 turns out to be Parameter 1. When you run the command **:MEAS:CLE ITEM1** again, the remaining parameters are shown in the figure below.

Parameter 1	 When you run the :MEAS:CLE ITEM1 command again, the new Parameter 1 will be deleted.
Parameter 2	
Parameter 3	
.....	
.....	
Parameter 9	



NOTE

- At most 10 measurement items can be added. If another item is added, the most early added item will be deleted.
- When you send the **:MEAS:CLE ITEM10** command, Parameter 10 will be deleted. If the number of parameters that have been turned on is less than 10, the system stays unresponsive after you send the **:MEAS:CLE ITEM10** command.

Return Format

N/A

Example

```
:MEASure:CLear ITEM1 /*Clears the measurement item ITEM1.*/
```

3.23.8 :MEASure:CATegory

Syntax

```
:MEASure:CATegory <val>
```

```
:MEASure:CATegory?
```

Description

Sets or queries the measurement type.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<val>	Integer	0 to 2	0

Remarks

0: horizontal; 1: vertical; 2: other.

Return Format

The query returns an integer ranging from 0 to 2.

Example

```
:MEASure:CATegory 1          /*Sets the measurement type to
Vertical.*/
:MEASure:CATegory?          /*The query returns 1.*/
```

3.23.9 :MEASure:AMSource

Syntax

```
:MEASure:AMSource <chan>
```

```
:MEASure:AMSource?
```

Description

Sets the source and displays all measurement values of the set source; or queries the channel source(s) of the all measurement function.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<chan>	Discrete	{CHANnel1 CHANnel2 CHANnel3 CHANnel4 OFF}	OFF

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, CHAN4, or OFF.

Example

```
:MEASure:AMSource CHANnel1 /*Sets the source to CHANnel1.*/
:MEASure:AMSource? /*The query returns CHAN1.*/
```

3.23.10 :MEASure:STATistic:DISPlay

Syntax

```
:MEASure:STATistic:DISPlay <bool>
```

```
:MEASure:STATistic:DISPlay?
```

Description

Enables or disables the statistical function; or queries the status of the statistical function.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<bool>	Bool	{{1 ON}}{0 OFF}}	0 OFF

Remarks

When the statistical function is enabled, the instrument makes statistics of the measurement results for at most 10 measurement items that are turned on last time and displays the statistical results.

Return Format

The query returns 1 or 0.

Example

```
:MEASure:STATistic:DISPlay ON /*Enables the statistical
function.*/
:MEASure:STATistic:DISPlay? /*The query returns 1.*/
```

3.23.11 :MEASure:STATistic:RESet

Syntax

```
:MEASure:STATistic:RESet
```

Description

Clears the history statistics data and makes statistics again.

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

N/A

Example

N/A

3.23.12 :MEASure:STATistic:ITEM

Syntax**:MEASure:STATistic:ITEM** <item> [, <src> [, <src>]]**:MEASure:STATistic:ITEM?** <type> , <item> [, <src> [, <src>]]**Description**

Enables the statistical function of any waveform parameter of the specified source, or queries the statistical results of any waveform parameter of the specified source.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<item>	Discrete	{VMAX VMIN VPP VTOP VBase VAMP VAVG VRMS OVERshoot PREShoot MAREa MPAREa PERiod FREQuency RTIME FTIME PWIDTH NWIDth PDUTy NDUTy TVMAX TVMIN PSLewrate NSLewrate VUPPer VMID VLOWer VARiance PVRMs PPULses NPULses PEDGes NEDGes RRDelay RFDelay FRDelay FFDelay RRPHase RFPHase FRPHase FFPHase}	-
<src>	Discrete	{D0 D1 D2 D3 D4 D5 D6 D7 D8 D9 D10 D11 D12 D13 D14 D15 CHANnel1 CHANnel2 CHANnel3 CHANnel4 MATH1 MATH2 MATH3 MATH4}	-
<type>	Discrete	{MAXimum MINimum CURRent AVERages DEViation CNT}	-

Remarks

- For detailed measurement items of <item>, refer to *Measurement Parameters*.
- The [, <src> [, <src>]] parameter is used to set the source of the measured parameter.
 - If the parameter <item> is set to PERiod, FREQuency, PWIDth, NWIDth, PDUTy, NDUTy, RRDelay, RFDelay, FRDelay, FFDelay, RRPHasE, RFPHasE, FRPHase, or FFPHase, the range of the parameter <src> is any one of the values in {D0|D1|D2|D3|D4|D5|D6|D7|D8|D9|D10|D11|D12|D13|D14|D15|CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4|MATH1|MATH2|MATH3|MATH4}.
 - Otherwise, the range of <src> is {CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4|MATH1|MATH2|MATH3|MATH4}.
 - If the measured parameter is a single source, you only need to set one source. If this parameter is omitted, then the source is, by default, the one that you've selected in the last sent command
(*:MEASure:SOURce*, *:MEASure:SETup:PSA*, or *:MEASure:SETup:DSA*).
 - If the measurement parameter is a dual channel source, observe the following rules to determine the source that you've selected. That is, if the parameter <src> is omitted, the first source is, by default, the one that you've selected in the last sent command
(*:MEASure:SOURce*, *:MEASure:SETup:PSA*, or *:MEASure:SETup:DSA*); the second source is, by default, the one that you've selected in the last sent command (*:MEASure:SETup:PSB* or *:MEASure:SETup:DSB*).
- For the results of <type>, refer to *Measurement Results*.

Return Format

The query returns the statistical results in scientific notation.

Example

```
:MEASure:STATistic:ITEM VPP,CHANnel2 /*Enables the statistical
function of the peak-peak value of CH2.*/
:MEASure:STATistic:ITEM? MAXimum,VPP /*Queries the maximum value.
The query returns 9.120000E-1.*/
```

3.23.13 :MEASure:STATistic:COUNT

Syntax

`:MEASure:STATistic:COUNT <val>`

`:MEASure:STATistic:COUNT?`

Description

Sets or queries the statistics count.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<val>	Integer	2 to 100,000	1,000

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns an integer ranging from 2 to 100,000.

Example

```
:MEASure:STATistic:COUNT 1000 /*Sets the statistics count to
1,000.*/
:MEASure:STATistic:COUNT? /*The query returns 1000.*/
```

3.23.14 :MEASure:SETup:MAX

Syntax

`:MEASure:SETup:MAX <value>`

`:MEASure:SETup:MAX?`

Description

Sets or queries the threshold level upper limit of the analog channel in auto measurement.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<value>	Integer	Refer to <i>Remarks</i>	-

Remarks

The range of the threshold level upper limit is related to the current threshold middle value. You can send the `:MEASure:SETup:MID` command to set or query the threshold middle value of the current analog channel in auto measurement.

- When the threshold type is percentage, its range is from (threshold middle value + 1%) to 100%.
- When the threshold type is absolute, its range is from -100 MV to 100 MV.
- When the set upper limit is smaller than the current threshold middle value, a message "Set at lower limit" will be displayed, and the threshold middle value will not be modified automatically.

Return Format

The query returns an integer. When the threshold type is absolute, the default unit of the returned value is V.

Example

```
:MEASure:SETup:MAX 95      /*Sets the upper limit of the threshold
level to 95%.*/
:MEASure:SETup:MAX?        /*The query returns 95.*/
```

3.23.15 :MEASure:SETup:MID

Syntax

:MEASure:SETup:MID <value>

:MEASure:SETup:MID?

Description

Sets or queries the threshold level middle value of the analog channel in auto measurement.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<value>	Integer	Refer to <i>Remarks</i>	-

Remarks

The set middle value must be smaller than the currently set upper limit and greater than the currently set lower limit.

You can send the **:MEASure:SETup:MAX** and **:MEASure:SETup:MIN** commands to set or query the threshold level upper limit and lower limit of the current analog channel in auto measurement.

Return Format

The query returns an integer. When the threshold type is absolute, the default unit of the returned value is V.

Example

```
:MEASure:SETup:MID 89      /*Sets the middle value of the threshold
level to 89%.*/
:MEASure:SETup:MID?        /*The query returns 89.*/
```

3.23.16 :MEASure:SETup:MIN**Syntax**

```
:MEASure:SETup:MIN <value>
```

```
:MEASure:SETup:MIN?
```

Description

Sets or queries the threshold level lower limit of the analog channel in auto measurement.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<value>	Integer	Refer to <i>Remarks</i>	-

Remarks

The range of the threshold level lower limit is related to the current threshold middle value. You can send the *:MEASure:SETup:MID* command to set or query the threshold middle value of the current analog channel in auto measurement.

- When the threshold type is percentage, its range is from 0% to (threshold middle value - 1%).
- When the threshold type is absolute, its range is from -100 MV to 100 MV.
- When the set lower limit is greater than the current threshold middle value, a message "Set at upper limit" will be displayed, and the threshold middle value will not be modified automatically.

Return Format

The query returns an integer. When the threshold type is absolute, the default unit of the returned value is V.

Example

```
:MEASure:SETup:MIN 53      /*Sets the lower limit of the threshold
level to 53%.*/
:MEASure:SETup:MIN?        /*The query returns 53.*/
```

3.23.17 :MEASure:SETup:PSA

Syntax

:MEASure:SETup:PSA <source>

:MEASure:SETup:PSA?

Description

Sets or queries Source A in the phase or delay measurement.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{D0 D1 D2 D3 D4 D5 D6 D7 D8 D9 D10 D11 D12 D13 D14 D15 CHANnel1 CHANnel2 CHANnel3 CHANnel4 MATH1 MATH2 MATH3 MATH4}	CHANnel1

Remarks

This command has the same function as the *:MEASure:SOURce* and *:MEASure:SETup:DSA* commands.

Return Format

The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, CHAN4, MATH1, MATH2, MATH3, or MATH4.

Example

```
:MEASure:SETup:PSA CHANnel1    /*Sets Source A of the phase
measurement to CHANnel1.*/
:MEASure:SETup:PSA?            /*The query returns CHAN1.*/
```

3.23.18 :MEASure:SETup:PSB

Syntax

:MEASure:SETup:PSB <source>

:MEASure:SETup:PSB?

Description

Sets or queries Source B in the phase or delay measurement.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{D0 D1 D2 D3 D4 D5 D6 D7 D8 D9 D10 D11 D12 D13 D14 D15 CHANnel1 CHANnel2 CHANnel3 CHANnel4 MATH1 MATH2 MATH3 MATH4}	CHANnel1

Remarks

This command has the same function as the *:MEASure:SETup:DSB* command.

Return Format

The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, CHAN4, MATH1, MATH2, MATH3, or MATH4.

Example

```
:MEASure:SETup:PSB CHANnel2      /*Sets Source B of the phase
measurement to CHANnel2.*/
:MEASure:SETup:PSB?              /*The query returns CHAN2.*/
```

3.23.19 :MEASure:SETup:DSA

Syntax

:MEASure:SETup:DSA <source>

:MEASure:SETup:DSA?

Description

Sets or queries Source A in the phase or delay measurement.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{D0 D1 D2 D3 D4 D5 D6 D7 D8 D9 D10 D11 D12 D13 D14 D15 CHANnel1 CHANnel2 CHANnel3 CHANnel4 MATH1 MATH2 MATH3 MATH4}	CHANnel1

Remarks

This command has the same function as the *:MEASure:SOURce* and *:MEASure:SETup:PSA* commands.

Return Format

The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, CHAN4, MATH1, MATH2, MATH3, or MATH4.

Example

```
:MEASure:SETup:DSA CHANnel1 /*Sets Source A of the delay
measurement to CHANnel1.*/
:MEASure:SETup:DSA? /*The query returns CHAN1.*/
```

3.23.20 :MEASure:SETup:DSB

Syntax

:MEASure:SETup:DSB <source>

:MEASure:SETup:DSB

Description

Sets or queries Source B in the phase or delay measurement.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{D0 D1 D2 D3 D4 D5 D6 D7 D8 D9 D10 D11 D12 D13 D14 D15 CHANnel1 CHANnel2 CHANnel3 CHANnel4 MATH1 MATH2 MATH3 MATH4}	CHANnel1

Remarks

This command has the same function as the *:MEASure:SETup:PSB* command.

Return Format

The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, CHAN4, MATH1, MATH2, MATH3, or MATH4.

Example

```
:MEASure:SETup:DSB CHANnel2 /*Sets Source B of the delay
measurement to CHANnel2.*/
:MEASure:SETup:DSB? /*The query returns CHAN2.*/
```

3.23.21 :MEASure:SETup:DSA:OCCur

Syntax

:MEASure:SETup:DSA:OCCur <mode>

:MEASure:SETup:DSA:OCCur?

Description

Sets or queries the Edge A mode for the phase or delay measurement.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<mode>	Discrete	{FIRST LAST AUTO ANY}	AUTO

Remarks

This command has the same function as the *:MEASure:SETup:PSA:OCCur* command.

Return Format

The query returns FIRS, LAST, ANY, or AUTO.

Example

```
:MEASure:SETup:DSA:OCCur FIRST /*Sets the Edge A mode for the
delay measurement to FIRST.*/
:MEASure:SETup:DSA:OCCur? /*The query returns FIRS.*/
```

3.23.22 :MEASure:SETup:DSB:OCCur**Syntax**

:MEASure:SETup:DSB:OCCur <mode>

:MEASure:SETup:DSB:OCCur?

Description

Sets or queries the Edge B mode for the phase or delay measurement.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<mode>	Discrete	{FIRST LAST AUTO ANY}	AUTO

Remarks

This command has the same function as the *:MEASure:SETup:PSB:OCCur* command.

Return Format

The query returns FIRS, LAST, ANY, or AUTO.

Example

```
:MEASure:SETup:DSB:OCCur FIRST /*Sets the Edge B mode for the
delay measurement to FIRST.*/
:MEASure:SETup:DSB:OCCur? /*The query returns FIRST.*/
```

3.23.23 :MEASure:SETup:PSA:OCCur

Syntax

:MEASure:SETup:PSA:OCCur <mode>

:MEASure:SETup:PSA:OCCur?

Description

Sets or queries the Edge A mode for the phase or delay measurement.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<mode>	Discrete	{FIRST LAST AUTO ANY}	AUTO

Remarks

- **FIRST:** selects the first edge searched across the screen range to measure.
- **LAST:** selects the last edge searched across the screen range to measure.
- **AUTO:** selects the nearest edge to measure according to the principle of proximity. By default, "Auto" is selected.
- **ANY:** selects any edge searched across the screen range to measure.

When EdgeA Event selects "AUTO" or "ANY", EdgeB Event will select "AUTO" or "ANY" simultaneously.

Return Format

The query returns FIRS, LAST, ANY, or AUTO.

Example

```
:MEASure:SETup:PSA:OCCur FIRSt /*Sets the Edge A mode for the
delay measurement to FIRSt.*/
:MEASure:SETup:PSA:OCCur? /*The query returns FIRS.*/
```

3.23.24 :MEASure:SETup:PSB:OCCur

Syntax

:MEASure:SETup:PSB:OCCur <mode>

:MEASure:SETup:PSB:OCCur?

Description

Sets or queries the Edge B mode for the phase or delay measurement.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<mode>	Discrete	{FIRST LAST AUTO ANY}	AUTO

Remarks

- **FIRST:** selects the first edge searched across the screen range to measure.
- **LAST:** selects the last edge searched across the screen range to measure.
- **AUTO:** selects the nearest edge to measure according to the principle of proximity. By default, "Auto" is selected.
- **ANY:** selects any edge searched across the screen range to measure.

When EdgeA Event selects "AUTO" or "ANY", EdgeB Event will select "AUTO" or "ANY" simultaneously.

Return Format

The query returns FIRS, LAST, ANY, or AUTO.

Example

```
:MEASure:SETup:PSB:OCCur FIRSt /*Sets the Edge B mode for the
delay measurement to FIRSt.*/
:MEASure:SETup:PSB:OCCur? /*The query returns FIRS.*/
```

3.23.25 :MEASure:SETup:DSA:ANYEdge

Syntax

```
:MEASure:SETup:DSA:ANYEdge <val>
```

```
:MEASure:SETup:DSA:ANYEdge?
```

Description

Sets or queries Edge No. for Source A in phase or delay measurement.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<val>	Integer	1 to 1,000	-

Remarks

This command has the same function as the *:MEASure:SETup:PSA:ANYEdge* command.

Return Format

The query returns an integer ranging from 1 to 1,000.

Example

```
:MEASure:SETup:DSA:ANYEdge 20 /*Sets Edge No. for Source A in
phase or delay measurement to 20.*/
:MEASure:SETup:DSA:ANYEdge? /*The query returns 20.*/
```

3.23.26 :MEASure:SETup:DSB:ANYEdge**Syntax**

:MEASure:SETup:DSB:ANYEdge <val>

:MEASure:SETup:DSB:ANYEdge?

Description

Sets or queries the Edge No. for Source B in delay measurement.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<val>	Integer	1 to 1,000	-

Remarks

This command has the same function as the *:MEASure:SETup:PSB:ANYEdge* command.

Return Format

The query returns an integer ranging from 1 to 1,000.

Example

```
:MEASure:SETup:DSB:ANYEdge 20 /*Sets the Edge No. for Source B
in delay measurement to 20.*/
:MEASure:SETup:DSB:ANYEdge? /*The query returns 20.*/
```

3.23.27 :MEASure:SETup:PSA:ANYEdge**Syntax**

:MEASure:SETup:PSA:ANYEdge <val>

:MEASure:SETup:PSA:ANYEdge?

Description

Sets or queries Edge No. for Source A in phase or delay measurement.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<val>	Integer	1 to 1000	-

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns an integer ranging from 1 to 1000.

Example

```
:MEASure:SETup:PSA:ANYEdge 20 /*Sets Edge No. for Source A in
phase or delay measurement to 20.*/
:MEASure:SETup:PSA:ANYEdge? /*The query returns 20.*/
```

3.23.28 :MEASure:SETup:PSB:ANYEdge**Syntax**

```
:MEASure:SETup:PSB:ANYEdge <val>
```

```
:MEASure:SETup:PSB:ANYEdge?
```

Description

Sets or queries Edge No. for Source B in phase or delay measurement.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<val>	Integer	1 to 1,000	-

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns an integer ranging from 1 to 1,000.

Example

```
:MEASure:SETup:PSB:ANYEdge 20 /*Sets Edge No. for Source B in
phase or delay measurement to 20.*/
:MEASure:SETup:PSB:ANYEdge? /*The query returns 20.*/
```

3.23.29 :MEASure:THReshold:SOURce**Syntax**

```
:MEASure:THReshold:SOURce <source>
```

:MEASure:THReshold:SOURce?

Description

Sets or queries the threshold source.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{CHANnel1 CHANnel2 CHANnel3 CHANnel4 MATH1 MATH2 MATH3 MATH4}	CHANnel1

Remarks

Modifying the threshold will affect the measurement results of time, delay and phase parameters.

Return Format

The query returns CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, CHAN4, MATH1, MATH2, MATH3, or MATH4.

Example

```
:MEASure:THReshold:SOURce CHANnel2 /*Sets the threshold source
to CHANnel2.*/
:MEASure:THReshold:SOURce? /*The query returns CHAN2.*/
```

3.23.30 :MEASure:THReshold:DEFault

Syntax

:MEASure:THReshold:DEFault

Description

Sets the threshold level of the analog channel in auto measurement to a default value.

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

N/A

Example

N/A

3.23.31 :MEASure:MODE

Syntax

:MEASure:MODE <mode>

:MEASure:MODE?

Description

Sets or queries the measurement mode.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<mode>	Discrete	{NORMal PRECision}	NORMal

Remarks

NORMal: executes measurement of up to 1 Mpts.

PRECision: executes measurement of up to 200 Mpts, improving the resolution of measurement results. Note, in this mode, the refresh rate of the waveforms may be reduced.

Return Format

The query returns NORMor PREC.

Example

```
:MEASure:MODE NORMal          /*Sets the measurement mode to
NORMal.*/
:MEASure:MODE?                 /*The query returns NORM.*/
```

3.23.32 :MEASure:AREA

Syntax

:MEASure:AREA <area>

:MEASure:AREA?

Description

Sets or queries the type of the measurement range.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<area>	Discrete	{MAIN ZOOM CURSor}	MAIN

Remarks

- **MAIN:** indicates that the measurement range is within the main time base region.
- **Zoom:** indicates that the measurement range is within the zoomed time base region. Note that only when you enable the delayed sweep function first, can "Zoom" be enabled.
- **CURSor:** when you select it, two cursors will be displayed on the screen.

Return Format

The query returns MAIN, ZOOM, or CURS.

Example

```
:MEASure:AREA ZOOM          /*Sets the type of the measurement
range to ZOOM.*/
:MEASure:AREA?              /*The query returns ZOOM.*/
```

3.23.33 :MEASure:TYPE

Syntax

:MEASure:TYPE <type>

:MEASure:TYPE?

Description

Sets or queries the measurement type.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<type>	Discrete	{THReshold RANGe AMPMMethod}	THReshold

Remarks

- **THReshold:** sets the measurement type to Threshold.
- **RANGe:** sets the measurement type to Range.
- **AMPMMethod:** sets the measurement type to Amplitude Method.

Return Format

The query returns THR, RANG, or AMPM.

Example

```
:MEASure:TYPE RANGE /*Sets the measurement type to
RANGe.* /
:MEASure:TYPE? /*The query returns RANG.* /
```

3.23.34 :MEASure:ITEM**Syntax**

```
:MEASure:ITEM <item>[,<src>[,<src>]]
:MEASure:ITEM? <item>[,<src>[,<src>]]
```

Description

Measures any waveform parameter of the specified source, or queries the statistical results of any waveform parameter of the specified source.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<item>	Discrete	{VMAX VMIN VPP VTOP VBase VAMP VAVG VRMS OVERshoot PREShoot MARea MPARea PERiod FREQuency RTIME FTIME PWIDth NWIDth PDUTy NDUTy TVMAX TVMIN PSLewrate NSLewrate VUPPer VMID VLOWer VARiance PVRMs PPULses NPULses PEDGes NEDGes RRDelay RFDelay FRDelay FFDelay RRPHase RFPHase FRPHase FFPHase}	-
<src>	Discrete	{D0 D1 D2 D3 D4 D5 D6 D7 D8 D9 D10 D11 D12 D13 D14 D15 CHANnel1 CHANnel2 CHANnel3 CHANnel4 MATH1 MATH2 MATH3 MATH4}	-

Remarks

- For detailed measurement items of <item>, refer to *Measurement Parameters*.
- The [,<src>[,<src>]] parameter is used to set the source of the measured parameter.
 - If the parameter <item> is set to PERiod, FREQuency, PWIDth, NWIDth, PDUTy, NDUTy, RRDelay, RFDelay, FRDelay, FFDelay, RRPPhase, RFPPhase,

FRPHase, or FFPHase, the range of the parameter <src> is any one of the values in {D0|D1|D2|D3|D4|D5|D6|D7|D8|D9|D10|D11|D12|D13|D14|D15|CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4|MATH1|MATH2|MATH3|MATH4}.

Otherwise, the range of <src> is {CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4|MATH1|MATH2|MATH3|MATH4}.

- If the measured parameter is a single source, you only need to set one source. If this parameter is omitted, then the source is, by default, the one that you've selected in the last sent command
(*:MEASure:SOURce*, *:MEASure:SETup:PSA*, or *:MEASure:SETup:DSA*).
- If the measurement parameter is a dual channel source, observe the following rules to determine the source that you've selected. That is, if the parameter <src> is omitted, the first source is, by default, the one that you've selected in the last sent command
(*:MEASure:SOURce*, *:MEASure:SETup:PSA*, or *:MEASure:SETup:DSA*); the second source is, by default, the one that you've selected in the last sent command (*:MEASure:SETup:PSB* or *:MEASure:SETup:DSB*).

Return Format

The query returns the current measurement value in scientific notation.

Example

```
:MEASure:ITEM OVERshoot,CHANnel2 /*Enables the overshoot
measurement of CH2.*/
:MEASure:ITEM? OVERshoot,CHANnel2 /*The query returns
8.888889E-3.*/
```

3.23.35 :MEASure:INDicator

Syntax

:MEASure:INDicator <bool>

:MEASure:INDicator?

Description

Sets or queries the on/off status of the measurement auto cursor.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<bool>	Bool	{{1 ON}}{0 OFF}}	0 OFF

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns 1 or 0.

Example

```
:MEASure:INDicator ON /*Sets the measurement auto cursor to be on.*/
:MEASure:INDicator? /*The query returns 1.*/
```

3.23.36 :MEASure:THReshold:TYPE**Syntax**

```
:MEASure:THReshold:TYPE <type>
```

```
:MEASure:THReshold:TYPE?
```

Description

Sets or queries the measurement threshold type.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<type>	Discrete	{PERCent ABSolute}	PERCent

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns PERC or ABS.

Example

```
:MEASure:THReshold:TYPE ABSolute /*Sets the threshold type to ABSolute.*/
:MEASure:THReshold: TYPE? /*The query returns ABS.*/
```

3.23.37 :MEASure:AMP:TYPE**Syntax**

```
:MEASure:AMP:TYPE <val>
```

:MEASure:AMP:TYPE?

Description

Sets or queries the amplitude method.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<val>	Discrete	{AUTO MANual}	MANUal

Remarks

- **AUTO**: indicates the Auto method.
- **MANual**: indicates the Manual method.

Return Format

The query returns AUT or MAN.

Example

```
:MEASure:AMP:TYPE AUTO /*Sets the amplitude method to AUTO.*/
:MEASure:AMP:TYPE? /*The query returns AUT.*/
```

3.23.38 :MEASure:AMP:MANual:TOP

Syntax

:MEASure:AMP:MANual:TOP <val>

:MEASure:AMP:MANual:TOP?

Description

Sets or queries the amplitude top value type for the manual amplitude method.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<val>	Discrete	{HISTogram MAXMin}	HISTogram

Remarks

- **HISTogram**: indicates the histogram type.
- **MAXMin**: indicates the Max-Min type.

Return Format

The query returns HIST or MAXM.

Example

```
:MEASure:AMP:MANual:TOP MAXMin /*Sets the amplitude top value
type for the manual amplitude method to MAXMin.*/
:MEASure:AMP:MANual:TOP? /*The query returns MAXM.*/
```

3.23.39 :MEASure:AMP:MANUal:BASE**Syntax**

```
:MEASure:AMP:MANUal:BASE <val>
```

```
:MEASure:AMP:MANUal:BASE?
```

Description

Sets or queries the amplitude base value type for the manual amplitude method.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<val>	Discrete	{HISTogram MAXMin}	HISTogram

Remarks

- **HISTogram**: indicates the histogram type.
- **MAXMin**: indicates the Max-Min type.

Return Format

The query returns HIST or MAXM.

Example

```
:MEASure:AMP:MANUal:BASE MAXMin /*Sets the amplitude base value
type for the manual amplitude method to MAXMin.*/
:MEASure:AMP:MANUal:BASE? /*The query returns MAXMin.*/
```

3.23.40 :MEASure:VALuebox:POSition**Syntax**

```
:MEASure:VALuebox:POSition <x>,<y>
```

```
:MEASure:VALuebox:POSition?
```

Description

Sets or queries the position of the measurement result window.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<x>	Integer	[0,900]	0

Name	Type	Range	Default
<y>	Integer	[0,430]	0

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns a coordinate value within the specified range for the measurement result window.

Example

```
:MEASure:VALuebox:POSition 1,1 /*Sets the position of the
measurement result window to (1,1).*/
:MEASure:VALuebox:POSition? /*The query returns 1,1.*/
```

3.24 :POWer Commands

The :POWer commands are used to set and query relevant parameters for the power analysis function.

3.24.1 :POWer:CURRentsource

Syntax

```
:POWer:CURRentsource <source>
```

```
:POWer:CURRentsource?
```

Description

Sets or queries the current source of power quality.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{CHANnel1 CHANnel2 CHANnel3 CHANnel4}	CHANnel1

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example

```
:POWer:CURRentsource CHANnel2      /*Sets the current source to
CHANnel2.*/
:POWer:CURRentsource?              /*The query returns CHAN2.*/
```

3.24.2 :POWer:TYPE**Syntax**

```
:POWer:TYPE <type>
```

```
:POWer:TYPE?
```

Description

Sets or queries the power analysis type.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<type>	Discrete	{QUALity RIPple}	QUALity

Remarks

- **QUALity:** tests the quality of AC input signal.
- **RIPple:** tests the ripple of the DC output voltage.

Return Format

The query returns QUAL or RIPP.

Example

```
:POWer:TYPE RIPple      /*Sets the power analysis type to
RIPple.*/
:POWer:TYPE?            /*The query returns RIPP.*/
```

3.24.3 :POWer:VOLTagesource**Syntax**

```
:POWer:VOLTagesource <source>
```

```
:POWer:VOLTagesource?
```

Description

Sets or queries the voltage source of power quality.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{CHANnel1 CHANnel2 CHANnel3 CHANnel4}	CHANnel1

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example

```
:POWer:VOLTagEsource CHANnel2 /*Sets the voltage source of  
power quality to CHANnel2.*/  
:POWer:VOLTagEsource? /*The query returns CHAN2.*/
```

3.24.4 :POWer:REFLevel:METHod

Syntax

```
:POWer:REFLevel:METHod <method>
```

```
:POWer:REFLevel:METHod?
```

Description

Sets or queries the reference level type of power quality.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<method>	Discrete	{ABSolute PERCent}	PERCent

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns ABS or PERC.

Example

```
:POWer:REFLevel:METHod ABSolute /*Sets the reference level  
type of power quality to ABSolute.*/  
:POWer:REFLevel:METHod? /*The query returns ABS.*/
```

3.24.5 :POWer:REFLevel:ABSolute:HIGH

Syntax

`:POWer:REFLevel:ABSolute:HIGH <value>`

`:POWer:REFLevel:ABSolute:HIGH?`

Description

Sets or queries the upper limit of the absolute value of the reference level of the power quality.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<value>	Real	[-100MV,100MV]	300 mV

Remarks

Upper limit > middle value > lower limit

Return Format

The query returns the upper limit of the absolute value of the reference level of the power quality. The unit is V.

Example

```
:POWer:REFLevel:ABSolute:HIGH 50mV /*Sets the upper limit of the
absolute value of the reference level of the power quality to 50
mV.*/
:POWer:REFLevel:ABSolute:HIGH? /*The query returns 5.000000E-2.*/
```

3.24.6 :POWer:REFLevel:ABSolute:LOW

Syntax

`:POWer:REFLevel:ABSolute:LOW <value>`

`:POWer:REFLevel:ABSolute:LOW?`

Description

Sets or queries the lower limit of the absolute value of the reference level of the power quality.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<value>	Real	[-100MV,100MV]	-300 mV

Remarks

Upper limit > middle value > lower limit

Return Format

The query returns the lower limit of the absolute value of the reference level of the power quality. The unit is V.

Example

```
:POWer:REFLevel:ABSolute:LOW -50mV /*Sets the lower limit of the
absolute value of the reference level of the power quality to -50
mV.*/
:POWer:REFLevel:ABSolute:LOW? /*The query returns -5.000000E-2.*/
```

3.24.7 :POWer:REFLevel:ABSolute:MID

Syntax

:POWer:REFLevel:ABSolute:MID <value>

:POWer:REFLevel:ABSolute:MID?

Description

Sets or queries the middle absolute value of the reference level of power quality.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<value>	Real	[-100MV,100MV]	0

Remarks

Upper limit > middle value > lower limit

Return Format

The query returns the middle absolute value of the reference level of power quality. The unit is V.

Example

```
:POWer:REFLevel:ABSolute:MID 0 /*Sets the middle absolute value of
the reference level of power quality to 0.*/
:POWer:REFLevel:ABSolute:MID? /*The query returns 0.000000.*/
```

3.24.8 :POWer:REFLevel:PERCent:HIGH

Syntax

:POWer:REFLevel:PERCent:HIGH <value>

:POWer:REFLevel:PERCent:HIGH?

Description

Sets or queries the reference level percentage upper limit of power quality.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<value>	Integer	(middle value + 1) to 100	90

Remarks

Upper limit > middle value > lower limit

Return Format

The query returns an integer ranging from (middle value + 1) to 100.

Example

```
:POWer:REFLevel:PERCent:HIGH 20      /*Sets the reference level
percentage upper limit of power quality to 20%.*/
:POWer:REFLevel:PERCent:HIGH?        /*The query returns 20.*/
```

3.24.9 :POWer:REFLevel:PERCent:LOW

Syntax

```
:POWer:REFLevel:PERCent:LOW <value>
```

```
:POWer:REFLevel:PERCent:LOW?
```

Description

Sets or queries the reference level percentage lower limit of power quality.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<value>	Integer	0 to (middle value - 1)	10

Remarks

Upper limit > middle value > lower limit

Return Format

The query returns an integer ranging from 0 to (middle value - 1).

Example

```
:POWer:REFLevel:PERCent:LOW 20      /*Sets the reference level
percentage lower limit of power quality to 20%.*/
:POWer:REFLevel:PERCent:LOW?        /*The query returns 20.*/
```

3.24.10 :POWer:REFLevel:PERCent:MID

Syntax

`:POWer:REFLevel:PERCent:MID <value>`

`:POWer:REFLevel:PERCent:MID?`

Description

Sets or queries the middle percentage value of the reference level of power quality.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<value>	Integer	(lower limit + 1) to (upper limit - 1)	50

Remarks

Upper limit > middle value > lower limit

Return Format

The query returns an integer ranging from (lower limit + 1) to (upper limit - 1).

Example

```
:POWer:REFLevel:PERCent:MID 20      /*Sets the middle percentage
value of the reference level of power quality to 20%.*/
:POWer:REFLevel:PERCent:MID?        /*The query returns 20.*/
```

3.24.11 :POWer:QUALity:DISPlay

Syntax

`:POWer:QUALity:DISPlay <bool>`

`:POWer:QUALity:DISPlay?`

Description

Sets or queries the display status of the power quality analysis results.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<bool>	Bool	{{1 ON}}{0 OFF}}	0 OFF

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns 1 or 0.

Example

```
:POWer:QUALity:DISPlay ON /*Enables the display of the power
quality analysis results.*/
:POWer:RIPPlE:DISPlay? /*The query returns 1.*/
```

3.24.12 :POWer:QUALity:FREQreference**Syntax**

```
:POWer:QUALity:FREQreference <source>
```

```
:POWer:QUALity:FREQreference?
```

Description

Sets or queries the frequency reference source of power quality.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{VOLTage CURRent}	VOLTage

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns VOLT or CURR.

Example

```
:POWer:QUALity:FREQREference CURRent /*Sets the frequency
reference source of power quality to CURRent.*/
:POWer:QUALity:FREQREference? /*The query returns CURR.*/
```

3.24.13 :POWer:RIPPlE:SOURce**Syntax**

```
:POWer:RIPPlE:SOURce <source>
```

```
:POWer:RIPPlE:SOURce?
```

Description

Sets or queries the ripple signal source.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{CHANnel1 CHANnel2 CHANnel3 CHANnel4}	CHANnel1

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example

```
:POWer:RIPPlE:SOURce CHANnel1      /*Sets the ripple signal  
source to CHANnel1.*/  
:POWer:RIPPlE:SOURce?              /*The query returns CHAN1.*/
```

3.24.14 :POWer:RIPPlE:DISPlay

Syntax

```
:POWer:RIPPlE:DISPlay <bool>  
:POWer:RIPPlE:DISPlay?
```

Description

Sets or queries the on/off status of the display of the ripple analysis result.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<bool>	Bool	{{1 ON}} {0 OFF}}	0 OFF

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns 1 or 0.

Example

```
:POWer:RIPPlE:DISPlay ON /*Enables the display of the ripple  
analysis result.*/  
:POWer:RIPPlE:DISPlay? /*The query returns 1.*/
```

3.24.15 :POWer:STATistics:RESet

Syntax

:POWer:STATistics:RESet

Description

Resets the statistics.

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

N/A

Example

N/A

3.25 :QUICK Command

The **:QUICK** command is used to set and query the relevant parameters for quick operation shortcut keys.

3.25.1 :QUICK:OPERation

Syntax

:QUICK:OPERation <type>

:QUICK:OPERation?

Description

Sets or queries the type of the shortcut keys.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<type>	Discrete	{SIMage SWAVE SSETup AMEasure SRESet}	SIMage

Remarks

- **SIMage**: indicates the screen image.
- **SWAVE**: indicates the waveform saving.
- **SSETup**: indicates the setup saving.

- **AMEasure:** indicates all measurement.
- **SRESet:** indicates statistics reset.

Return Format

The query returns SIM, SWAV, SSET, AME, or SRES.

Example

```
:QUICK:OPERation SWAVe      /*Sets the type of the shortcut key to
"save waveform".*/
:QUICK:OPERation?           /*The query returns SWAV.*/
```

3.26 :RECORD Commands

The **:RECORD** commands are used to set and query the parameters related to the waveform recording mode and frames.

Waveform recording/playing function allows you to record and play the waveforms, enabling you to analyze the waveforms better.

3.26.1 :RECORD:ENABLE

Syntax

```
:RECORD:ENABLE <bool>
```

```
:RECORD:ENABLE?
```

Description

Enables or disables the waveform recording function; or queries the on/off status of the waveform recording function.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<bool>	Bool	{{1 ON}} {0 OFF}}	0 OFF

Remarks

NA

Return Format

The query returns 0 or 1.

Example

```
:RECORD:ENABLE ON      /*Enables the waveform recording function.*/
:RECORD:ENABLE?        /*The query returns 1.*/
```

3.26.2 :RECORD:START

Syntax

:RECORD:START <bool>

:RECORD:START?

Description

Sets to start the waveform recording, or queries whether the waveform recording starts or stops.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<bool>	Bool	{{1 ON}} {{0 OFF}}	0 OFF

Remarks

NA

Return Format

The query returns 1 or 0.

Example

```
:RECORD:START ON      /*Sets to start recording the waveforms.*/
:RECORD:START?        /*The query returns 1.*/
```

3.26.3 :RECORD:PLAY

Syntax

:RECORD:PLAY <bool>

:RECORD:PLAY?

Description

Enables or disables the waveform playing function; or queries the on/off status of the waveform playing function.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<bool>	Bool	{{1 ON}} {{0 OFF}}	0 OFF

Remarks

NA

Return Format

The query returns 1 or 0.

Example

```
:RECORD:PLAY ON      /*Sets to play the waveforms.*/
:RECORD:PLAY?        /*The query returns 1.*/
```

3.26.4 :RECORD:CURRENT

Syntax

:RECORD:CURRENT <value>

:RECORD:CURRENT?

Description

Sets or queries the current frame in waveform playing.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<value>	Integer	1 to the maximum number of frames recorded	The maximum number of frames recorded

Remarks

NA

Return Format

The query returns an integer.

Example

```
:RECORD:CURRENT 300 /*Sets the current frame for waveform
playing to 300.*/
:RECORD:CURRENT?    /*The query returns 300.*/
```

3.26.5 :RECORD:FRAMES

Syntax

:RECORD:FRAMES <value>

:RECORD:FRAMES?

Description

Sets or queries the number frames for waveform recording.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<value>	Integer	1 to the maximum number of frames that can be recorded currently	1,000

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns an integer ranging from 1 to the number of the maximum frames that can be recorded currently.

Example

```
:RECORD:FRAMES 300 /*Sets the number of recorded frames to 300.*/
:RECORD:FRAMES? /*The query returns 300.*/
```

3.27 :REFERENCE Commands

:REFERENCE commands are used to set the reference waveform parameters.

This series oscilloscope provides 10 reference waveform positions (Ref1-Ref10). In the actual test process, you can compare the signal waveform with the reference waveform to locate the failure.

3.27.1 :REFERENCE:DISPLAY

Syntax

```
:REFERENCE:DISPLAY <bool>
```

```
:REFERENCE:DISPLAY?
```

Description

Turns on or off the Ref function; or queries the on/off status of the Ref function.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<bool>	Bool	{{1 ON}} {0 OFF}}	0 OFF

Return Format

The query returns 1 or 0.

Example

```
:REfERENCE:DISPlay ON      /*Enables the Ref function.*/
:REfERENCE:DISPlay?        /*The query returns 1.*/
```

3.27.2 :REfERENCE:SOURce**Syntax**

```
:REfERENCE:SOURce <ref>,<chan>
```

```
:REfERENCE:SOURce? <ref>
```

Description

Sets or queries the source of the specified reference channel.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<ref>	Discrete	{1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10}	-
<chan>	Discrete	{D0 D1 D2 D3 D4 D5 D6 D7 D8 D9 D10 D11 D12 D13 D14 D15 CHANnel1 CHANnel2 CHANnel3 CHANnel4 MATH1 MATH2 MATH3 MATH4}	CHANnel1

Remarks

Only the currently enabled channel can be selected as the source of the specified reference channel.

Return Format

The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, CHAN4, MATH1, MATH2, MATH3, or MATH4.

Example

```
:REfERENCE:SOURce 1,CHANnel1 /*Sets the source of the reference
channel 1 to CHANnel1.*/
:REfERENCE:SOURce? 1         /*The query returns CHAN1.*/
```

3.27.3 :REfERENCE:VSCale**Syntax**

```
:REfERENCE:VSCale <ref>,<scale>
```

```
:REfERENCE:VSCale? <ref>
```

Description

Sets or queries the vertical scale of the specified reference channel.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<ref>	Discrete	{1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10}	-
<scale>	Real	Refer to <i>Remarks</i>	1V

Remarks

The range of the parameter <scale> is related to the probe ratio setting.

When the probe ratio is 1X, the value of <scale> ranges from 1 mV to 10 V. When the probe ratio is 10X, the value of <scale> ranges from 10 mV to 100 V.

This command is only available when the reference waveform of the specified reference channel has been saved.

Return Format

The query returns the vertical scale in scientific notation.

Example

```
:REfERENCE:VSCale 1,2 /*Sets the vertical scale of reference
channel 1 to 2 V.*/
:REfERENCE:VSCale? 1 /*The query returns 2.000000E0.*/
```

3.27.4 :REfERENCE:VOFFset

Syntax

```
:REfERENCE:VOFFset <ref>,<offset>
```

```
:REfERENCE:VOFFset? <ref>
```

Description

Sets or queries the vertical position of the specified reference channel.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<ref>	Discrete	{1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10}	-
<offset>	Real	(-10 × RefVerticalScale) to (10 × RefVerticalScale)	0 V

Remarks

RefVerticalScale indicates the vertical scale of the currently set reference channel.

Return Format

The query returns the vertical position in scientific notation.

Example

```
:REfERENCE:VOFFset 1,0.5 /*Sets the vertical offset of reference  
channel 1 to 500 mV.*/  
:REfERENCE:VOFFset? 1 /*The query returns 5.000000E-1.*/
```

3.27.5 :REfERENCE:RESet

Syntax

:REfERENCE:RESet <ref>

Description

Resets the vertical scale and vertical offset of the specified reference channel to the defaults.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<ref>	Discrete	{1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10}	-

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

N/A

Example

N/A

3.27.6 :REfERENCE:CURREnt

Syntax

:REfERENCE:CURREnt <ref>

Description

Sets the current reference channel.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<ref>	Discrete	{1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10}	1

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

N/A

Example

N/A

3.27.7 :REference:SAVE

Syntax**:REference:SAVE** <ref>**Description**

Saves the waveform of the specified reference channel to the internal memory as the reference waveform.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<ref>	Discrete	{1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10}	-

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

N/A

Example

N/A

3.27.8 :REference:COLor

Syntax**:REference:COLor** <ref>, <color>**:REference:COLor?** <ref>**Description**

Sets or queries the color of the specified reference channel.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<ref>	Discrete	{1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10}	-
<color>	Discrete	{GRAY GREen BLUE RED ORANge}	-

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns GRAY, GRE, BLUE, RED, or ORAN.

Example

```
:REfERENCE:COLor 1,GREen /*Sets the display color of the
reference channel 1 to GREen.*/
:REfERENCE:COLor? 1 /*The query returns GRE.*/
```

3.27.9 :REfERENCE:LABel:ENABle

Syntax

:REfERENCE:LABel:ENABle <bool>

:REfERENCE:LABel:ENABle?

Description

Enables or disables the label display of all the reference channels; or queries the on/off label display status of all the reference channels.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<bool>	Bool	{{1 ON}} {0 OFF}}	0 OFF

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns 1 or 0.

Example

```
:REfERENCE:LABel:ENABle ON /*Enables the label display of
all the reference channels.*/
:REfERENCE:LABel:ENABle? /*The query returns 1.*/
```

3.27.10 :REfERENCE:LABel:CONTeNT

Syntax

`:REfERENCE:LABel:CONTeNT <ref>,<str>`

`:REfERENCE:LABel:CONTeNT? <ref>`

Description

Sets or queries the label of the specified reference channel.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<ref>	Discrete	{1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10}	-
<str>	ASCII String	The label can contain English letters and numbers, as well as some symbols.	-

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns the label of the specified reference channel in strings.

Example

```
:REfERENCE:LABel:CONTeNT 1,REF1      /*Sets the label of
reference channel 1 to REF1.*/
:REfERENCE:LABel:CONTeNT? 1          /*The query returns REF1.*/
```

3.28 :SAVE Commands

You can save the current setups, waveforms, screen image, and parameters of the oscilloscope to the internal memory or external USB storage device (such as USB storage device) in various formats and recall the stored files when necessary.

3.28.1 :SAVE:CSV

Syntax

`:SAVE:CSV <path>`

Description

Saves the waveform data displayed on the screen to the internal or external memory in "*.csv" format.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<path>	ASCII String	Refer to <i>Remarks</i>	-

Remarks

- <path> includes the file storage location and the filename with a suffix. If the specified storage location already contains a file with the same filename, the original file will be overwritten.
- The stored "*.csv" file can be opened and edited in Excel.

Return Format

N/A

Example

```
:SAVE:CSV D:/123.csv /*Stores the waveform data displayed on the
screen into the external memory Disk D, with the filename 123.csv*/
```

3.28.2 :SAVE:CSV:LENGTH

Syntax

```
:SAVE:CSV:LENGTH <len>
```

```
:SAVE:CSV:LENGTH?
```

Description

Sets or queries the data length type in saving the "*.csv" file.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<len>	Discrete	{DISPlay MAXimum}	DISPlay

Remarks

- **DISPlay:** only stores the points (1 kpts) within the screen region.
- **MAXimum:** stores all the points in the internal memory (equal to the current memory depth).

Return Format

The query returns DISP or MAX.

Example

```
:SAVE:CSV:LENGTH MAXimum /*Sets the data length type to
MAXimum.*/
:SAVE:CSV:LENGTH? /*The query returns MAX.*/
```

3.28.3 :SAVE:CSV:CHANnel

Syntax

`:SAVE:CSV:CHANnel <channel>,<bool>`

`:SAVE:CSV:CHANnel? <channel>`

Description

Sets or queries the on/off status of the specified storage channel when saving the waveform to the specified storage channel.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<channel>	Discrete	{CHANnel1 CHANnel2 CHANnel3 CHANnel4 POD1 POD2}	CHANnel1
<bool>	Bool	{{1 ON} {0 OFF}}	1 ON

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns 1 or 0.

Example

```
:SAVE:CSV:CHANnel CHANnel2,ON /*Enables the storage channel
CHANnel2.*/
:SAVE:CSV:CHANnel? CHANnel2 /*The query returns 1.*/
```

3.28.4 :SAVE:CSV:RMT

Syntax

`:SAVE:CSV:RMT <string>`

Description

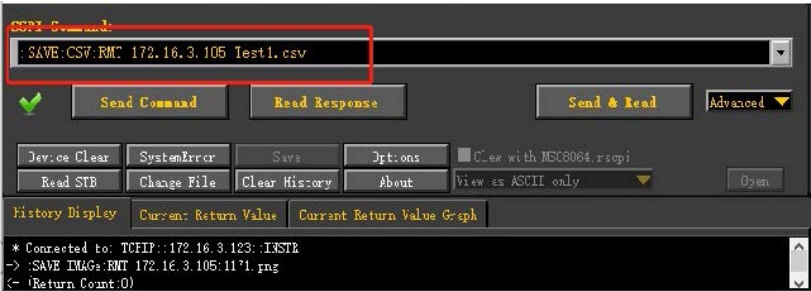
Saves the waveform data displayed on the screen to the remote PC in "*.csv" format.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<string>	ASCII String	Refer to <i>Remarks</i>	-

Remarks

- The format of <string> is nnn.nnn.nnn.nnn. The range of the first section of "nnn" is from 0 to 223 (except 127), and the ranges of the other three sections of "nnn" are from 0 to 255.
- The "*.csv" format and image format are supported for remote storage. The available types of files are CSV, IMAGE, and WAVEform. The waveform data file is stored in "*.csv" format. The image file is stored in image saving format, such as "*.png", "*.jpg", and "*.bmp" format. The waveform file is stored in "*.bin" or "*.wfm" format.
- Before performing the remote storage, install the TFTP software on the PC first and then start to configure the software. To configure the software, perform the following operations:
 - Open the TFTP Server software, click **Configure** to enter the configuration interface.
 - In the configuration interface, the **Address** column indicates the IP address of the PC. The **Port** column is a fixed value 69. The **Root Path** column is the address where the waveform folder is saved. Check the **Readable** or **Writable** checkbox as needed.
 - After completing the configuration, click **Start** in the home page to transfer the files.
- On the SCPI panel, after click **Send Command** to run the command, a progress bar appears on the screen, indicating the progress of storage. When the storage progress is completed, a specified file can be found in the specified PC shared folder, as shown in the figure below.



Return Format

N/A

Example

```
:SAVE:CSV:RMT 192.168.1.1:Test1.csv /*Saves the waveform data
file in "*.csv" format to the PC whose IP address is 192.168.1.1
and names the file "Test1.csv".*/
```

3.28.5 :SAVE:IMAGE

Syntax

:SAVE:IMAGE <path>

Description

Stores the contents displayed on the screen into the internal or external memory in image format.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<path>	ASCII String	Refer to <i>Remarks</i>	-

Remarks

- <path> includes the file storage location and the filename with a suffix.
- The path of the local disk is C:\, and the path of the external storage device can be D:\ or E:\.
 - The suffix of the filename can be .bmp, .png, .tif, or .jpg.
 - if the specified storage location already contains a file with the same filename, the original file will be overwritten.
 - The filename can contain letters, numbers, and other non-Chinese characters. The length of the filename shall not exceed 22 characters.

Return Format

N/A

Example

```
:SAVE:IMAGe D:/123.png /*Stores the contents displayed on the  
screen into the external storage device Disk D, with the filename  
123.png.*/
```

3.28.6 :SAVE:IMAGe:TYPE

Syntax

```
:SAVE:IMAGe:TYPE <type>
```

```
:SAVE:IMAGe:TYPE?
```

Description

Sets or queries in what format is the image saved.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<type>	Discrete	{BMP24 JPEG PNG TIFF}	PNG

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns BMP24, JPEG, TIFF, or PNG.

Example

```
:SAVE:IMAGe:TYPE JPEG /*Sets the image storage format  
to JPEG.*/  
:SAVE:IMAGe:TYPE? /*The query returns JPEG.*/
```

3.28.7 :SAVE:IMAGe:INVert

Syntax

```
:SAVE:IMAGe:INVert <bool>
```

```
:SAVE:IMAGe:INVert?
```

Description

Enables or disables the invert function when saving the image; or queries whether the invert function is enabled when saving the image.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<bool>	Bool	{{1 ON}}{0 OFF}}	0 OFF

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns 1 or 0.

Example

```
:SAVE:IMAGe:INVert ON          /*Enables the invert function when
saving the image.*
:SAVE:IMAGe:INVert?            /*The query returns 1.*
```

3.28.8 :SAVE:IMAGe:COLor

Syntax

```
:SAVE:IMAGe:COLor <color>
```

```
:SAVE:IMAGe:COLor?
```

Description

Sets the image color for image saving to Color or Gray; or queries image color for image saving.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<color>	Discrete	{COLor GRAY}	COLor

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns COL or GRAY.

Example

```
:SAVE:IMAGe:COLor GRAY          /*Sets the image color for image
saving to GRAY.*
:SAVE:IMAGe:COLor?              /*The query returns GRAY.*
```

3.28.9 :SAVE:IMAGe:DATA?

Syntax

:SAVE:IMAGe:DATA?

Description

Queries the bitmap data stream of the currently displayed image.

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

The read data format is TMC header + binary data stream of the screenshot + terminator. The TMC header is in #NXXXXXX format; wherein, # is the TMC header identifier; N following # represents the number of digits (in the decimal integer) that follow; the length of the binary data stream of the screenshot is expressed in ASCII strings, and the terminator represents the ending of communication. For example, the data read for one time is #9000387356. 9 indicates the number of digits (in the decimal integer) that follow, and "000387356" indicates the length of the binary data stream, that is, 387356 bytes.

Return Format

The query returns the binary data stream.

Example

```
:SAVE:IMAGe:DATA? /*The query returns the binary data stream.*/
```

3.28.10 :SAVE:IMAGe:RMT

Syntax

:SAVE:IMAGe:RMT <string>

Description

Saves the current image setup of the oscilloscope to the remote PC as a file.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<string>	ASCII String	Refer to <i>Remarks</i>	-

Remarks

- The format of <string> is nnn.nnn.nnn.nnn. The range of the first section of "nnn" is from 0 to 223 (except 127), and the ranges of the other three sections of "nnn" are from 0 to 255.
- The "*.csv" format and image format are supported for remote storage. The available types of files are CSV, IMAGE, and WAVEform. The waveform data file is stored in "*.csv" format. The image file is stored in image saving format, such as "*.png", "*.jpg", and "*.bmp" format. The waveform file is stored in "*.bin" or "*.wfm" format.
- Before performing the remote storage, install the TFTP software on the PC first and then start to configure the software. To configure the software, perform the following operations:
 - Open the TFTP Server software, click **Configure** to enter the configuration interface.
 - In the configuration interface, the **Address** column indicates the IP address of the PC. The **Port** column is a fixed value 69. The **Root Path** column is the address where the waveform folder is saved. Check the **Readable** or **Writable** checkbox as needed.
 - After completing the configuration, click **Start** in the home page to transfer the files.
- On the SCPI panel, after click **Send Command** to run the command, a progress bar appears on the screen, indicating the progress of storage. When the storage progress is completed, a specified file can be found in the specified PC shared folder, as shown in the figure below.



Return Format

N/A

Example

```
:SAVE:IMAGE:RMT 192.168.1.1:Test1.png /*Saves the waveform image
file in "*.png" format to the PC whose IP address is 192.168.1.1
and names the file "Test1.png".*/
```

3.28.11 :SAVE:SETup

Syntax

:SAVE:SETup <path>

Description

Saves the current setup parameters of the oscilloscope to the internal or external memory as a file.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<path>	ASCII String	Refer to <i>Remarks</i>	-

Remarks

<path> includes the file storage location and the filename with a suffix.

- The path of the local disk is C:\, and the path of the external storage device can be D:\ or E\.
- The suffix of the filename is "*.stp".
- if the specified storage location already contains a file with the same filename, the original file will be overwritten.
- The filename can contain letters, numbers, and other non-Chinese characters. The length of the filename shall not exceed 22 characters.

Return Format

N/A

Example

```
:SAVE:SETup D:\123.stp /*Stores the current setup parameters of
the oscilloscope into the external storage device Disk D, with the
filename 123.stp.*/
```

3.28.12 :SAVE:WAVEform**Syntax**

```
:SAVE:WAVEform <path>
```

Description

Saves the waveform data to the internal or external memory as a file.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<path>	ASCII String	Refer to <i>Remarks</i>	-

Remarks

<path> includes the file storage location and the filename with a suffix.

- The path of the local disk is C:\, and the path of the external storage device can be D:\ or E\.
- By default, its suffix is in ".bin" format. The filename suffixed with "*.csv" and ".wfm" are also supported.
- if the specified storage location already contains a file with the same filename, the original file will be overwritten.
- The filename can contain letters, numbers, and other non-Chinese characters. The length of the filename shall not exceed 22 characters.

Return Format

N/A

Example

```
:SAVE:WAVEform D:\123.csv /*Saves the waveform file to the external
storage device Disk D, with the filename 123.csv.*/
```

3.28.13 :SAVE:WAVEform:RMT

Syntax

:SAVE:WAVEform:RMT <string>

Description

Saves the waveform data of the oscilloscope to the remote PC as a file.

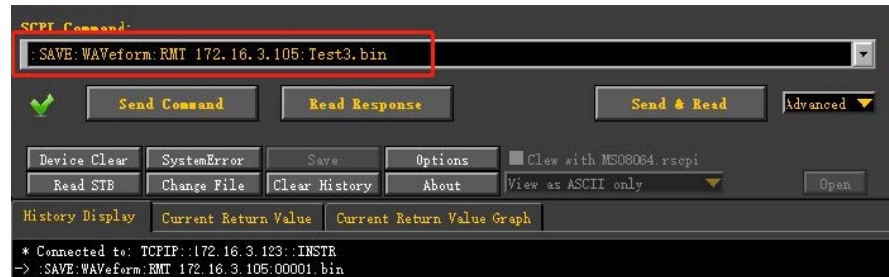
Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<string>	ASCII String	Refer to <i>Remarks</i>	-

Remarks

- The format of <string> is nnn.nnn.nnn.nnn. The range of the first section of "nnn" is from 0 to 223 (except 127), and the ranges of the other three sections of "nnn" are from 0 to 255.
- The "*.csv" format and image format are supported for remote storage. The available types of files are CSV, IMAGE, and WAVEform. The waveform data file is stored in "*.csv" format. The image file is stored in image saving format, such as "*.png", "*.jpg", and "*.bmp" format. The waveform file is stored in "*.bin" or "*.wfm" format.
- Before performing the remote storage, install the TFTP software on the PC first and then start to configure the software. To configure the software, perform the following operations:
 - Open the TFTP Server software, click **Configure** to enter the configuration interface.
 - In the configuration interface, the **Address** column indicates the IP address of the PC. The **Port** column is a fixed value 69. The **Root Path** column is the address where the waveform folder is saved. Check the **Readable** or **Writable** checkbox as needed.
 - After completing the configuration, click **Start** in the home page to transfer the files.

- On the SCPI panel, after click **Send Command** to run the command, a progress bar appears on the screen, indicating the progress of storage. When the storage progress is completed, a specified file can be found in the specified PC shared folder, as shown in the figure below.



Return Format

N/A

Example

```
:SAVE:WAVEform:RMT 192.168.1.1:Test1.bin /*Saves the waveform
image file in "*.bin" format to the PC whose IP address is
192.168.1.1 and names the file "Test1.bin".*/
```

3.28.14 :SAVE:STATus?

Syntax

:SAVE:STATus?

Description

Queries the status of the memory.

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns 0 or 1 (when the saving operation is completed).

Example

N/A

3.28.15 :SAVE:RESULT?

Syntax

:SAVE:RESUlt?

Description

Queries whether the mask file has been saved or loaded successfully.

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns 0 or 1. 0 indicates saving or loading operation failed; 1 indicates saving or loading operation succeeded.

Example

N/A

3.28.16 :SAVE:MASK

Syntax

:SAVE:MASK <path>

Description

Saves the mask file to the specified path.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<path>	ASCII String	Refer to <i>Remarks</i>	-

Remarks

<path> includes the file storage location and the filename with a suffix.

- The local path is C:\; and the external storage path is D:\ or E:\.
- The suffix of the filename is "*.pf".
- If the specified storage location already contains a file with the same filename, the original file will be overwritten.

- The filename can contain letters, numbers, and other non-Chinese characters.
The length of the filename shall not exceed 22 characters.

You can run the **:LOAD:MASK** command to load the mask file.

Return Format

N/A

Example

```
:SAVE:MASK D:\123.pf /*Saves the mask file to the external storage device Disk D, with the filename 123.pf.*/
```

3.28.17 :LOAD:SETup

Syntax

```
:LOAD:SETup <path>
```

Description

Loads the setup file of the oscilloscope from the specified path.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<path>	ASCII String	Refer to <i>Remarks</i>	-

Remarks

<path> includes the file storage location and the filename with a suffix.

- The path of the local disk is C:\ and the path of the external storage device can be D:\E:\...
- The suffix of the filename to be loaded is "*.stp".

Return Format

N/A

Example

```
:LOAD:SETup D:\123.stp /*Loads the setup file "123.stp" from the external storage device Disk D.*/
```

3.28.18 :LOAD:MASK

Syntax

```
:LOAD:MASK <path>
```

Description

Loads the mask file from the specified path.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<path>	ASCII String	Refer to <i>Remarks</i>	-

Remarks

<path> includes the file storage location and the filename with a suffix.

- The local path is C:\; and the external storage path is D:\ or E:\.
- The suffix of the filename is "*.pf".
- If the specified storage location already contains a file with the same filename, the original file will be overwritten.
- The filename can contain letters, numbers, and other non-Chinese characters.
The length of the filename shall not exceed 22 characters.

Return Format

N/A

Example

```
:LOAD:MASK D:\123.pf /*Loads the mask file named "123.pf" from the
external storage device Disk D.*/
```

3.28.19 :LOAD:WAVEform

Syntax

:LOAD:WAVEform <path>

Description

Loads the waveform file from the specified path.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<path>	ASCII String	Refer to <i>Remarks</i>	-

Remarks

<path> includes the file storage location and the filename with a suffix.

- The local path is C:\; and the external storage path is D:\ or E:\.

- The suffix of the filename is "*.wfm".
- If the specified storage location already contains a file with the same filename, the original file will be overwritten.
- The filename can contain letters, numbers, and other non-Chinese characters. The length of the filename shall not exceed 22 characters.

Return Format

N/A

Example

```
:LOAD:WAVEform D:\123.wfm /*Loads the waveform file named
"123.wfm" from the external storage device Disk D.*/
```

3.29 :SEARCh Commands

3.29.1 :SEARCh:COUNT?

Syntax

:SEARCh:COUNT?

Description

Queries the total number of the search events.

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns the total number of the search events in integer.

Example

N/A

3.29.2 :SEARCh:STATe

Syntax

:SEARCh:STATe <bool>

:SEARCh:STATe?

Description

Enables or disables the search function; or queries the on/off status of the search function.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<bool>	Bool	{{1 ON}} {0 OFF}}	0 OFF

Return Format

The query returns 1 or 0.

Example

```
:SEARCH:STATE ON /*Enables the search function.*/
:SEARCH:STATE? /*The query returns 1.*/
```

3.29.3 :SEARCh:MODE

Syntax

:SEARCh:MODE <value>

:SEARCh:MODE?

Description

Sets the search type.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<value>	Discrete	{EDGE PULSe RUNT SLOPe RS232 I2C SPI}	EDGE

Remarks

- **EDGE:** selects "Edge" as the search type.
- **PULSe:** selects "Pulse" as the search type.
- **RUNT:** selects "Runt" as the search type.
- **SLOPe:** selects "Slope" as the search type.
- **RS232:** selects "RS232" as the search type.
- **I2C:** selects "I2C" as the search type.
- **SPI:** selects "SPI" as the search type.

Return Format

The query returns EDGE, RUNT, SLOP, RS232, I2C, SPI, or PULS.

Example

```
:SEARCH:MODE PULSe /*Selects the search type to "PULSe".*/
:SEARCH:MODE? /*The query returns PULS.*/
```

3.29.4 :SEARCh:EVENT**Syntax**

:SEARCh:EVENTt <value>

:SEARCh:EVENT?

Description

Sets to navigate a search event.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<value>	Integer	0 to (the number of searched events – 1)	0

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns an integer.

Example

```
:SEARCH:EVENTt 1 /*Sets to navigate to Search Event 1.*/
:SEARCH:EVENT? /*The query returns 1.*/
```

3.29.5 :SEARCh:EDGE:SLOPe**Syntax**

:SEARCh:EDGE:SLOPe <slope>

:SEARCh:EDGE:SLOPe?

Description

Sets or queries the edge for the "Edge" search type.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<slope>	Discrete	{POSitive NEGative EITHer}	POSitive

Remarks

- **POSitive:** indicates the rising edge.
- **NEGative:** indicates the falling edge.
- **EITHer:** indicates the rising edge or the falling edge.

Return Format

The query returns POS, NEG, or EITH.

Example

```
:SEARCH:EDGE:SLOPe NEGative /*Sets the edge type to NEGative.*/
:SEARCH:EDGE:SLOPe? /*The query returns NEG.*/
```

3.29.6 :SEARCH:EDGE:SOURce

Syntax

```
:SEARCH:EDGE:SOURce <source>
:SEARCH:EDGE:SOURce?
```

Description

Sets or queries the source for the "Edge" search type.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{CHANnel1 CHANnel2 CHANnel3 CHANnel4}	CHANnel1

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example

```
:SEARCH:EDGE:SOURce CHANnel1 /*Sets the source for the Edge
search type to CHANnel1.*/
:SEARCH:EDGE:SOURce? /*The query returns CHAN1.*/
```

3.29.7 :SEARCh:EDGE:THReshold

Syntax

:SEARCh:EDGE:THReshold <thre>

:SEARCh:EDGE:THReshold?

Description

Sets or queries the threshold for the "Edge" search type.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<thre>	Real	(-5 x VerticalScale - OFFSet) to (5 x VerticalScale - OFFSet)	0.000 V

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns the threshold for the edge search type in scientific notation.

Example

```
:SEARCh:EDGE:THReshold 0.01          /*Sets the threshold to 0.01
V.* /
:SEARCh:EDGE:THReshold?              /*The query returns 1.000000E-2.* /
```

3.29.8 :SEARCh:PULSe:POLarity

Syntax

:SEARCh:PULSe:POLarity <polarity>

:SEARCh:PULSe:POLarity?

Description

Sets or queries the polarity for the "Pulse" search type.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<polarity>	Discrete	{POSitive NEGative}	POSitive

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns POS or NEG.

Example

```
:SEARCh:PULSe:POLarity POSitive /*Sets the polarity for the
Pulse search type to POSitive.*/
:SEARCh:PULSe:POLarity? /*The query returns POS.*/
```

3.29.9 :SEARCh:PULSe:QUALifier

Syntax

```
:SEARCh:PULSe:QUALifier <qualifier>
:SEARCh:PULSe:QUALifier?
```

Description

Sets or queries the search condition for the "Pulse" search type.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<qualifier>	Discrete	{GREater LESS GLESs}	GREater

Remarks

- **GREater:** the positive/negative pulse width of the input signal is greater than the specified pulse width.
- **LESS:** the positive/negative pulse width of the input signal is smaller than the specified pulse width.
- **GLESs:** the positive/negative pulse width of the input signal is greater than the specified lower limit of pulse width and smaller than the specified upper limit of pulse width.

Return Format

The query returns GRE, LESS, or GLEs.

Example

```
:SEARCh:PULSe:QUALifier LESS /*Sets the search condition for the
"Pulse" search type to LESS.*/
:SEARCh:PULSe:QUALifier? /*The query returns LESS.*/
```

3.29.10 :SEARCh:PULSe:SOURce

Syntax

`:SEARCh:PULSe:SOURce <source>`

`:SEARCh:PULSe:SOURce?`

Description

Sets or queries the source for the "Pulse" search type.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{CHANnel1 CHANnel2 CHANnel3 CHANnel4}	CHANnel1

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example

```
:SEARCh:PULSe:SOURce CHANnel1 /*Sets the source for the Pulse
search type to CHANnel1.*/
:SEARCh:PULSe:SOURce? /*The query returns CHAN1.*/
```

3.29.11 :SEARCh:PULSe:UWIDth

Syntax

`:SEARCh:PULSe:UWIDth <width>`

`:SEARCh:PULSe:UWIDth?`

Description

Sets or queries the upper limit of the pulse width for the "Pulse" search type.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<width>	Real	800 ps to 10 s	2 us

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns the upper limit of the pulse width in scientific notation.

Example

```
:SEARCH:PULSE:UWIDTH 1 /*Sets the upper limit of the pulse width
for the Pulse search type to 1 s.*/
:SEARCH:PULSE:UWIDTH? /*The query returns 1.000000E0.*/
```

3.29.12 :SEARCH:PULSE:LWIDTH

Syntax

```
:SEARCH:PULSE:LWIDTH <width>
```

```
:SEARCH:PULSE:LWIDTH?
```

Description

Sets or queries the lower limit of the pulse width for the "Pulse" search type.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<width>	Real	800 ps to 10 s	1 us

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns the lower limit of the pulse width in scientific notation.

Example

```
:SEARCH:PULSE:LWIDTH 0.2 /*Sets the lower limit of the pulse
width for the Pulse search type to 200 ms.*/
:SEARCH:PULSE:LWIDTH? /*The query returns 2.000000E-1.*/
```

3.29.13 :SEARCH:PULSE:THReshold

Syntax

```
:SEARCH:PULSE:THReshold <thre>
```

```
:SEARCH:PULSE:THReshold?
```

Description

Sets or queries the threshold for the "Pulse" search type.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<thre>	Real	(-5 × VerticalScale - OFFSet) to (5 × VerticalScale - OFFSet)	0.000 V

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns the threshold for the pulse search type in scientific notation.

Example

```
:SEARCH:PULSe:THReshold 0.01          /*Sets the threshold to 10
mV.*/
:SEARCH:PULSe:THReshold?              /*The query returns
1.000000E-2.*/
```

3.29.14 :SEARCh:RUNT:POLarity**Syntax**

```
:SEARCh:RUNT:POLarity <polarity>
```

```
:SEARCh:RUNT:POLarity?
```

Description

Sets or queries the polarity for the "Runt" search type.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<polarity>	Discrete	{POSitive NEGative}	POSitive

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns POS or NEG.

Example

```
:SEARCh:RUNT:POLarity NEGative        /*Sets the polarity for the
"Runt" search type to NEGative.*/
:SEARCh:RUNT:POLarity?                 /*The query returns NEG.*/
```

3.29.15 :SEARCh:RUNT:QUALifier

Syntax

`:SEARCh:RUNT:QUALifier <qualifier>`

`:SEARCh:RUNT:QUALifier?`

Description

Sets or queries the search condition for the "Runt" search type.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<qualifier>	Discrete	{NONE GREater LESS GLESs}	NONE

Remarks

- **NONE:** indicates not setting the trigger condition of Runt trigger.
- **GREater:** triggers when the runt pulse width is greater than the lower limit of pulse width.
- **LESS:** triggers when the runt pulse width is smaller than the upper limit of pulse width.
- **GLESs:** triggers when the runt pulse width is greater than the lower limit and smaller than the upper limit of pulse width. Note: The lower limit of the pulse width must be smaller than the upper limit.

Return Format

The query returns NONE, GRE, LESS, or GLEs.

Example

```
:SEARCh:RUNT:QUALifier LESS      /*Sets the search condition for the  
Runt search type to LESS.*/  
:SEARCh:RUNT:QUALifier?          /*The query returns LESS.*/
```

3.29.16 :SEARCh:RUNT:SOURce

Syntax

`:SEARCh:RUNT:SOURce <source>`

`:SEARCh:RUNT:SOURce?`

Description

Sets or queries the source for the "Runt" search type.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{CHANnel1 CHANnel2 CHANnel3 CHANnel4}	CHANnel1

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example

```
:SEARCH:RUNT:SOURce CHANnel1 /*Sets the source for the "Runt"
search type to CHANnel1.*/
:SEARCH:RUNT:SOURce? /*The query returns CHAN1.*/
```

3.29.17 :SEARCH:RUNT:WUPPer

Syntax

```
:SEARCH:RUNT:WUPPer <width>
```

```
:SEARCH:RUNT:WUPPer?
```

Description

Sets or queries the time upper limit for the "Runt" search type.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<width>	Real	800 ps to 10 s	2 us

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns the time upper limit for the "Runt" search type in scientific notation.

Example

```
:SEARCH:RUNT:WUPPer 1 /*Sets the time upper limit for the "Runt"
search type to 1 s.*/
:SEARCH:RUNT:WUPPer? /*The query returns 1.000000E0.*/
```

3.29.18 :SEARCh:RUNT:WLOWer

Syntax

:SEARCh:RUNT:WLOWer <width>

:SEARCh:RUNT:WLOWer?

Description

Sets or queries the time lower limit for the "Runt" search type.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<width>	Real	800 ps to 10 s	8 ns

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns the time lower limit for the "Runt" search type in scientific notation.

Example

```
:SEARCh:RUNT:WLOWer 1 /*Sets the time lower limit for the "Runt"
search type to 1 s.*/
:SEARCh:RUNT:WLOWer? /*The query returns 1.000000E0.*/
```

3.29.19 :SEARCh:RUNT:THReshold1

Syntax

:SEARCh:RUNT:THReshold1 <thre>

:SEARCh:RUNT:THReshold1?

Description

Sets or queries Threshold A for the "Runt" search type.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<thre>	Real	(-5 × VerticalScale - OFFSet) to (5 × VerticalScale - OFFSet)	0.000 V

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns Threshold A for the Runt search type in scientific notation.

Example

```
:SEARCH:RUNT:THReshold1 0.01 /*Sets Threshold A for the Runt
search type to 10 mV.*/
:SEARCH:RUNT:THReshold1? /*The query returns 1.000000E-2.*/
```

3.29.20 :SEARCH:RUNT:THReshold2**Syntax**

:SEARCH:RUNT:THReshold2 <thre>

:SEARCH:RUNT:THReshold2?

Description

Sets or queries Threshold B for the "Runt" search type.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<thre>	Real	(-5 × VerticalScale - OFFSet) to (5 × VerticalScale - OFFSet)	0.000 V

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns Threshold B for the Runt search type in scientific notation.

Example

```
:SEARCH:RUNT:THReshold2 0.01 /*Sets Threshold B for the Runt
search type to 10 mV.*/
:SEARCH:RUNT:THReshold2? /*The query returns 1.000000E-2.*/
```

3.29.21 :SEARCH:SLOPe:POLarity**Syntax**

:SEARCH:SLOPe:POLarity <polarity>

:SEARCH:SLOPe:POLarity?

Description

Sets or queries the edge for the "Slope" search type.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<polarity>	Discrete	{POSitive NEGative}	POSitive

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns POS or NEG.

Example

```
:SEARCH:SLOPe:POLarity NEGative /*Sets the edge for the "Slope"
search type to NEGative.*/
:SEARCH:SLOPe:POLarity? /*The query returns NEG.*/
```

3.29.22 :SEARCh:SLOPe:QUALifier

Syntax

```
:SEARCh:SLOPe:QUALifier <qualifier>
```

```
:SEARCh:SLOPe:QUALifier?
```

Description

Sets or queries the search condition for "Slope" search type.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<qualifier>	Discrete	{GREater LESS GLESS}	GREater

Remarks

- **GREater:** the positive slope time of the input signal is greater than the specified time.
- **LESS:** the positive slope time of the input signal is smaller than the specified time.
- **GLESS:** the positive slope time of the input signal is greater than the specified lower time limit and smaller than the specified upper time limit.

Return Format

The query returns GRE, LESS, or GLE.

Example

```
:SEARCh:SLOPe:QUALifier LESS      /*Sets the search condition for
"Slope" search type to LESS.*/
:SEARCh:SLOPe:QUALifier?          /*The query returns LESS.*/
```

3.29.23 :SEARCh:SLOPe:SOURce**Syntax**

```
:SEARCh:SLOPe:SOURce <source>
```

```
:SEARCh:SLOPe:SOURce?
```

Description

Sets or queries the source for the "Slope" search type.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{CHANnel1 CHANnel2 CHANnel3 CHANnel4}	CHANnel1

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example

```
:SEARCh:SLOPe:SOURce CHANnel1    /*Sets the source for the "Slope"
search type to CHANnel1.*/
:SEARCh:SLOPe:SOURce?            /*The query returns CHAN1.*/
```

3.29.24 :SEARCh:SLOPe:TUPPer**Syntax**

```
:SEARCh:SLOPe:TUPPer <time>
```

```
:SEARCh:SLOPe:TUPPer?
```

Description

Sets or queries the upper time limit value for the "Slope" search type.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<width>	Real	800 ps to 10 s	1.01 us

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns the upper time limit for the "Slope" search type in scientific notation.

Example

```
:SEARCH:SLOPE:TUPPer 1 /*Sets the upper time limit value for the
"Slope" search type to 1 s.*/
:SEARCH:SLOPE:TUPPer? /*The query returns 1.000000E0.*/
```

3.29.25 :SEARCH:SLOPE:TLOWer

Syntax

```
:SEARCH:SLOPE:TLOWer <time>
```

```
:SEARCH:SLOPE:TLOWer?
```

Description

Sets or queries the lower time limit value for the "Slope" search type.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<width>	Real	800 ps to 10 s	1 us

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns the lower time limit for the "Slope" search type in scientific notation.

Example

```
:SEARCH:SLOPE:TLOWer 1 /*Sets the lower time limit value for
"Slope" search type to 1 s.*/
:SEARCH:SLOPE:TLOWer? /*The query returns 1.000000E0.*/
```

3.29.26 :SEARCH:SLOPE:THReshold1

Syntax

```
:SEARCH:SLOPE:THReshold1 <thre>
```

```
:SEARCH:SLOPE:THReshold1?
```

Description

Sets or queries Threshold A for the "Slope" search type.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<thre>	Real	(-5 × VerticalScale - OFFSet) to (5 × VerticalScale - OFFSet)	0.000 V

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns Threshold A for the Slope search type in scientific notation.

Example

```
:SEARCH:SLOPE:THReshold1 0.01 /*Sets Threshold A for the Slope
search type to 10 mV.*/
:SEARCH:SLOPE:THReshold1? /*The query returns 1.000000E-2.*/
```

3.29.27 :SEARCH:SLOPE:THReshold2**Syntax**

```
:SEARCH:SLOPE:THReshold2 <thre>
```

```
:SEARCH:SLOPE:THReshold2?
```

Description

Sets or queries Threshold B for the "Slope" search type.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<thre>	Real	(-5 × VerticalScale - OFFSet) to (5 × VerticalScale - OFFSet)	0.000 V

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns Threshold B for the Slope search type in scientific notation.

Example

```
:SEARCH:SLOPE:THReshold2 0.01 /*Sets Threshold B for the Slope
search type to 10 mV.*/
:SEARCH:SLOPE:THReshold2? /*The query returns 1.000000E-2.*/
```

3.29.28 :SEARch:VALuebox:POSition

Syntax

```
:SEARch:VALuebox:POSition <x>,<y>
```

```
:SEARch:VALuebox:POSition?
```

Description

Sets or queries the position of the search result window.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<x>	Integer	[0,900]	0
<y>	Integer	[0,430]	0

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns a coordinate value within the specified range for the cursor measurement result window.

Example

```
:SEARch:VALuebox:POSition 1,1 /*Sets the position of the search
result window to (1,1).*/
:SEARch:VALuebox:POSition? /*The query returns 1,1.*/
```

3.30 [:SOURce[<n>]] Commands

The [:SOURce[<n>]] commands are used to set the relevant parameters of the built-in function/arbitrary waveform generator. <n> can set to 1 or 2, which indicates the corresponding built-in Function/Arbitrary Waveform Generator channel. When <n> or :SOURce[<n>] is omitted, by default, the operations are carried out on arbitrary waveform generator G1. The commands are only available for the model installed with the AWG option.

3.30.1 [:SOURce[<n>]]:FREQuency[:FIXed]

Syntax

```
[ :SOURce[<n>]] :FREQuency[:FIXed] <frequency>
```

```
[ :SOURce[<n>]] :FREQuency[:FIXed]?
```

Description

If modulation is not enabled for the specified Function/Arbitrary Waveform Generator channel, this command is used to set or query the output frequency of the specified Function/Arbitrary Waveform Generator channel. If modulation is enabled for the specified Function/Arbitrary Waveform Generator channel, this command is used to set or query the carrier frequency of the specified Function/Arbitrary Waveform Generator channel. By default, the unit is Hz.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
[<n>]	Discrete	{1 2}	When omitted, by default, the operations are carried out on GI.
<frequency>	Real	Sine: 100 mHz to 25 MHz Square: 100 mHz to 15 MHz Pulse: 100 mHz to 1 MHz Ramp: 100 mHz to 100 kHz Arb: 100 mHz to 10 MHz	1 kHz

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns the frequency value in scientific notation. For example 2.000000E+5.

Example

```
:FREQuency 1000 /*Sets the output frequency of GI to 1 kHz.*/
:FREQuency? /*The query returns 1.000000E+3.*/
```

3.30.2 [:SOURce[<n>]]:PHASe[:ADJust]**Syntax**

[:SOURce[<n>] :PHASe[:ADJust] <phase>

[:SOURce[<n>] :PHASe[:ADJust] ?

Description

Sets or queries the start phase of the signal of the specified Function/Arbitrary Waveform Generator channel. By default, the unit is degree (°).

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
[<n>]	Discrete	{1 2}	When omitted, by default, the operations are carried out on GI.
<phase>	Real	0 to 360	0

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns the start phase in scientific notation.

Example

```
:PHASe 90      /*Sets the start phase of GI to 90°.*/
:PHASe?        /*The query returns 9.000000E+1.*/
```

3.30.3 [:SOURce[<n>]]:PHASe:INITiate

Syntax

```
[ :SOURce[<n>]]:PHASe:INITiate
```

Description

Performs the "align phase" operation.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
[<n>]	Discrete	{1 2}	When omitted, by default, the operations are carried out on GI.

Remarks

When you perform the "align phase" operation, the instrument will re-configure the two channels to output according to the preset frequency and phase.

For two signals whose frequencies are the same or in multiple relationship, this operation can align their phases. Assume that 1 kHz, 5 Vpp, 0° sine waveforms are output on GI, and 1 kHz, 5Vpp, 180° sine waveforms are output on GII. Use the oscilloscope to acquire the waveforms of the two channels and stably display the waveforms. It can be found that the phase deviation between the two waveforms is no longer 180°. At this time, perform the "align phase" operation and then the waveforms has a phase deviation of 180°. You do not need to adjust the start phase of the Function/Arbitrary Waveform Generator manually.

Return Format

N/A

Example

N/A

3.30.4 [:SOURce[<n>]]:FUNCtion[:SHAPE]**Syntax**

[:SOURce[<n>]]:FUNCtion[:SHAPE] <wave>

[:SOURce[<n>]]:FUNCtion[:SHAPE]?

Description

If modulation is not enabled for the specified Function/Arbitrary Waveform Generator channel, this command is used to set or query the output signal waveform. If modulation is enabled for the specified Function/Arbitrary Waveform Generator channel, this command is used to set or query the modulated carrier waveform. At this time, if you select PULSe, NOISe, or DC, the modulation function is automatically disabled.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
[<n>]	Discrete	{1 2}	When omitted, by default, the operations are carried out on GI.
<wave>	Discrete	{SINusoid SQUare RAMP PULSe NOISe DC SINC EXPRise EXPFall ECG GAUSs LORentz HAVersine ARBitrary}	SINusoid

Remarks

This series oscilloscope provides 7 kinds of built-in waveforms, including Sinc, ExpRise, ExpFall, ECG, Gauss, Lorentz, and Haversine.

Return Format

The query returns SIN, SQU, RAMP, PULS, NOIS, DC, SINC, EXPR, EXPF, ECG, GAUS, LOR, HAV, or ARB.

Example

```
:FUNCtion SQUare      /*Sets the waveform output from GI to SQUare.*/
:FUNCtion?             /*The query returns SQU.*/
```

3.30.5 [:SOURce[<n>]]:FUNCtion:RAMP:SYMMetry

Syntax

```
[:SOURce[<n>]]:FUNCtion:RAMP:SYMMetry <val>
```

```
[:SOURce[<n>]]:FUNCtion:RAMP:SYMMetry?
```

Description

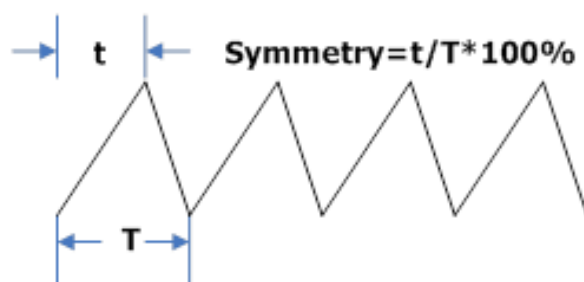
Sets or queries the symmetry of the Ramp waveforms output from the specified Function/Arbitrary Waveform Generator channel.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
[<n>]	Discrete	{1 2}	When omitted, by default, the operations are carried out on GI.
<val>	Real	1 to 100	50

Remarks

Symmetry is defined as the percentage that the rising period of the ramp takes up in the whole period.



Return Format

The query returns the current symmetry in scientific notation.

Example

```
:FUNCtion:RAMP:SYMMetry 50      /*Sets the symmetry of Ramp waveform
output from GI to 50%.*/
:FUNCtion:RAMP:SYMMetry?         /*The query returns 5.000000E+1.*/
```

3.30.6 [:SOURce[<n>]]:VOLTage[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude]

Syntax

```
[:SOURce[<n>]]:VOLTage[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude] <amplitude>
```

`[ :SOURce[<n>]]:VOLTage[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude]?`

Description

Sets or queries the output amplitude of the specified Function/Arbitrary Waveform Generator channel. By default, the unit is Vpp.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
[<n>]	Discrete	{1 2}	When omitted, by default, the operations are carried out on GI.
<amplitude>	Real	Related to the current output impedance HighZ: 20 mVpp to 5 Vpp 50Ω: 10 mVpp to 2.5 Vpp	500 mV

Remarks

Send the `[ :SOURce[<n>]]:OUTPut[<n>]:IMPedance` command to set the output impedance.

Return Format

The query returns the amplitude in scientific notation.

Example

```
:VOLTage 2      /*Sets the output amplitude of GI to 2 V.*/
:VOLTage?       /*The query returns 2.000000E0.*/
```

3.30.7 [:SOURce[<n>]]:VOLTage[:LEVel][:IMMediate]:OFFSet

Syntax

`[ :SOURce[<n>]]:VOLTage[:LEVel][:IMMediate]:OFFSet <offset>`

`[ :SOURce[<n>]]:VOLTage[:LEVel][:IMMediate]:OFFSet?`

Description

Sets or queries the output DC offset of the specified Function/Arbitrary Waveform Generator channel. By default, the unit is V.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
[<n>]	Discrete	{1 2}	When omitted, by default, the operations are

Name	Type	Range	Default
			carried out on GI.
<offset>	Real	Related to the current output impedance and amplitude HighZ: (-2.5V + current amplitude/2) to (2.5V - current amplitude/2) 50Ω: (-1.25V + current amplitude/2) to (1.25V - current amplitude/2)	0 V _{DC}

Description

- Send the `[[:SOURce[<n>]]:OUTPut[<n>]:IMPedance]` command to set the output impedance.
- Send the `[[:SOURce[<n>]]:VOLTage[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude]` command to set the current amplitude.

Return Format

The query returns the DC offset in scientific notation.

Example

```
:VOLTage:OFFSet 0.5 /*Sets the DC offset of GI to 500 mVDC.*/
:VOLTage:OFFSet? /*The query returns 5.000000E-1.*/
```

3.30.8 [:SOURce[<n>]]:PULSe:DCYCLE

Syntax

`[[:SOURce[<n>]]:PULSe[:DCYCLE <percent>`

`[[:SOURce[<n>]]:PULSe[:DCYCLE?`

Description

Sets or queries the duty cycle of the pulse output from the specified Function/Arbitrary Waveform Generator channel, that is, the ratio of high level to a pulse period.

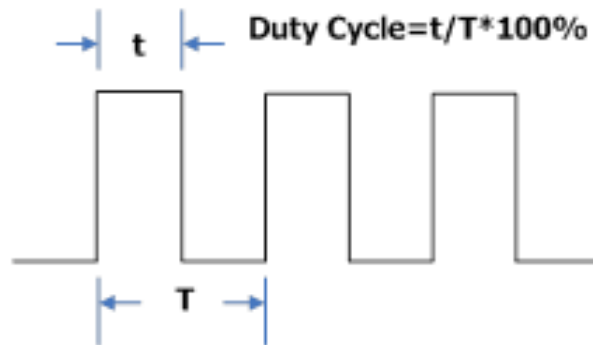
Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
[<n>]	Discrete	{1 2}	When omitted, by default, the operations are

Name	Type	Range	Default
			carried out on GI.
<percent>	Real	10 to 90	20

Remarks

Duty cycle is defined as the percentage that the high level takes up in the whole pulse period.

**Return Format**

The query returns the current duty cycle in scientific notation.

Example

```
:PULSe:DCYClE 50      /*Sets the pulse duty cycle of GI to 50%.*/
:PULSe:DCYClE?        /*The query returns 5.000000E+1.*/
```

3.30.9 [:SOURce[<n>]]:TYPE

Syntax

```
[ :SOURce[<n>]]:TYPE <type>
```

```
[ :SOURce[<n>]]:TYPE?
```

Description

Sets or queries the signal type of the specified Function/Arbitrary Waveform Generator channel.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
[<n>]	Discrete	{1 2}	When omitted, by default, the operations are carried out on GI.
<type>	Discrete	{NONE MOD SWEep BURst}	NONE

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns NONE, MOD, SWEep, or BURst.

Example

```
:SOURce1:TYPE MOD      /*Sets the signal type of GI to MOD.*/
:SOURce1:TYPE?          /*The query returns MOD.*/
```

3.30.10 [:SOURce[<n>]]:MOD:TYPE

Syntax

`[ :SOURce[<n>]]:MOD:TYPE <type>`

`[ :SOURce[<n>]]:MOD:TYPE?`

Description

Sets or queries the modulation type of the specified Function/Arbitrary Waveform Generator channel.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
[<n>]	Discrete	{1 2}	When omitted, by default, the operations are carried out on GI.
<type>	Discrete	{AM FM FSK}	AM

Remarks

- **AM:** Amplitude Modulation. The amplitude of the carrier waveform changes with the amplitude of the modulating waveform.
- **FM:** Frequency Modulation. The frequency of the carrier waveform changes with that of the modulating waveform.
- **FSK:** Frequency-shift Keying Modulation. Control the carrier frequency variation with the digital signal.

Return Format

The query returns AM, FM, or FSK.

Example

```
:MOD:TYPE AM      /*Sets the modulation type of GI to AM.*/
:MOD:TYPE?        /*The query returns AM.*/
```

3.30.11 [:SOURce[<n>]]:MOD:AM[:DEPT]h]**Syntax**

```
[ :SOURce[<n>]]:MOD:AM[:DEPT]h <depth>
```

```
[ :SOURce[<n>]]:MOD:AM[:DEPT]h?
```

Description

Sets or queries the AM modulation depth of the specified Function/Arbitrary Waveform Generator channel. The modulation depth refers to the strength of the AM and is expressed in percentage.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
[<n>]	Discrete	{1 2}	When omitted, by default, the operations are carried out on GI.
<depth>	Integer	0% to 120%	100%

Remarks

- When the modulation depth is 0%, the output amplitude is half of the amplitude of the carrier signal.
- When the modulation depth is 100%, the output amplitude is equal to the amplitude of the carrier signal.
- When the modulation depth is greater than 100%, envelop distortion will occur. This should be avoided in the actual circuit. At this time, the output of the instrument will not exceed 5Vpp (the load is 50 Ω).

Return Format

The query returns an integer ranging from 0 to 120.

Example

```
:MOD:AM 80      /*Sets the AM modulation depth of GI to 80%.*/
:MOD:AM?        /*The query returns 80.*/
```

3.30.12 [:SOURce[<n>]]:MOD:AM:INTernal:FREQuency

Syntax

```
[ :SOURce[<n>]]:MOD:AM:INTernal:FREQuency <frequency>
```

```
[ :SOURce[<n>]]:MOD:AM:INTernal:FREQuency?
```

Description

Sets or queries the modulating waveform frequency of AM of the specified Function/Arbitrary Waveform Generator channel. The default unit is Hz.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
[<n>]	Discrete	{1 2}	When omitted, by default, the operations are carried out on GI.
<frequency>	Integer	1 Hz to 50 kHz	1 kHz

Remarks

- You can send the `[:SOURce[<n>]]:MOD:TYPE` command to set the modulation type.
- AM: Amplitude Modulation. The amplitude of the carrier waveform changes with the amplitude of the modulating waveform.
- You can select Sine, Square, Ramp, or Noise as the modulating waveforms.

Return Format

The query returns the modulating waveform frequency in scientific notation.

Example

```
:MOD:AM:INTernal:FREQuency 100 /*Sets the modulating waveform
frequency of AM of GI to 100 Hz.*/
:MOD:AM:INTernal:FREQuency? /*The query returns 1.000000E
+2.*/
```

3.30.13 [:SOURce[<n>]]:MOD:AM:INTernal:FUNctIon

Syntax

```
[ :SOURce[<n>]]:MOD:AM:INTernal:FUNctIon <wave>
```

```
[ :SOURce[<n>]]:MOD:AM:INTernal:FUNctIon?
```

Description

Sets or queries the modulating waveforms of AM of the specified Function/Arbitrary Waveform Generator channel.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
[<n>]	Discrete	{1 2}	When omitted, by default, the operations are carried out on GI.
<wave>	Integer	{SINusoid SQUare RAMP NOISe}	SINusoid

Remarks

- You can select Sine, Square, Ramp, or Noise as the modulating waveforms. Send the `[[:SOURce[<n>]]:MOD:AM:INTernal:FREQuency` command to set the frequency of the selected modulating waveforms.
- You can send the `[[:SOURce[<n>]]:MOD:TYPE` command to set the modulation type.
- AM: Amplitude Modulation. The amplitude of the carrier waveform changes with the amplitude of the modulating waveform.

Return Format

The query returns SIN, SQU, RAMP, or NOIS.

Example

```
:MOD:AM:INTernal:FUNCTion SQUare      /*Sets the modulating waveforms
of AM of GI to SQUare.*/
:MOD:AM:INTernal:FUNCTion?             /*The query returns SQU.*/
```

3.30.14 [[:SOURce[<n>]]:MOD:FM:INTernal:FREQuency

Syntax

```
[[:SOURce[<n>]]:MOD:FM:INTernal:FREQuency <frequency>
```

```
[[:SOURce[<n>]]:MOD:FM:INTernal:FREQuency?
```

Description

Sets or queries the modulating waveform frequency of FM of the specified Function/Arbitrary Waveform Generator channel. The default unit is Hz.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
[<n>]	Discrete	{1 2}	When omitted, by default, the operations are carried out on GI.
<frequency>	Integer	1 Hz to 50 kHz	1 kHz

Remarks

- You can send the `[:SOURce[<n>]]:MOD:TYPE` command to set the modulation type.
- FM: Frequency Modulation. The frequency of the carrier waveform changes with that of the modulating waveform.
- You can select Sine, Square, Ramp, or Noise as the modulating waveforms.

Return Format

The query returns the modulating waveform frequency in scientific notation.

Example

```
:MOD:FM:INTernal:FREQuency 100 /*Sets the modulating waveform
frequency of FM of GI to 100 Hz.*/
:MOD:FM:INTernal:FREQuency? /*The query returns 1.000000E
+2.*/
```

3.30.15 [:SOURce[<n>]]:MOD:FM:INTernal:FUNctIon

Syntax

```
[:SOURce[<n>]]:MOD:FM:INTernal:FUNctIon <wave>
```

```
[:SOURce[<n>]]:MOD:FM:INTernal:FUNctIon?
```

Description

Sets or queries the modulating waveforms of FM of the specified Function/Arbitrary Waveform Generator channel.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
[<n>]	Discrete	{1 2}	When omitted, by default, the operations are carried out on GI.
<wave>	Integer	{SINusoid SQUare RAMP NOISe}	SINusoid

Remarks

- You can select Sine, Square, Ramp, or Noise as the modulating waveforms. Send the `[:SOURce[<n>]]:MOD:AM:INTernal:FREQuency` command to set the frequency of the selected modulating waveforms.
- You can send the `[:SOURce[<n>]]:MOD:TYPE` command to set the modulation type.
- FM: Amplitude Modulation. The amplitude of the carrier waveform changes with the amplitude of the modulating waveform.

Return Format

The query returns SIN, SQU, RAMP, or NOIS.

Example

```
:MOD:FM:INTernal:FUNctIon SQUare /*Sets the modulating waveforms
of FM of GI to SQUare.*/
:MOD:FM:INTernal:FUNctIon? /*The query returns SQU.*/
```

3.30.16 [:SOURce[<n>]]:MOD:FM[:DEVIation]**Syntax**

`[:SOURce[<n>]]:MOD:FM[:DEVIation] <dev>`

`[:SOURce[<n>]]:MOD:FM[:DEVIation]?`

Description

Sets or queries the FM frequency offset of the specified Function/Arbitrary Waveform Generator channel. The default unit is Hz.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
[<n>]	Discrete	{1 2}	When omitted, by default, the operations are carried out on GI.
<dev>	Real	1 Hz to the currently set carrier frequency	1 kHz

Remarks

- Send the `[:SOURce[<n>]]:FREQuency[:FIXed]` command to set the carrier frequency.

- When the modulating waveform amplitude reaches the maximum value, the frequency of the carrier is increased by "frequency offset". When the modulating waveform amplitude reaches the minimum value, the frequency of the carrier is decreased by "frequency offset".
- Only when FM is selected for the specified Function/Arbitrary Waveform Generator channel, can the FM frequency offset be set.

Return Format

The query returns the FM frequency offset in scientific notation.

Example

```
:MOD:FM 100      /*Sets the FM frequency offset of GI to 100 Hz.*/
:MOD:FM?        /*The query returns 1.000000E+2.*/
```

3.30.17 [:SOURce[<n>]]:SWEep:TYPE

Syntax

`[:SOURce[<n>]]:SWEep:TYPE <type>`

`[:SOURce[<n>]]:SWEep:TYPE?`

Description

Sets or queries the sweep type of the specified Function/Arbitrary Waveform Generator channel.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
[<n>]	Discrete	{1 2}	When omitted, by default, the operations are carried out on GI.
<type>	Discrete	{LINear LOG STEP}	LINear

Remarks

- **LINear:** the frequency of the signal changes linearly.
- **LOG:** the frequency of the signal changes in log form.
- **STEP:** the frequency of the signal changes with ladder-like step.

Return Format

The query returns LIN, LOG, or STEP.

Example

```
:SWEp:TYPE LOG /*Sets the sweep type of GI to LOG.*/
:SWEp:TYPE? /*The query returns LOG.*/
```

3.30.18 [:SOURce[<n>]]:SWEp:STIME**Syntax**

```
[ :SOURce[<n>]]:SWEp:STIME <time>
```

```
[ :SOURce[<n>]]:SWEp:STIME?
```

Description

Sets or queries the sweep time of the specified Function/Arbitrary Waveform Generator channel.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
[<n>]	Discrete	{1 2}	When omitted, by default, the operations are carried out on GI.
<time>	Integer	1 ms to 500 s	1 s

Remarks

The generator will restart to sweep and output from the specified "Start Frequency" after the sweep time is modified.

Return Format

The query returns the sweep time in scientific notation.

Example

```
:SOURce1:SWEp:STIME 30 /*Sets the sweep time of GI to 30 s.*/
:SOURce1:SWEp:STIME? /*The query returns 3.000000E+1.*/
```

3.30.19 [:SOURce[<n>]]:SWEp:BTIME**Syntax**

```
[ :SOURce[<n>]]:SWEp:BTIME <time>
```

```
[ :SOURce[<n>]]:SWEp:BTIME?
```

Description

Sets or queries the return time of the specified Function/Arbitrary Waveform Generator channel.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
[<n>]	Discrete	{1 2}	When omitted, by default, the operations are carried out on GI.
<time>	Integer	0 s to 500 s	0 s

Remarks

Return time indicates the time that the output signal restores from "End Freq" to "Start Freq" after the Function/Arbitrary Waveform Generator sweeps from "Start Freq" to "End Freq" and till the "End Keep" time expires.

Return Format

The query returns the time in scientific notation.

Example

```
:SOURce1:SWEep:BTIME 30 /*Sets the return time of GI to 30 s.*/
:SOURce1:SWEep:BTIME? /*The query returns 3.000000E+1.*/
```

3.30.20 [:SOURce[<n>]]:BURSt:TYPE

Syntax

```
[ :SOURce[<n>]]:BURSt:TYPE <type>
```

```
[ :SOURce[<n>]]:BURSt:TYPE?
```

Description

Sets or queries the burst type of the specified Function/Arbitrary Waveform Generator channel.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
[<n>]	Discrete	{1 2}	When omitted, by default, the operations are carried out on GI.
<type>	Discrete	{NCYCLE INFinite}	NCYCLE

Remarks

- **NCYCLE:** outputs the burst waveforms with a specified number of cycles once receiving the trigger signal.

- **INFinite:** sets the number of cycles to Infinite. It outputs continuous waveforms once receiving the trigger signal.

Return Format

The query returns NCYC or INF.

Example

```
:BURSt:TYPE INFinite /*Sets the burst type of GI to INFinite.*/
:BURSt:TYPE? /*The query returns INF.*/
```

3.30.21 [:SOURce[<n>]]:BURSt:CYCLes

Syntax

```
[ :SOURce[<n>]]:BURSt:CYCLes <count>
```

```
[ :SOURce[<n>]]:BURSt:CYCLes?
```

Description

Sets or queries the burst cycle count of the specified Function/Arbitrary Waveform Generator channel.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
[<n>]	Discrete	{1 2}	When omitted, by default, the operations are carried out on GI.
<count>	Integer	1 to 1000000	1

Remarks

This command is invalid when the burst type is Infinite.

Return Format

The query returns an integer ranging from 1 to 10.

Example

```
:SOURce1:BURSt:CYCLes 3 /*Sets the burst cycle count of GI to 3.*/
:SOURce1:BURSt:CYCLes? /*The query returns 3.*/
```

3.30.22 [:SOURce[<n>]]:BURSt:DELAy

Syntax

```
[ :SOURce[<n>]]:BURSt:DELAy <time>
```

```
[ :SOURce[<n>]]:BURSt:DELAy?
```

Description

Sets or queries the burst delay time of the specified Function/Arbitrary Waveform Generator channel.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
[<n>]	Discrete	{1 2}	When omitted, by default, the operations are carried out on GI.
<time>	Integer	Refer to <i>Remarks</i>	0 s

Remarks

- Burst delay indicates the time from when receiving the trigger signal to starting to output N Cycle of bursts or Infinite burst.
- The available range of the delay time is related to the burst cycles.

Return Format

The query returns the burst delay time in scientific notation.

Example

```
:BURSt:DElay 3 /*Sets the burst delay time of GI to 3 s.*/
:BURSt:DElay? /*The query returns 3.000000E0.*/
```

3.30.23 [:SOURce[<n>]]:APPLy:NOISe

Syntax

```
[[:SOURce[<n>]]:APPLy:NOISe [<amp>[,<offset>]]
```

Description

Configures the specified Function/Arbitrary Generator channel to output the Noise signal with the specified parameters.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
[<n>]	Discrete	{1 2}	When omitted, by default, the operations are carried out on GI.
<amp>	Real	Related to the currently set output impedance	500mV

Name	Type	Range	Default
		HighZ: 20 mVpp to 5 Vpp 50Ω: 10 mVpp to 2.5 Vpp	
<offset>	Real	Related to the current output impedance and amplitude HighZ: (-2.5V + current amplitude/2) to (2.5V - current amplitude/2) 50Ω: (-1.25V + current amplitude/2) to (1.25V - current amplitude/2)	0 V _{DC}

Remarks

- <amp>: sets the amplitude of the specified waveform. By default, the unit is Vpp.
<offset>: sets the DC offset voltage. By default, the unit is V_{DC}.
- This series of commands allow users to omit one or multiple parameters. When all the parameters are omitted, the commands only configure the specified function/arbitrary waveform generator channel to the specified waveform, without modifying the corresponding parameters.
- The two parameters <amp> and <offset> should appear in sequence. In this series of commands, the parameters are configured in sequence, and you are not allowed to set the latter parameter without setting the former one.

Return Format

N/A

Example

```
:APPLy:NOISe:1,0.2 /*Sets GI to output the Noise signal with 1 V
amplitude and 0.2 V offset voltage.*/
```

3.30.24 [:SOURce[<n>]]:APPLy:PULSe**Syntax**

```
[[:SOURce[<n>]]:APPLy:PULSe [<freq>,<amp>[,<offset>[,<phase>]]]]
```

Description

Configures the specified Function/Arbitrary Generator channel to output the Pulse signal with the specified parameters.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
[<n>]	Discrete	{1 2}	When omitted, by default, the operations are carried out on GI.
<freq>	Real	0.1 Hz to 1 MHz	1 kHz
<amp>	Real	Related to the currently set output impedance HighZ: 20 mVpp to 5 Vpp 50Ω: 10 mVpp to 2.5 Vpp	500mV
<offset>	Real	Related to the current output impedance and amplitude HighZ: (-2.5V + current amplitude/2) to (2.5V - current amplitude/2) 50Ω: (-1.25V + current amplitude/2) to (1.25V - current amplitude/2)	0 V _{DC}
<phase>	Real	0° to 360°	0°

Remarks

- <amp>: sets the amplitude of the specified waveform. By default, the unit is Vpp.
 <freq>: sets the frequency of the specified waveform (this parameter is not available for Noise waveform). By default, the unit is Hz.
 <offset>: sets the DC offset of the specified waveform. By default, the unit is V_{DC}.
 <phase>: sets the start phase of the specified waveform (this parameter is not available for Noise waveform). By default, the unit is degree (°).
- This series of commands allow users to omit one or multiple parameters. When all the parameters are omitted, the commands only configure the specified

function/arbitrary waveform generator channel to the specified waveform, without modifying the corresponding parameters.

- The four parameters <freq>, <amp>, <offset>, and <phase> should be appeared in sequence. In the command, the parameters are configured in sequence, and you are not allowed to set the latter parameter without setting the former one. For example, you cannot set the parameter <amp> directly by omitting the parameter <freq>.

Return Format

N/A

Example

```
:APPLy:PULSe:10,1,0.2 /*Sets GI to output the Pulse signal with
10Hz frequency, 1 V amplitude, and 0.2 V offset voltage.*/
```

3.30.25 [:SOURce[<n>]]:APPLy:RAMP

Syntax

```
[ :SOURce[<n>]]:APPLy:RAMP [<freq>,<amp>[,<offset>[,<phase>]]]
```

Description

Configures the specified Function/Arbitrary Generator channel to output the Ramp signal with the specified parameters.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
[<n>]	Discrete	{1 2}	When omitted, by default, the operations are carried out on GI.
<freq>	Real	0.1 Hz to 100 kHz	1 kHz
<amp>	Real	Related to the currently set output impedance HighZ: 20 mVpp to 5 Vpp 50Ω: 10 mVpp to 2.5 Vpp	500mV
<offset>	Real	Related to the current output impedance and amplitude	0 V _{DC}

Name	Type	Range	Default
		HighZ: (-2.5V + current amplitude/2) to (2.5V - current amplitude/2) 50Ω: (-1.25V + current amplitude/2) to (1.25V - current amplitude/2)	
<phase>	Real	0° to 360°	0°

Remarks

- <amp>: sets the amplitude of the specified waveform. By default, the unit is Vpp.

<freq>: sets the frequency of the specified waveform (this parameter is not available for Noise waveform). By default, the unit is Hz.

<offset>: sets the DC offset of the specified waveform. By default, the unit is V_{DC} .

<phase>: sets the start phase of the specified waveform (this parameter is not available for Noise waveform). By default, the unit is degree (°).
- This series of commands allow users to omit one or multiple parameters. When all the parameters are omitted, the commands only configure the specified function/arbitrary waveform generator channel to the specified waveform, without modifying the corresponding parameters.
- The four parameters <freq>, <amp>, <offset>, and <phase> should be appeared in sequence. In the command, the parameters are configured in sequence, and you are not allowed to set the latter parameter without setting the former one. For example, you cannot set the parameter <amp> directly by omitting the parameter <freq>.

Return Format

N/A

Example

```
:APPLY:RAMP:10,1,0.2 /*Sets GI to output the Ramp signal with 10
Hz frequency, 1 V amplitude, and 0.2 V offset voltage.*/
```

3.30.26 [:SOURce[<n>]]:APPLy:SINusoid

Syntax

```
[ :SOURce[<n>]]:APPLy:SINusoid [<freq>,<amp>[,<offset>[,<phase>]]]
```

Description

Configures the specified Function/Arbitrary Generator channel to output the Sine signal with the specified parameters.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
[<n>]	Discrete	{1 2}	When omitted, by default, the operations are carried out on G1.
<freq>	Real	0.1 Hz to 25 MHz	1 kHz
<amp>	Real	Related to the currently set output impedance HighZ: 20 mVpp to 5 Vpp 50Ω: 10 mVpp to 2.5 Vpp	500mV
<offset>	Real	Related to the current output impedance and amplitude HighZ: (-2.5V + current amplitude/2) to (2.5V - current amplitude/2) 50Ω: (-1.25V + current amplitude/2) to (1.25V - current amplitude/2)	0 V _{DC}
<phase>	Real	0° to 360°	0°

Remarks

- <amp>: sets the amplitude of the specified waveform. By default, the unit is Vpp.
 <freq>: sets the frequency of the specified waveform (this parameter is not available for Noise waveform). By default, the unit is Hz.
 <offset>: sets the DC offset of the specified waveform. By default, the unit is V_{DC}.
 <phase>: sets the start phase of the specified waveform (this parameter is not available for Noise waveform). By default, the unit is degree (°).

- This series of commands allow users to omit one or multiple parameters. When all the parameters are omitted, the commands only configure the specified function/arbitrary waveform generator channel to the specified waveform, without modifying the corresponding parameters.
- The four parameters <freq>, <amp>, <offset>, and <phase> should be appeared in sequence. In the command, the parameters are configured in sequence, and you are not allowed to set the latter parameter without setting the former one. For example, you cannot set the parameter <amp> directly by omitting the parameter <freq>.

Return Format

N/A

Example

```
:APPLy:SINusoid:10,1,0.2 /*Sets GI to output the Sine signal with
10 Hz frequency, 1 V amplitude, and 0.2 V offset voltage.*/
```

3.30.27 [:SOURce[<n>]]:APPLy:SQUare

Syntax

```
[[:SOURce[<n>]]:APPLy:SQUare [<freq>,<amp>[,<offset>[,<phase>]]]]
```

Description

Configures the specified Function/Arbitrary Generator channel to output the Square signal with the specified parameters.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
[<n>]	Discrete	{1 2}	When omitted, by default, the operations are carried out on GI.
<freq>	Real	0.1 Hz to 15 MHz	1 kHz
<amp>	Real	Related to the currently set output impedance HighZ: 20 mVpp to 5 Vpp 50Ω: 10 mVpp to 2.5 Vpp	500mV

Name	Type	Range	Default
<offset>	Real	Related to the current output impedance and amplitude HighZ: (-2.5V + current amplitude/2) to (2.5V - current amplitude/2) 50Ω: (-1.25V + current amplitude/2) to (1.25V - current amplitude/2)	0 V _{DC}
<phase>	Real	0° to 360°	0°

Remarks

- <amp>: sets the amplitude of the specified waveform. By default, the unit is V_{pp}.

<freq>: sets the frequency of the specified waveform (this parameter is not available for Noise waveform). By default, the unit is Hz.

<offset>: sets the DC offset of the specified waveform. By default, the unit is V_{DC}.

<phase>: sets the start phase of the specified waveform (this parameter is not available for Noise waveform). By default, the unit is degree (°).
- This series of commands allow users to omit one or multiple parameters. When all the parameters are omitted, the commands only configure the specified function/arbitrary waveform generator channel to the specified waveform, without modifying the corresponding parameters.
- The four parameters <freq>, <amp>, <offset>, and <phase> should be appeared in sequence. In the command, the parameters are configured in sequence, and you are not allowed to set the latter parameter without setting the former one. For example, you cannot set the parameter <amp> directly by omitting the parameter <freq>.

Return Format

N/A

Example

```
:APPLy:SQUare:10,1,0.2 /*Sets GI to output the Square signal with  
10 Hz frequency, 1 V amplitude, and 0.2 V offset voltage.*/*
```

3.30.28 [:SOURce[<n>]]:APPLy:DC

Syntax

```
[ : SOURce[<n>]] : APPLy : DC [<offset>]
```

Description

Configures the specified Function/Arbitrary Waveform Generator channel to output the DC signal with the specified offset voltage.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
[<n>]	Discrete	{1 2}	When omitted, by default, the operations are carried out on GI.
<offset>	Real	Refer to <i>Remarks</i>	0 V _{DC}

Remarks

The range of <offset> is related to the current output impedance and the amplitude.

- HighZ: (-2.5 V + current amplitude/2) to (2.5 V - current amplitude/2)
- 50Ω: (-1.25 V + current amplitude/2) to (1.25 V - current amplitude/2)

Return Format

N/A

Example

```
:APPLy:DC:1 /*Sets GI to output the DC signal with 1 V offset voltage.*/
```

3.30.29 [:SOURce[<n>]]:APPLy:USER

Syntax

```
[ : SOURce[<n>]] : APPLy : USER [<freq>,<amp>,<offset>]]]
```

Description

Configures the specified Function/Arbitrary Generator channel to output the arbitrary waveform signal with the specified parameters.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
[<n>]	Discrete	{1 2}	When omitted, by default, the operations are

Name	Type	Range	Default
			carried out on Gl.
<freq>	Real	0.1 Hz to 10 MHz	1 kHz
<amp>	Real	Related to the currently set output impedance HighZ: 20 mVpp to 5 Vpp 50Ω: 10 mVpp to 2.5 Vpp	500mV
<offset>	Real	Related to the current output impedance and amplitude HighZ: (-2.5V + current amplitude/2) to (2.5V - current amplitude/2) 50Ω: (-1.25V + current amplitude/2) to (1.25V - current amplitude/2)	0 V _{DC}

Remarks

- <amp>: sets the amplitude of the specified waveform. By default, the unit is Vpp.
 <freq>: sets the frequency of the specified waveform (this parameter is not available for Noise waveform). By default, the unit is Hz.
 <offset>: sets the DC offset of the specified waveform. By default, the unit is V_{DC}.
- This series of commands allow users to omit one or multiple parameters. When all the parameters are omitted, the commands only configure the specified function/arbitrary waveform generator channel to the specified waveform, without modifying the corresponding parameters.
- The three parameters <freq>, <amp>, and <offset> should be appeared in sequence. In the command, the parameters are configured in sequence, and you are not allowed to set the latter parameter without setting the former one. For example, you cannot set the parameter <amp> directly by omitting the parameter <freq>.

Return Format

N/A

Example

```
:APPLy:PULSe:10,1,0.2 /*Sets GI to output the arbitrary waveform
signal with 10 Hz frequency, 1 V amplitude, and 0.2 V offset
voltage.*/
```

3.30.30 [:SOURce[<n>]]:APPLy?**Syntax**

```
[ :SOURce[<n>]]:APPLy?
```

Description

Queries the current output configuration of the specified Function/Arbitrary Waveform Generator channel.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
[<n>]	Discrete	{1 2}	When omitted, by default, the operations are carried out on GI.

Return Format

The query returns the current output configuration in "<waveform name>,<frequency>,<amplitude>,<offset>,<start phase>" format. If no corresponding parameter is found, DEF is replaced with the specified parameter value.

Example

```
:APPLy? /*The query returns
SIN,1000.000000,2.000000,0.500000,90.000000.*/
```

3.30.31 [:SOURce[<n>]]:OUTPut[<n>][:STATe]**Syntax**

```
[ :SOURce[<n>]]:OUTPut[<n>][:STATe] <bool>
```

```
[ :SOURce[<n>]]:OUTPut[<n>][:STATe]
```

Description

Enables or disables the output of the Function/Arbitrary Waveform Generator channel; or queries the output status of the specified Function/Arbitrary Waveform Generator channel.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
[<n>]	Discrete	{1 2}	When omitted, by default, the

Name	Type	Range	Default
			operations are carried out on GI.
<bool>	Bool	{{1 ON}}{0 OFF}}	0 OFF

Remarks

The [:SOURce[<n>]] and :OUTPut[<n>] are used to specify the Function/Arbitrary Waveform Generator channel. The former has a high priority over the latter. That is, when the former is omitted, the latter is used to specify the channel; when the former is not omitted, the former is used to specify the channel.

Return Format

The query returns 0 or 1.

Example

```
:OUTPut ON      /*Enables the output of GI.*/
:OUTPut?       /*The query returns 1.*/
```

3.30.32 [:SOURce[<n>]]:OUTPut[<n>]:IMPedance

Syntax

[:SOURce[<n>]] :OUTPut[<n>] :IMPedance <impedance>

[:SOURce[<n>]] :OUTPut[<n>] :IMPedance

Description

Sets or queries the impedance of the specified Function/Arbitrary Waveform Generator channel.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
[<n>]	Discrete	{1 2}	When omitted, by default, the operations are carried out on GI.
<impedance>	Discrete	{OMEG FIFTy}	OMEG

Description

OMEG: indicates HighZ; FIFTy: indicates 50Ω.

Return Format

The query returns OMEG or FIFT.

Example

```
:OUTPut:IMPedance FIFTy      /*Sets the input impedance of GI to 50
Ω.*/*
:OUTPut:IMPedance?           /*The query returns FIFT.*/*
```

3.31 :SYSTem Commands

The :SYSTem commands are used to set the system-related parameters.

3.31.1 :SYSTem:AOUTput

Syntax

```
:SYSTem:AOUTput <auxoutput>
```

```
:SYSTem:AOUTput?
```

Description

Sets or queries the type of the signal output from the rear-panel [TRIG OUT] connector.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<auxoutput>	Discrete	{TOUT PFAil}	TOUT

Remarks

- **TOUT:** after you select this type, the oscilloscope initiates a trigger and then a signal which reflects the current capture rate of the oscilloscope can be output from the connector.
- **PFAil:** after you select this type, a pulse signal will be output from the connector once the oscilloscope detects a successful or failed event.

Return Format

The query returns TOUT or PFA.

Example

```
:SYSTem:AOUTput PFAil      /*Sets the signal type to PFAil.*/*
:SYSTem:AOUTput?           /*The query returns PFA.*/*
```

3.31.2 :SYSTem:AUToscale

Syntax

```
:SYSTem:AUToscale <bool>
```

```
:SYSTem:AUToscale?
```

Description

Enables or disables the function of the Auto menu; or queries the on/off status of the Auto menu.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<bool>	Bool	{{1 ON}}{0 OFF}}	1 ON

Remarks

- You can send this command or use the menu key to disable the function of the **AUTO** key.
- After the function of the **AUTO** key is disabled, you cannot perform the Auto Scale operation. The *:AUToscale* command is invalid.

Return Format

The query returns 1 or 0.

Example

```
:SYSTem:AUToscale ON      /*Enables the function of the front-panel  
AUTO key.*/  
:SYSTem:AUToscale?       /*The query returns 1.*/
```

3.31.3 :SYSTem:AUTClear

Syntax

:SYSTem:AUTClear

Description

Restores the default password for AUTO lock (by default, there is no password).

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

N/A

Example

N/A

3.31.4 :SYSTem:BEEPer

Syntax

:SYSTem:BEEPer <bool>

:SYSTem:BEEPer?

Description

Turns on or off the beeper or queries the on/off status of the beeper.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<bool>	Bool	{{1 ON}}{0 OFF}}	0 OFF

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns 1 or 0.

Example

```
:SYSTem:BEEPer ON      /*Enables the beeper.*/
:SYSTem:BEEPer?        /*The query returns 1.*/
```

3.31.5 :SYSTem:DATE

Syntax

:SYSTem:DATE <year>,<month>,<day>

:SYSTem:DATE?

Description

Sets or queries the system date.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<year>	Integer	1900 to 2100	-
<month>	Integer	1 to 12	-
<day>	Integer	1 to 31 (28, 29, or 30)	-

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns the system date in strings. The year, month, and date are separated by commas.

Example

```
:SYSTem:DATE 2017,10,17      /*Sets the system date to  
2017/10/17.*/  
:SYSTem:DATE?                /*The query returns 2017,10,17.*/*
```

3.31.6 :SYSTem:ERRor[:NEXT]?

Syntax

:SYSTem:ERRor[:NEXT]?

Description

Queries and clears the error queue message.

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query is in <Message Number>,<Message Content> format. Wherein, <Message Number> is an integer; <Message Content> is a double-quoted ASCII string. For example, -113,"Undefined header; command cannot be found".

Example

N/A

3.31.7 :SYSTem:GAMount?

Syntax

:SYSTem:GAMount?

Description

Queries the number of grids in the horizontal direction of the screen.

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns the number of grids in integer. For this oscilloscope, the query returns a fixed value 10.

Example

N/A

3.31.8 :SYSTem:GPIB

Syntax

:SYSTem:GPIB <adr>

:SYSTem:GPIB?

Description

Sets or queries the GPIB address.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<adr>	Integer	1 to 30	1

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns an integer ranging from 1 to 30.

Example

```
:SYSTem:GPIB 2          /*Sets the GPIB address to 2.*/  
:SYSTem:GPIB?           /*The query returns 2.*/
```

3.31.9 :SYSTem:LANGuage

Syntax

:SYSTem:LANGuage <language>

:SYSTem:LANGuage?

Description

Sets or queries the system language.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<language>	Discrete	{SCHinese TCHinese KORean JAPanese ENGLish GERMan PORTuguese POLish FRENch RUSSian SPAN THAI INDonesian}	SCHinese

Remarks

The language settings are not affected by factory default settings (send the **RST* command).

Return Format

The query returns SCH, TCH, KOR, JAP, ENGL, GERM, PORT, POL, FREN, RUSS, SPAN, THAI, or IND.

Example

```
:SYSTem:LANGuage ENGLish /*Sets the system language to ENGLISH.*/
:SYSTem:LANGuage? /*The query returns ENGL.*/
```

3.31.10 :SYSTem:OPTion:INSTall

Syntax

:SYSTem:OPTion:INSTall <license>

Description

Installs an option.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<license>	ASCII String	Refer to <i>Remarks</i>	-

Remarks

- To install the option, first purchase the required option to obtain the key, and then use the key to obtain the option license according to the following steps.
 - Log in to the RIGOL official website (<http://www.rigol.com>). Click **SERVICE CENTRE** (or **Products & Services**) > **License Activation** to enter the license activation interface.

- In the interface, input the correct key, serial number (Click or tap **Utility** to enter the system utility menu. In the menu, click or tap **System** > **About** to obtain the serial number.), and the verification code. Click **Generate** to obtain the download link of the option license file. If you need to use the option license file, click to download the file to the specified directory of the USB storage device.
- The <license> format is "<series>-<opt>@<code>".
 - <series>: indicates product series name.
 - <opt>: indicates the option name. The options supported by include:

BW6T10: bandwidth upgrade option. The bandwidth upgrades from 600 MHz to 1 GHz.

BW6T20: bandwidth upgrade option. The bandwidth upgrades from 600 MHz to 2 GHz.

BW10T20: bandwidth upgrade option. The bandwidth upgrades from 1 GHz to 2 GHz.

BND: bundle option, function and application bundle option, including COMP, EMBD, AUTO, FLEX, AUDIO, AERO, AWG, PWR, and JITTER.

COMP: PC serial bus trigger and analysis option (RS232/UART).

EMBD: embedded serial bus trigger and analysis option (I2C and SPI).

AUTO: auto serial bus trigger and analysis option (CAN and LIN).

FLEX: FlexRay serial bus trigger and analysis option (FlexRay).

AUDIO: audio serial bus trigger and analysis option (I2S).

AERO: MIL-STD-1553 bus trigger and analysis option (MIL-STD-1553).

AWG: dual-channel 25 MHz Arbitrary Waveform Generator.

PWR: built-in power analysis.

JITTER: real-time eye diagram and jitter analysis.
 - <code>: The license is a fixed length of strings. Each instrument has a unique license.
- To query whether the option has been successfully installed, refer to *.:SYSTem:OPTion:STATus?*.

Return Format

N/A

Example

```
:SYSTem:OPTion:INSTall MSO8000-
AUTO@A7DEC6C1E10D42EE8E3AF0728C3D272F507E646EB54B9C97E6CCBA98468A46A
863FED814C24D47B8B40C894B1822660B94852E6778392281A20B54B4E723E3FD
```

3.31.11 :SYSTem:OPTion:UNINStall**Syntax**

```
:SYSTem:OPTion:UNINStall
```

Description

Uninstalls all the official options.

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

After the option has been uninstalled, you need to restart the instrument.

Return Format

N/A

Example

N/A

3.31.12 :SYSTem:OPTion:STATus?**Syntax**

```
:SYSTem:OPTion:STATus? <type>
```

Description

Queries whether an option is activated or not.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<type>	Discrete	{BW610 BW620 BW1020 BND COMP EMBD AUTO FLEX AUDIO AERO AWG PWR JITTER}	-

Remarks

- **BW610:** bandwidth upgrade option. The bandwidth upgrades from 600 MHz to 1 GHz.
- **BW620:** bandwidth upgrade option. The bandwidth upgrades from 600 MHz to 2 GHz.
- **BW1020:** bandwidth upgrade option. The bandwidth upgrades from 1 GHz to 2 GHz.
- **BND:** bundle option, function and application bundle option, including COMP, EMBD, AUTO, FLEX, AUDIO, AERO, AWG, PWR, and JITTER.
- **COMP:** PC serial bus trigger and analysis option (RS232/UART).
- **EMBD:** embedded serial bus trigger and analysis option (I2C and SPI).
- **AUTO:** auto serial bus trigger and analysis option (CAN and LIN).
- **FLEX:** FlexRay serial bus trigger and analysis option (FlexRay).
- **AUDIO:** audio serial bus trigger and analysis option (I2S).
- **AERO:** MIL-STD-1553 bus trigger and analysis option (MIL-STD-1553).
- **AWG:** dual-channel 25 MHz Arbitrary Waveform Generator.
- **PWR:** built-in power analysis.
- **JITTER:** real-time eye diagram and jitter analysis.

Return Format

The query returns 0 or 1.

- 0: indicates that the option is not installed.
- 1: indicates that the official option has been installed.

Example

N/A

3.31.13 :SYSTem:OPTion:VALid?

Syntax

:SYSTem:OPTion:VALid? <type>

Description

Queries whether an option is activated or not.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<type>	Discrete	{BW610 BW620 BW1020 BND COMP EMBD AUTO FLEX AUDIO AERO AWG PWR JITTER}	-

Remarks

- **BW610:** bandwidth upgrade option. The bandwidth upgrades from 600 MHz to 1 GHz.
- **BW620:** bandwidth upgrade option. The bandwidth upgrades from 600 MHz to 2 GHz.
- **BW1020:** bandwidth upgrade option. The bandwidth upgrades from 1 GHz to 2 GHz.
- **BND:** bundle option, function and application bundle option, including COMP, EMBD, AUTO, FLEX, AUDIO, AERO, AWG, PWR, and JITTER.
- **COMP:** PC serial bus trigger and analysis option (RS232/UART).
- **EMBD:** embedded serial bus trigger and analysis option (I2C and SPI).
- **AUTO:** auto serial bus trigger and analysis option (CAN and LIN).
- **FLEX:** FlexRay serial bus trigger and analysis option (FlexRay).
- **AUDIO:** audio serial bus trigger and analysis option (I2S).
- **AERO:** MIL-STD-1553 bus trigger and analysis option (MIL-STD-1553).
- **AWG:** dual-channel 25 MHz Arbitrary Waveform Generator.
- **PWR:** built-in power analysis.
- **JITTER:** real-time eye diagram and jitter analysis.

Return Format

The query returns 0 or 1.

- 0: indicates that the option is not installed.
- 1: indicates that the official option has been installed.

Example

N/A

3.31.14 :SYSTem:PON

Syntax

```
:SYSTem:PON <power_on>
```

```
:SYSTem:PON?
```

Description

Sets or queries the configuration type recalled by the oscilloscope when it is powered on again after power-off.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<power_on>	Discrete	{LATest DEFault}	DEFault

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns LAT or DEF.

Example

```
:SYSTem:PON LATest          /*Sets the oscilloscope to recall Last  
value after it is powered on again.*/  
:SYSTem:PON?                /*The query returns LAT.*/
```

3.31.15 :SYSTem:PStatus

Syntax

```
:SYSTem:PStatus <sat>
```

```
:SYSTem:PStatus?
```

Description

Sets or queries the power status of the oscilloscope.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<sat>	Discrete	{DEFault OPEN}	OPEN

Remarks

- **DEFault:** after the oscilloscope is powered on, you need to press the Power key on the front panel to start the oscilloscope.
- **OPEN:** after the oscilloscope is powered on, it starts directly. You do not have to press the Power key.

Return Format

The query returns DEF or OPEN.

Example

```
:SYSTem:PSTatus DEFault      /*Sets the power status to DEFault.*/
:SYSTem:PSTatus?              /*The query returns DEF.*/
```

3.31.16 :SYSTem:RAMount?

Syntax

:SYSTem:RAMount?

Description

Queries the number of analog channels of the current instrument.

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns the number of analog channels of the current instrument in integer.

Example

N/A

3.31.17 :SYSTem:RESet

Syntax

:SYSTem:RESet

Description

Resets the system to power on.

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

N/A

Example

N/A

3.31.18 :SYSTem:SETup

Syntax**:SYSTem:SETup** <setup_data>**:SYSTem:SETup?****Description**

Sends or reads the data stream of the system setup file.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<setup_data>	Binary	Refer to <i>Remarks</i>	-

Remarks

- <setup_data> is a binary data block, which consists of the TMC data block header and setup data.
 - The format of the TMC data block header is #NX...X. Wherein, # is the start identifier of the data stream; the N-digit data "X...X" (N≤9) following the start identifier indicate the length of the data stream (the number of bytes).
For example, 9000002506
Wherein, N is 9, 000002506 following it represents that the data stream contains 2506 bytes of effective data.
 - The setup data are expressed in ASCII format.
- When sending the command, directly place the data stream after the command string, then complete the whole sending process in one time. When reading the data stream, ensure that there is enough buffer space to receive the data stream; otherwise, errors might occur in reading the program.

Return Format

N/A

Example

N/A

3.31.19 :SYSTem:SSAVer:TIME**Syntax****:SYSTem:SSAVer:TIME** *<time>***:SYSTem:SSAVer:TIME?****Description**

Sets or queries the screen saver time.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<i><time></i>	Integer	1 to 999	30

Remarks

- If the screen saver function is disabled, then running this command will return OFF.
- When the oscilloscope enters the idle state and holds for a specified time, the screen saver program will be enabled.

Return Format

The query returns an integer ranging from 1 to 999.

Example

```
:SYSTem:SSAVer:TIME 10          /*Sets the screen saver time to 10
minutes.*/
:SYSTem:SSAVer:TIME?           /*The query returns 10.*/
```

3.31.20 :SYSTem:TIME**Syntax****:SYSTem:TIME** *<hours>*,*<minutes>*,*<seconds>***:SYSTem:TIME?****Description**

Sets or queries the system time.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<hours>	Integer	0 to 23	-
<minutes>	Integer	0 to 59	-
<seconds>	Integer	0 to 59	-

Remarks

There is a certain time delay between the returned value and the current value due to the command response time and other factors.

Return Format

The query returns the system time in strings.

Example

```
:SYSTem:TIME 16,10,17      /*Sets the system time to 16:10:17.*/
:SYSTem:TIME?              /*The query returns 16,10,17.*/
```

3.31.21 :SYSTem:VERSion?

Syntax

:SYSTem:VERSion?

Description

Queries the version number of the SCPI used by the system.

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns the SCPI version number in strings.

Example

```
:SYSTem:VERSion? /*The query returns 0.0.1.*/
```

3.31.22 :SYSTem:LOCKed

Syntax

:SYSTem:LOCKed <bool>

:SYSTem:LOCKed?

Description

Enables or disables the front-panel key operation and touch screen operation; queries whether the front-panel key operation and touch screen operation are locked.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<bool>	Bool	{{1 ON}}{0 OFF}}	0 OFF

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns 1 or 0.

Example

```
:SYSTem:LOCKed ON          /*Disables the front-panel key operation  
and touch screen operation.*/  
:SYSTem:LOCKed?           /*The query returns 1.*/
```

3.31.23 :SYSTem:MODules?

Syntax

:SYSTem:MODules?

Description

Queries the hardware modules.

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns 1,0,0,0,0. The first figure indicates LA; the second figure indicates DG; and the others are not defined currently. 1 indicates available, and 0 indicates not available.

Example

N/A

3.31.24 :SYSTem:RCLock

Syntax

`:SYSTem:RCLock <clock>`

`:SYSTem:RCLock?`

Description

Sets or queries the type of the 10M reference clock.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<clock>	Discrete	{COUtput CINPut}	COUtput

Remarks

- **COUtput:** indicates the clock output. The oscilloscope outputs the internal 10 MHz clock signal from the rear-panel connector.
- **CINPut:** indicates the clock input. The oscilloscope receives the external 10 MHz signal input from the rear-panel connector as the clock signal.

Return Format

The query returns COU, or CINP.

Example

```
:SYSTem:RCLock CINPut /*Sets the type of the reference clock to  
CINPut.*/  
:SYSTem:RCLock? /*The query returns CINP.*/
```

3.31.25 :SYSTem:PWDClear

Syntax

`:SYSTem:PWDClear`

Description

Restores to the default password (rigol) for web control.

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

N/A

Example

N/A

3.31.26 :SYSTem:KIMPedance**Syntax**`:SYSTem:KIMPedance <bool>``:SYSTem:KIMPedance?`**Description**

Sets or queries whether to keep impedance when restoring to the default settings.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<bool>	Bool	{{1 ON}} {0 OFF}}	0 OFF

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns 0 or 1.

Example

```
:SYSTem:KIMPedance ON /*Sets to keep impedance when restoring to
the default settings.*/
:SYSTem:KIMPedance? /*The query returns 1.*/
```

3.31.27 :SYSTem:KEY:PRESSs**Syntax**`:SYSTem:KEY:PRESSs <key>`**Description**

Press down the specified key on the front panel of the oscilloscope.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<key>	Discrete	{CH1 CH2 CH3 CH4 MATH REF LA DECode MOFF F1 F2 F3 F4 F5 F6 F7 NPRevious NNEXT NSTop VOFFset1 VOFFset2 VOFFset3 VOFFset4 VSCale1 VSCale2	-

Name	Type	Range	Default
		VSCale3 VSCale4 HSCale HPOSition KFUNction TLEVel TMENu TMODe DEFault CLEar AUTO RSTop SINGLe QUICK MEASure ACQuire STORage CURSor DISPlay UTILity FORCe GENerator1 GENerator2 BACK TOUCH ZOOM SEARch WSCale WPOSition}	

Remarks

- CH1|CH2|CH3|CH4|MATH|REF|LA|DECode|DEFault|CLEar|AUTO|SINGLe|QUICK|
MEASure|ACQuire|STORage|CURSor|DISPlay|UTILity|FORCe|BACK|TOUCH|ZOOM|
SEARch: press the specified key on the front panel.
- MOFF: hides the menu at the right side of the screen or recovers to display the menu.
- F1|F2|F3|F4|F5|F6|F7: press the 7 menu softkeys at the right side of the screen.
- NPRevious|NNEXt|NSTop: press the navigation key.
- VOFFset1: press down the vertical offset knob of CH1, that is, sets the vertical offset of CH1 to 0.
- VOFFset2: press down the vertical offset knob of CH2, that is, sets the vertical offset of CH2 to 0.
- VOFFset3: press down the vertical offset knob of CH3, that is, sets the vertical offset of CH3 to 0.
- VOFFset4: press down the vertical offset knob of CH4, that is, sets the vertical offset of CH4 to 0.
- VSCale1: press down the vertical scale knob of CH1, that is, switch the vertical scale of CH1 to "Coarse" or "Fine".
- VSCale2: press down the vertical scale knob of CH2, that is, switch the vertical scale of CH2 to "Coarse" or "Fine".

- VSCale3: press down the vertical scale knob of CH3, that is, switch the vertical scale of CH3 to "Coarse" or "Fine".
- VSCale4: press down the vertical scale knob of CH4, that is, switch the vertical scale of CH4 to "Coarse" or "Fine".
- WSCale: press down the vertical scale knob in the waveform control area.
- WPOSition: press down the vertical position knob in the waveform control area.
- GENerator1|GENerator2: press down AWG1 or AWG2.
- HSCale: press down the horizontal time base adjustment knob, that is, switch the horizontal time base to "Coarse" or "Fine".
- HPOSition: press down the horizontal position adjustment knob, that is, set the horizontal position to 0.
- KFUNction: press down the multifunction knob.
- TLEVel: press down the trigger level adjustment knob, that is, set the trigger level to 50% of the peak-peak value.
- TMENU: press the **MENU** key in the trigger control area.
- TMODE: press the **MODE** key in the trigger control area.
- RSTop: press the **RUN/STOP** key.

Example

```
:SYSTem:KEY:PRESSs CH1 /*Press the CH1 key on the front
panel of the oscilloscope.*/
```

3.31.28 :SYSTem:KEY:INCRease

Syntax

```
:SYSTem:KEY:INCRease <key>,<val>
```

Description

Rotates the specified knob clockwise.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<key>	Discrete	{VOFFset1 VOFFset2 VOFFset3 VOFFset4 VSCale1 VSCale2	-

Name	Type	Range	Default
		VSCale3 VSCale4 HSCale HPOSition KFUNction TLEVel WVOLT WPOSition}	
<val>	Discrete	Determined by the range of the parameter <key> and the current setting of the parameter.	1

Remarks

- The value of the parameter <key> corresponds to the specified knob on the front panel. The definitions for the knob are as follows:
 VOFFset1: the CH1 vertical offset knob.
 VOFFset2: the CH2 vertical offset knob.
 VOFFset3: the CH3 vertical offset knob.
 VOFFset4: the CH4 vertical offset knob.
 VSCale1: the vertical scale adjustment knob of CH1.
 VSCale2: the vertical scale adjustment knob of CH2.
 VSCale3: the vertical scale adjustment knob of CH3.
 VSCale4: the vertical scale adjustment knob of CH4.
 HSCale: the horizontal time base adjustment knob.
 HPOSition: the horizontal position adjustment knob.
 KFUNction: the multifunction knob.
 TLEVel: the trigger level adjustment knob.
 WVOLT: the vertical scale adjustment knob for the waveform.
 WPOSition: the vertical position adjustment knob for the waveform.
- The parameter <val> defines the specified rotation times of the knob. By default, it is 1.

Example

```
:SYSTem:KEY:INCRease VOFFset2 /*Rotates the vertical offset  
adjustment knob of CH2 clockwise.*/
```

3.31.29 :SYSTem:KEY:DECRease

Syntax

```
:SYSTem:KEY:DECRease <key>,<val>
```

Description

Rotates the specified knob counterclockwise.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<key>	Discrete	{VOFFset1 VOFFset2 VOFFset3 VOFFset4 VSCale1 VSCale2 VSCale3 VSCale4 HSCale HPOSition KFUNction TLEVel WVOLT WPOSition}	-
<val>	Discrete	Determined by the range of the parameter <key> and the current setting of the parameter.	1

Remarks

- The value of the parameter <key> corresponds to the specified knob on the front panel. The definitions for the knob are as follows:
 VOFFset1: the CH1 vertical offset knob.
 VOFFset2: the CH2 vertical offset knob.
 VOFFset3: the CH3 vertical offset knob.
 VOFFset4: the CH4 vertical offset knob.
 VSCale1: the vertical scale adjustment knob of CH1.
 VSCale2: the vertical scale adjustment knob of CH2.
 VSCale3: the vertical scale adjustment knob of CH3.
 VSCale4: the vertical scale adjustment knob of CH4.
 HSCale: the horizontal time base adjustment knob.
 HPOSition: the horizontal position adjustment knob.
 KFUNction: the multifunction knob.
 TLEVel: the trigger level adjustment knob.
 WVOLT: the vertical scale adjustment knob for the waveform.
 WPOSition: the vertical position adjustment knob for the waveform.
- The parameter <val> defines the specified rotation times of the knob. By default, it is 1.

Example

```
:SYSTem:KEY:DECRease VOFFset2 /*Rotates the vertical offset  
adjustment knob of CH2 counterclockwise.*/
```

3.31.30 :SYSTem:MENU

Syntax

:SYSTem:MENU <bool>

Description

Sets to display or hide the sidebar menu on the screen.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<bool>	Bool	{{1 ON}}{0 OFF}}	-

Remarks

This command functions the same as pressing . You can send this command to enable or disable the display of the sidebar menu on the screen.

Return Format

N/A

Example

N/A

3.32 :TIMebase Commands

:TIMebase commands are used to set the horizontal system. For example, you can enable the Zoom mode or set the horizontal time base mode.

Horizontal Time Base Mode

- **YT Mode:** By default, this series oscilloscope uses the YT mode for waveform display window. In YT mode, Y-axis indicates the Voltage and X-axis indicates the Time.
- **XY Mode:** In XY mode, both the X-axis and Y-axis indicate voltage. The XY mode converts the oscilloscope from a "Voltage-Time" display to a "Voltage-Voltage" display using two input channels. The XY mode can be used to measure the

phase deviation occurred when the signal under test passes through a circuit network.

- **Roll Mode:** The roll mode causes the waveform to move across the screen from right to left. It allows you to view the acquired data without waiting for a complete acquisition. The Roll mode is automatically enabled when the horizontal time base is set to 50 ms/div or slower.

**TIP**

- If the Zoom mode is currently turned on, enabling the roll mode automatically turns off the Zoom mode.
- The following functions are not available when the roll mode is enabled: To Adjust the Horizontal Position (available when the oscilloscope run state is STOP), Zoom Mode (Delayed Sweep), Triggering the Oscilloscope, Protocol Decoding, Pass/Fail Test, Waveform Recording and Playing, Persistence Time, XY Mode, and Average.

3.32.1 :TIMEbase:DElay:ENABle

Syntax

`:TIMEbase:DElay:ENABle <bool>`

`:TIMEbase:DElay:ENABle?`

Description

Turns on or off the delayed sweep; or queries the on/off status of the delayed sweep.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<bool>	Bool	{{1 ON}}{0 OFF}}	0 OFF

Remarks

Delayed sweep can be used to enlarge a length of waveform horizontally to view waveform details.

Return Format

The query returns 1 or 0.

Example

```
:TIMEbase:DElay:ENABle ON      /*Enables the delayed sweep.*/  
:TIMEbase:DElay:ENABle?        /*The query returns 1.*/
```

3.32.2 :TIMEbase:DElay:OFFSet

Syntax

`:TIMEbase:DElay:OFFSet <offset>`

`:TIMEbase:DElay:OFFSet?`

Description

Sets or queries the offset of the delayed time base.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<offset>	Real	-(LeftTime - DelayRange/2) to (RightTime - DelayRange/2)	0

Remarks

$\text{LeftTime} = 5 \times \text{MainScale} - \text{MainOffset}$

$\text{RightTime} = 5 \times \text{MainScale} + \text{MainOffset}$

$\text{DelayRange} = 10 \times \text{DelayScale}$

Wherein, MainScale indicates the current main time base scale, MainOffset indicates the current main time base offset, and

DelayScale indicates the current delay time base scale.

Return Format

The query returns the offset of the delayed time base in scientific notation.

Example

```
:TIMEbase:DElay:OFFSet 0.000002 /*Sets the offset of the delayed
time base to 2 μs.*/
:TIMEbase:DElay:OFFSet? /*The query returns 2.000000E-6.*/
```

3.32.3 :TIMEbase:DElay:SCALE

Syntax

`:TIMEbase:DElay:SCALE <scale>`

`:TIMEbase:DElay:SCALE?`

Description

Sets or queries the scale of the delayed time base. The default unit is s/div.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<scale>	Real	Refer to <i>Remarks</i>	500 ns/div

Remarks

- The maximum value of the parameter <scale> is the current scale of the main time base.
- The delayed time base scale can only be the maximum value or the values acquired by reducing the maximum value at 1-2-5 step. If the minimum value calculated according to the above formula is not one of the settable values, take the minimum settable value that is greater than the minimum value calculated.

Return Format

The query returns the scale of the delayed time base in scientific notation.

Example

```
:TIMEbase:DElay:SCALe 0.00000005 /*Sets the scale of the delayed
time base to 50 ns/div.*/
:TIMEbase:DElay:SCALe? /*The query returns 5.000000E-8.*/
```

3.32.4 :TIMEbase[:MAIN]:OFFSet

Syntax

```
:TIMEbase[:MAIN]:OFFSet <offset>
```

```
:TIMEbase[:MAIN]:OFFSet?
```

Description

Sets or queries the offset of the main time base. The default unit is s.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<offset>	Real	Refer to <i>Remarks</i>	0

Remarks

The range of <offset> is related to the current horizontal time base mode and the operating status of the oscilloscope.

Return Format

The query returns the offset of the main time base in scientific notation.

Example

```
:TIMEbase:MAIN:OFFSet 0.0002 /*Sets the offset of the main time
base to 200 μs.*/
:TIMEbase:MAIN:OFFSet? /*The query returns 2.000000E-4.*/
```

3.32.5 :TIMEbase[:MAIN]:SCALE**Syntax**

```
:TIMEbase[:MAIN]:SCALE <scale>
```

```
:TIMEbase[:MAIN]:SCALE?
```

Description

Sets or queries the main time base scale.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<scale>	Real	Refer to <i>Remarks</i>	1μs/div

Remarks

The range of <scale> is related to the bandwidth of the oscilloscope and the horizontal time base mode.

- YT mode:
 - 500 ps to 1,000 s
 - 2 ns to 1,000 s (when upgrading the bandwidth to 2 G)
- Roll mode
 - 50 ms to 1,000 s
- XY mode
 - 50 ns to 100 ms

Return Format

The query returns the main time base scale in scientific notation.

Example

```
:TIMEbase:MAIN:SCALE 0.0002 /*Sets the main time base scale to
200 μs/div.*/
:TIMEbase:MAIN:SCALE? /*The query returns 2.000000E-4.*/
```

3.32.6 :TIMEbase:MODE

Syntax

`:TIMEbase:MODE <mode>`

`:TIMEbase:MODE?`

Description

Sets or queries the horizontal time base mode.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<mode>	Discrete	{MAIN XY ROLL}	MAIN

Remarks

- **MAIN:** the current time base mode. When you send the `:TIMEbase:MODE MAIN` command, the time base is set to YT mode.
- **XY:** indicates the XY mode.
- **ROLL:** indicates the Roll mode.

For details about different time base modes, refer to [Horizontal Time Base Mode](#).

Return Format

The query returns MAIN, XY, or ROLL.

Example

```
:TIMEbase:MODE ROLL      /*Sets the horizontal time base mode to  
ROLL.*/  
:TIMEbase:MODE?          /*The query returns ROLL.*/
```

3.32.7 :TIMEbase:HREference:MODE

Syntax

`:TIMEbase:HREference:MODE <href>`

`:TIMEbase:HREference:MODE?`

Description

Sets or queries the horizontal reference mode.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<href>	Discrete	{CENTer LB RB TRIG USER}	CENTer

Remarks

- **CENTer:** when the horizontal time base is modified, the waveform displayed will be expanded or compressed horizontally relative to the screen center.
- **LB:** when the horizontal time base is modified, the waveform displayed will be expanded or compressed relative to the left border of the screen.
- **RB:** when the horizontal time base is modified, the waveform displayed will be expanded or compressed relative to the right border of the screen.
- **TRIG:** when the horizontal time base is modified, the waveform displayed will be expanded or compressed horizontally relative to the trigger position.
- **USER:** when the horizontal time base is modified, the waveform displayed will be expanded or compressed horizontally relative to the user-defined reference position.

Return Format

The query returns CENT, LB, RB, TRIG, or USER.

Example

```
:TIMebase:HREference:MODE TRIG      /*Sets the horizontal
reference mode to trigger position.*/
:TIMebase:HREference:MODE?          /*The query returns TRIG.*/
```

3.32.8 :TIMebase:HREference:POSition

Syntax

```
:TIMebase:HREference:POSition <pos>
```

```
:TIMebase:HREference:POSition?
```

Description

Sets or queries the user-defined reference position when the waveforms are expanded or compressed horizontally.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<pos>	Integer	-500 to 500	0

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns an integer ranging from -500 to 500.

Example

```
:TImebase:HREference:POSition 60      /*Sets the user-defined  
reference position to 60.*/  
:TImebase:HREference:POSition?        /*The query returns  
60.*/
```

3.32.9 :TImebase:VERNier

Syntax

```
:TImebase:VERNier <bool>
```

```
:TImebase:VERNier?
```

Description

Enables or disables the fine adjustment function of the horizontal scale; or queries the on/off status of the fine adjustment function of the horizontal scale.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<bool>	Bool	{{1 ON}}{0 OFF}}	0 OFF

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns 1 or 0.

Example

```
:TImebase:VERNier ON      /*Sets the fine adjustment function  
of the horizontal scale to ON.*/  
:TImebase:VERNier?        /*The query returns 1.*/
```

3.32.10 :TIMebase:HOTKeys

Syntax

`:TIMebase:HOTKeys <action>`

Description

Sets the running status.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<action>	Discrete	{STOP RUN SINGLe}	-

Remarks

- **STOP:** stops the measurement.
- **RUN:** runs the measurement.
- **SINGLe:** indicates the single trigger measurement.

Return Format

N/A

Example

```
:TIMebase:HOTKeys RUN /*Sets the operating status to RUN.*/
```

3.33 :TRIGger Commands

The **:TRIGger** commands are used to set the trigger source type, trigger input edge type and trigger delay as well as generating a trigger event.

3.33.1 :TRIGger:MODE

Syntax

`:TRIGger:MODE <mode>`

`:TRIGger:MODE?`

Description

Sets or queries the trigger type.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<mode>	Discrete	{EDGE PULSe SLOPe VIDeo PATtern DURation TIMeout RUNT WINDow DELay SETup NEDGe RS232 IIC SPI CAN LIN IIS FLEXray M1553}	EDGE

Remarks

The RS232, I2C, SPI, CAN, LIN, I2S, FlexRay, and M1553 triggers are optional configurations for this series oscilloscope. This command is only available when the specified trigger option is installed.

Return Format

The query returns EDGE, PULS, SLOP, VID, PATT, DUR, TIM, RUNT, WIND, DEL, SET, NEDG, RS232, IIC, SPI, CAN, LIN, IIS, FLEX, or M1553.

Example

```
:TRIGger:MODE SLOPe /*Selects the Slope trigger.*/
:TRIGger:MODE? /*The query returns SLOP.*/
```

3.33.2 :TRIGger:COUPling

Syntax

```
:TRIGger:COUPling <couple>
```

```
:TRIGger:COUPling?
```

Description

Selects or queries the trigger coupling type.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<couple>	Discrete	{AC DC LFReject HFReject}	DC

Remarks

This command is only available for the Edge trigger in which the analog channel is selected as the source.

- **AC:** blocks any DC components to pass the trigger path.
- **DC:** allows DC and AC components to pass the trigger path.

- **LFReject:** blocks the DC components and rejects the low frequency components to pass the trigger path.
- **HFReject:** rejects the high frequency components to pass the trigger path.

Return Format

The query returns AC, DC, LFR, or HFR.

Example

```
:TRIGger:COUPling LFReject /*Sets the trigger coupling type to
low frequency rejection.*/
:TRIGger:COUPling? /*The query returns LFR.*/
```

3.33.3 :TRIGger:STATus?

Syntax

:TRIGger:STATus?

Description

Queries the current trigger status.

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns TD, WAIT, RUN, AUTO, or STOP.

Example

N/A

3.33.4 :TRIGger:SWEep

Syntax

:TRIGger:SWEep <sweep>

:TRIGger:SWEep?

Description

Sets or queries the trigger mode.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<sweep>	Discrete	{AUTO NORMa SINGLe}	AUTO

Remarks

- **AUTO:** Auto trigger. The waveforms are displayed no matter whether the trigger conditions are met.
- **NORMa:** Normal trigger. The waveforms are displayed when trigger conditions are met. If the trigger conditions are not met, the oscilloscope displays the original waveforms and waits for another trigger.
- **SINGLe:** Single trigger. The oscilloscope waits for a trigger, displays the waveforms when the trigger conditions are met, and then stops.

Return Format

The query returns AUTO, NORM, or SING.

Example

```
:TRIGger:SWEep NORMa /*Selects the normal trigger mode.*/
:TRIGger:SWEep? /*The query returns NORM.*/
```

3.33.5 :TRIGger:HOLDoff

Syntax

```
:TRIGger:HOLDoff <value>
```

```
:TRIGger:HOLDoff?
```

Description

Sets or queries the trigger holdoff time. The default unit is s.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<value>	Real	8 ns to 10 s	8 ns

Remarks

- Trigger holdoff can be used to stably trigger complex waveforms (such as pulse waveform). Holdoff time indicates the time that the oscilloscope waits for re-

arming the trigger module. The oscilloscope will not trigger before the holdoff time expires.

- Holdoff time is not available for Video trigger, Timeout trigger, Setup&Hold trigger, Nth Edge trigger, RS232 trigger, I2C trigger, SPI trigger, CAN trigger, LIN trigger, FlexRay trigger, I2S trigger, or 1553B trigger.

Return Format

The query returns the trigger holdoff time in scientific notation.

Example

```
:TRIGger:HOLDOff 0.0000002 /*Sets the trigger holdoff time to 200 ns.*/  
:TRIGger:HOLDOff? /*The query returns 2.000000E-7.*/
```

3.33.6 :TRIGger:NREJect

Syntax

:TRIGger:NREJect <bool>

:TRIGger:NREJect?

Description

Turns on or off noise rejection; or queries the on/off status of noise rejection.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<bool>	Bool	{{1 ON}}{0 OFF}}	0 OFF

Remarks

- Noise rejection reduces the possibility of the Noise trigger.
- This command is only available when the source is an analog channel or EXT.

Return Format

The query returns 1 or 0.

Example

```
:TRIGger:NREJect ON /*Enables the noise rejection function.*/  
:TRIGger:NREJect? /*The query returns 1.*/
```

3.33.7 :TRIGger:POSition?

Syntax

:TRIGger:POSition?

Description

Queries the waveform trigger position relative to the corresponding position in the internal memory.

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns the waveform trigger position relative to the corresponding position in the internal memory in scientific notation.

Example

:TRIGger:POSition? /*The query returns 0.000E+00.*/

3.33.8 :TRIGger:EDGE

Edge trigger identifies a trigger on the trigger level of the specified edge on the input signal.

3.33.8.1 :TRIGger:EDGE:LEVel

Syntax

:TRIGger:EDGE:LEVel <level>

:TRIGger:EDGE:LEVel?

Description

Sets or queries the trigger level of Edge trigger. The unit is the same as that of current amplitude of the selected source.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<level>	Real	Analog channel: (-5 x VerticalScale - OFFSet) to (5 x VerticalScale - OFFSet) Digital channel: -20 V to 20 V	0 V

Remarks

For VerticalScale, refer to the `:CHANnel<n>:SCALE` command. For OFFSet, refer to the `:CHANnel<n>:OFFSet` command.

Only when the selected source is an analog channel, a digital channel, or an external trigger, can this setting command be valid.

Return Format

The query returns the trigger level in scientific notation.

Example

```
:TRIGger:EDGE:LEVel 0.16      /*Sets the trigger level to 160 mV.*/
:TRIGger:EDGE:LEVel?          /*The query returns 1.600000E-1.*/
```

3.33.8.2 :TRIGger:EDGE:SLOPe

Syntax

```
:TRIGger:EDGE:SLOPe <slope>
:TRIGger:EDGE:SLOPe?
```

Description

Sets or queries the edge type of Edge trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<slope>	Discrete	{POSitive NEGative RFAL}	POSitive

Remarks

- **POSitive:** indicates the rising edge.
- **NEGative:** indicates the falling edge.
- **RFAL:** indicates the rising or falling edge.

Return Format

The query returns POS, NEG, or RFAL.

Example

```
:TRIGger:EDGE:SLOPe NEGative /*Sets the edge type to NEGative.*/
:TRIGger:EDGE:SLOPe?         /*The query returns NEG.*/
```

3.33.8.3 :TRIGger:EDGE:SOURce**Syntax**

```
:TRIGger:EDGE:SOURce <source>
```

```
:TRIGger:EDGE:SOURce?
```

Description

Sets or queries the trigger source of Edge trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{D0 D1 D2 D3 D4 D5 D6 D7 D8 D9 D10 D11 D12 D13 D14 D15 CHANnel1 CHANnel2 CHANnel3 CHANnel4 ACLine EXT}	CHANnel1

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, CHAN4, ACL, or EXT.

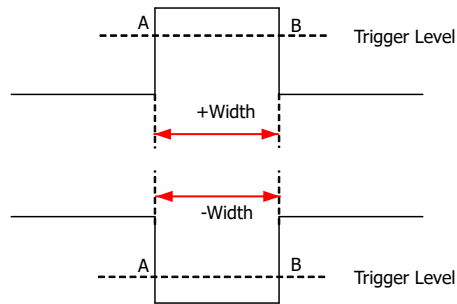
Example

```
:TRIGger:EDGE:SOURce CHANnel1    /*Sets the trigger source to
CHANnel1.*/
:TRIGger:EDGE:SOURce?             /*The query returns CHAN1.*/
```

3.33.9 :TRIGger:PULSe

Pulse trigger sets the oscilloscope to trigger on the positive or negative pulse of a specified width. In this mode, the oscilloscope will trigger when the pulse width of the input signal satisfies the specified pulse width condition.

In this oscilloscope, positive pulse width is defined as the time difference between the two crossing points of the trigger level and positive pulse; negative pulse width is defined as the time difference between the two crossing points of the trigger level and negative pulse, as shown in the figure below.



3.33.9.1 :TRIGger:PULSe:SOURce

Syntax

`:TRIGger:PULSe:SOURce <source>`

`:TRIGger:PULSe:SOURce?`

Description

Sets or queries the trigger source of Pulse trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{D0 D1 D2 D3 D4 D5 D6 D7 D8 D9 D10 D11 D12 D13 D14 D15 CHANnel1 CHANnel2 CHANnel3 CHANnel4}	CHANnel1

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example

```
:TRIGger:PULSe:SOURce CHANnel1 /*Sets the trigger source to
CHANnel1.*/
:TRIGger:PULSe:SOURce? /*The query returns CHAN1.*/
```

3.33.9.2 :TRIGger:PULSe:WHEN

Syntax

`:TRIGger:PULSe:WHEN <when>`

`:TRIGger:PULSe:WHEN?`

Description

Sets or queries the trigger condition of Pulse trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<when>	Discrete	{GREater LESS GLESS}	GREater

Remarks

- **GREater:** triggers when the positive/negative pulse width of the input signal is greater than the specified pulse width.
- **LESS:** triggers when the positive/negative pulse width of the input signal is smaller than the specified pulse width.
- **GLESS:** triggers when the positive/negative pulse is greater than than the specified lower limit of pulse width and smaller than the specified upper limit of pulse width.

Return Format

The query returns GRE, LESS, or GLE.

Example

```
:TRIGger:PULSe:WHEN LESS /*Sets the trigger condition to LESS.*/
:TRIGger:PULSe:WHEN? /*The query returns LESS.*/
```

3.33.9.3 :TRIGger:PULSe:POLarity**Syntax**

```
:TRIGger:PULSe:POLarity <polarity>
```

```
:TRIGger:PULSe:POLarity?
```

Description

Sets or queries the polarity of Pulse trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<polarity>	Discrete	{POSitive NEGative}	POSitive

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns POS or NEG.

Example

```
:TRIGger:PULSe:POLarity NEGative /*Sets the polarity of Pulse
trigger to NEGative.*/
:TRIGger:PULSe:POLarity?          /*The query returns NEG.*/
```

3.33.9.4 :TRIGger:PULSe:UWIDth

Syntax

```
:TRIGger:PULSe:UWIDth <width>
```

```
:TRIGger:PULSe:UWIDth?
```

Description

Sets or queries the pulse upper limit of the Pulse trigger. The default unit is s.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<width>	Real	Pulse lower limit to 10 s	2 μ s

Remarks

This command is only available when the trigger condition is set to LESS or GLESSs. To set or query the trigger condition of the Pulse trigger, send the *:TRIGger:PULSe:WHEN* command.

When the trigger condition is set to GLESSs, if the set pulse upper limit value is smaller than the lower limit, the lower limit will be automatically changed. You can send the *:TRIGger:PULSe:LWIDth* command to set or query the pulse lower limit value of the Pulse trigger.

Return Format

The query returns the pulse upper limit in scientific notation.

Example

```
:TRIGger:PULSe:UWIDth 0.000003 /*Sets the pulse upper limit to 3
 $\mu$ s.*/
:TRIGger:PULSe:UWIDth?          /*The query returns 3.000000E-6.*/
```

3.33.9.5 :TRIGger:PULSe:LWIDth

Syntax

```
:TRIGger:PULSe:LWIDth <width>
```

```
:TRIGger:PULSe:LWIDth?
```

Description

Sets or queries the pulse lower limit of the Pulse trigger. The default unit is s.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<width>	Real	800 ps to upper limit	1 μ s

Remarks

This command is only available when the trigger condition is set to GREater or GLESS. To set or query the trigger condition of the Pulse trigger, send the `:TRIGger:PULSe:WHEN` command.

When the trigger condition is set to GLESS, if the set pulse lower limit value is greater than the upper limit, the upper limit will be automatically changed. You can send the `:TRIGger:PULSe:UWIDth` command to set or query the pulse upper limit value of the Pulse trigger.

Return Format

The query returns the pulse lower limit in scientific notation.

Example

```
:TRIGger:PULSe:LWIDth 0.000003 /*Sets the pulse lower limit of
the Pulse trigger to 3  $\mu$ s.*/
:TRIGger:PULSe:LWIDth? /*The query returns 3.000000E-6.*/
```

3.33.9.6 :TRIGger:PULSe:LEVel**Syntax**

`:TRIGger:PULSe:LEVel <level>`

`:TRIGger:PULSe:LEVel?`

Description

Sets or queries the trigger level of Pulse trigger. The unit is the same as that of the current amplitude.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<level>	Real	Analog channel: (-5 x VerticalScale - OFFSet) to (5 x VerticalScale - OFFSet) Digital channel: -20 V to 20 V	0 V

Remarks

For VerticalScale, refer to the `:CHANnel<n>:SCALE` command. For OFFSet, refer to the `:CHANnel<n>:OFFSet` command.

Return Format

The query returns the trigger level in scientific notation.

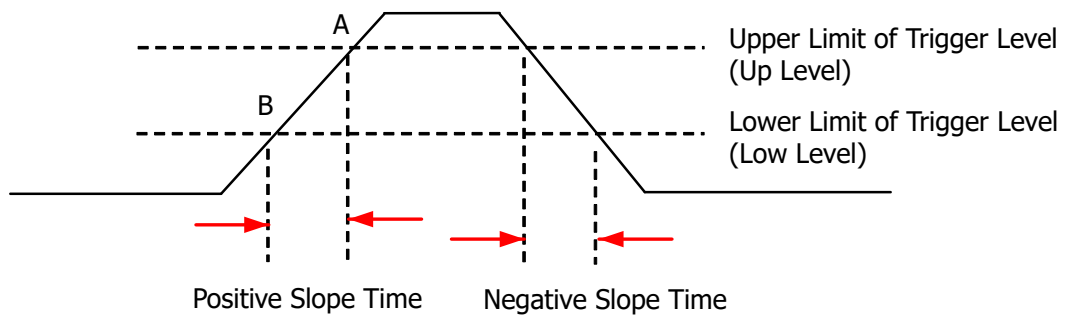
Example

```
:TRIGger:PULSe:LEVel 0.16 /*Sets the trigger level to 160 mV.*/
:TRIGger:PULSe:LEVel? /*The query returns 1.600000E-1.*/
```

3.33.10 :TRIGger:SLOPe

Slope trigger sets the oscilloscope to trigger on the positive or negative slope of the specified time. This trigger mode is applicable to ramp and triangle waveforms.

In this oscilloscope, positive slope time is defined as the time difference between the two crossing points of trigger level line A and B with the rising edge; negative slope time is defined as the time difference between the two crossing points of trigger level line A and B with the falling edge. See the figure below.



3.33.10.1 :TRIGger:SLOPe:SOURce

Syntax

```
:TRIGger:SLOPe:SOURce <channel>
```

```
:TRIGger:SLOPe:SOURce?
```

Description

Sets or queries the trigger source of Slope trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<channel>	Discrete	{CHANnel1 CHANnel2 CHANnel3 CHANnel4}	CHANnel1

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example

```
:TRIGger:SLOPe:SOURce CHANnel2    /*Sets the trigger source to
CHANnel2.*/
:TRIGger:SLOPe:SOURce?             /*The query returns CHAN2.*/
```

3.33.10.2 :TRIGger:SLOPe:WHEN**Syntax**

```
:TRIGger:SLOPe:WHEN <when>
```

```
:TRIGger:SLOPe:WHEN?
```

Description

Sets or queries the trigger condition of Slope trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<when>	Discrete	{GREater LESS GLESS}	GREater

Remarks

- **GREater:** the positive slope time of the input signal is greater than the specified time.
- **LESS:** the positive slope time of the input signal is smaller than the specified time.
- **GLESS:** the positive slope time of the input signal is greater than the specified lower time limit and smaller than the specified upper time limit.

Return Format

The query returns GRE, LESS, or GLE.

Example

```
:TRIGger:SLOPe:WHEN LESS    /*Sets the trigger condition to LESS.*/
:TRIGger:SLOPe:WHEN?        /*The query returns LESS.*/
```

3.33.10.3 :TRIGger:SLOPe:TIME

Syntax

`:TRIGger:SLOPe:TIME <time>`

`:TRIGger:SLOPe:TIME?`

Description

Sets or queries the current time of Slope trigger. The unit is s.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<time>	Real	800 ps to 10 s	1 μ s

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns the time value in scientific notation.

Example

```
:TRIGger:SLOPe:TIME 10 /*Sets the current time value to 10 s.*/
:TRIGger:SLOPe:TIME? /*The query returns 1.000000E+1.*/
```

3.33.10.4 :TRIGger:SLOPe:TUPPer

Syntax

`:TRIGger:SLOPe:TUPPer <time>`

`:TRIGger:SLOPe:TUPPer?`

Description

Sets or queries the upper time limit value of the Slope trigger. The default unit s.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<time>	Real	Lower limit to 10 s	1 μ s

Remarks

This command is only available when the trigger condition is set to LESS or GLESS. To set or query the trigger condition of the Slope trigger, send the `:TRIGger:SLOPe:WHEN` command.

When the trigger condition is set to GLEsS, if the set upper time limit value is smaller than the lower limit, the lower limit will be automatically changed. You can use the `:TRIGger:SLOPe:TLOWer` command to set or query the lower time limit value of the Slope trigger.

Return Format

The query returns the upper time limit in scientific notation.

Example

```
:TRIGger:SLOPe:TUPPer 0.000003 /*Sets the upper time limit to 3
µs.*/
:TRIGger:SLOPe:TUPPer? /*The query returns 3.000000E-6.*/
```

3.33.10.5 :TRIGger:SLOPe:TLOWer

Syntax

```
:TRIGger:SLOPe:TLOWer <time>
```

```
:TRIGger:SLOPe:TLOWer?
```

Description

Sets or queries the lower time limit value of the Slope trigger. The default unit s.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<time>	Real	800 ps to upper limit	1 µs

Remarks

This command is only available when the trigger condition is set to GREater or GLEsS. To set or query the trigger condition of the Slope trigger, send the `:TRIGger:SLOPe:WHEN` command.

When the trigger condition is set to GLEsS, if the set lower time limit value is greater than the upper limit, the upper limit will be automatically changed. You can send the `:TRIGger:SLOPe:TUPPer` command to set or query the upper time limit value of the Slope trigger.

Return Format

The query returns the lower time limit in scientific notation.

Example

```
:TRIGger:SLOPe:TLOWer 0.000000020 /*Sets the lower time limit
to 20 ns.*/
:TRIGger:SLOPe:TLOWer? /*The query returns 2.000000E-8.*/
```

3.33.10.6 :TRIGger:SLOPe:WINDow

Syntax

```
:TRIGger:SLOPe:WINDow <window>
```

```
:TRIGger:SLOPe:WINDow?
```

Description

Sets or queries the vertical window type of Slope trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<window>	Discrete	{TA TB TAB}	TA

Remarks

- **TA:** only adjusts the upper limit of the trigger level.
- **TB:** only adjust the lower limit of the trigger level.
- **TAB:** adjusts the upper and lower limits of the trigger level at the same time.

Return Format

The query returns TA, TB, or TAB.

Example

```
:TRIGger:SLOPe:WINDow TB /*Sets the vertical window type to
TB.*/
:TRIGger:SLOPe:WINDow? /*The query returns TB.*/
```

3.33.10.7 :TRIGger:SLOPe:ALEVel

Syntax

```
:TRIGger:SLOPe:ALEVel <level>
```

```
:TRIGger:SLOPe:ALEVel?
```

Description

Sets or queries the upper limit of the trigger level of Slope trigger. The unit is the same as that of the current amplitude.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<level>	Real	Lower limit of the trigger level to (5 x VerticalScale - Offset)	0 V

Remarks

For VerticalScale, refer to the `:CHANnel<n>:SCALE` command. For OFFSet, refer to the `:CHANnel<n>:OFFSet` command.

Return Format

The query returns the upper limit of the trigger level in scientific notation.

Example

```
:TRIGger:SLOPe:ALEVel 0.16 /*Sets the upper limit of the trigger
level to 160 mV.*/
:TRIGger:SLOPe:ALEVel? /*The query returns 1.600000E-1.*/
```

3.33.10.8 :TRIGger:SLOPe:BLEVel**Syntax**

```
:TRIGger:SLOPe:BLEVel <level>
```

```
:TRIGger:SLOPe:BLEVel?
```

Description

Sets or queries the lower limit of the trigger level of Slope trigger. The unit is the same as that of the current amplitude.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<level>	Real	(-5 x VerticalScale - VerticalOffset) to upper limit of the trigger level	0 V

Remarks

For VerticalScale, refer to the `:CHANnel<n>:SCALE` command. For OFFSet, refer to the `:CHANnel<n>:OFFSet` command.

Return Format

The query returns the lower limit of the trigger level in scientific notation.

Example

```
:TRIGger:SLOPe:BLEVel 0.16 /*Sets the lower limit of the trigger
level to 160 mV.*/
:TRIGger:SLOPe:BLEVel? /*The query returns 1.600000E-1.*/
```

3.33.11 :TRIGger:VIDEO

The video signal can include image information and timing information, which adopts different standards and formats. This series can trigger on the standard video signal

field or line of NTSC (National Television Standards Committee), PAL (Phase Alternating Line), or SECAM (Sequential Couleur A Memoire).

3.33.11.1 :TRIGger:VIDeo:SOURce

Syntax

```
:TRIGger:VIDeo:SOURce <source>
```

```
:TRIGger:VIDeo:SOURce?
```

Description

Sets or queries the trigger source of Video trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{CHANnel1 CHANnel2 CHANnel3 CHANnel4}	CHANnel1

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example

```
:TRIGger:VIDeo:SOURce CHANnel2    /*Sets the trigger source to
CHANnel2.*/
:TRIGger:VIDeo:SOURce?              /*The query returns CHAN2.*/
```

3.33.11.2 :TRIGger:VIDeo:POLarity

Syntax

```
:TRIGger:VIDeo:POLarity <polarity>
```

```
:TRIGger:VIDeo:POLarity?
```

Description

Sets or queries the video polarity of Video trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<polarity>	Discrete	{POSitive NEGative}	POSitive

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns POS or NEG.

Example

```
:TRIGger:VIDeo:POLarity NEGative    /*Sets the video polarity to
NEGative.*/
:TRIGger:VIDeo:POLarity?            /*The query returns NEG.*/
```

3.33.11.3 :TRIGger:VIDeo:MODE**Syntax**

```
:TRIGger:VIDeo:MODE <mode>
```

```
:TRIGger:VIDeo:MODE?
```

Description

Sets or queries the sync type of Video trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<mode>	Discrete	{ODDField EVENfield LINE ALINes}	ALINes

Remarks

- **ODDField:** indicates the odd field. The oscilloscope triggers on the rising edge of the first ramp waveform in the odd field. It is available when the video standard is NTSC, PAL/SECAM, or 1080i.
- **EVENfield:** indicates the even field. The oscilloscope triggers on the rising edge of the first ramp waveform in the even field. It is available when the video standard is NTSC, PAL/SECAM, or 1080i.
- **LINE:** for NTSC and PAL/SECAM video standards, the oscilloscope triggers on the specified line in the odd or even field. For 480p, 576p, 720p, 480p and 1080i video standards, the oscilloscope triggers on the specified line.
- **ALINes:** triggers on all the horizontal sync pulses.

Return Format

The query returns ODDF, EVEN, LINE, or ALIN.

Example

```
:TRIGger:VIDeo:MODE ODDField /*Sets the sync type to ODDField.*/
:TRIGger:VIDeo:MODE? /*The query returns ODDF.*/
```

3.33.11.4 :TRIGger:VIDeo:LINE**Syntax**

```
:TRIGger:VIDeo:LINE <line>
```

```
:TRIGger:VIDeo:LINE?
```

Description

Sets or queries the line number when the sync type of Video trigger is set to Line.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<line>	Integer	Refer to <i>Remarks</i>	1

Remarks

- **PAL/SECAM:** 1 to 625
- **NTSC:** 1 to 525
- **480P:** 1 to 525
- **576P:** 1 to 625
- **720P60:** 1 to 750
- **720P50:** 1 to 750
- **720P30:** 1 to 750
- **720P25:** 1 to 750
- **720P24:** 1 to 750
- **1080P60:** 1 to 1125
- **1080P50:** 1 to 1125
- **1080P30:** 1 to 1125
- **1080P25:** 1 to 1125
- **1080P24:** 1 to 1125
- **1080I60:** 1 to 1125

- **1080I50:** 1 to 1125

Return Format

The query returns an integer.

Example

```
:TRIGger:VIDeo:LINE 100 /*Sets the line number to 100.*/
:TRIGger:VIDeo:LINE? /*The query returns 100.*/
```

3.33.11.5 :TRIGger:VIDeo:STANdard

Syntax

```
:TRIGger:VIDeo:STANdard <standard>
```

```
:TRIGger:VIDeo:STANdard?
```

Description

Sets or queries the video standard of Video trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<standard>	Discrete	{PALSecam NTSC 480P 576P 720P60 720P50 720P30 720P25 720P24 1080P60 1080P50 1080P30 1080P25 1080P24 1080I60 1080I50}	NTSC

Remarks

Video Standard	Frame Frequency (Frame)	Sweep Function	TV Scan Line
PALSecam	25	Interlaced Scan	625
NTSC	30	Interlaced Scan	525
480P	60	Progressive Scan	525
576P	50	Progressive Scan	625
720P60	60	Progressive Scan	750
720P50	50	Progressive Scan	750
720P30	30	Progressive Scan	750
720P25	25	Progressive Scan	750
720P24	24	Progressive Scan	750
1080P60	60	Progressive Scan	1125
1080P50	50	Progressive Scan	1125
1080P30	30	Progressive Scan	1125
1080P25	25	Progressive Scan	1125
1080P24	24	Progressive Scan	1125

Video Standard	Frame Frequency (Frame)	Sweep Function	TV Scan Line
1080I60	60	Interlaced Scan	1125
1080I50	50	Interlaced Scan	1125

Return Format

The query returns PALS, NTSC, 480P, 576P, 720P60, 720P50, 720P30, 720P25, 720P24, 1080P60, 1080P50, 1080P30, 1080P25, 1080P24, 1080I60, or 1080I50.

Example

```
:TRIGger:VIDeo:STANdard NTSC /*Sets the video standard to
NTSC.*/
:TRIGger:VIDeo:STANdard? /*The query returns NTSC.*/
```

3.33.11.6 :TRIGger:VIDeo:LEVel

Syntax

```
:TRIGger:VIDeo:LEVel <level>
```

```
:TRIGger:VIDeo:LEVel?
```

Description

Sets or queries the trigger level of Video trigger. The unit is the same as that of the current amplitude.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<level>	Real	(-5 x VerticalScale - OFFSet) to (5 x VerticalScale - OFFSet)	0 V

Remarks

For VerticalScale, refer to the `:CHANnel<n>:SCALE` command. For OFFSet, refer to the `:CHANnel<n>:OFFSet` command.

Return Format

The query returns the trigger level in scientific notation.

Example

```
:TRIGger:VIDeo:LEVel 0.16 /*Sets the trigger level to 160 mV.*/
:TRIGger:VIDeo:LEVel? /*The query returns 1.600000E-1.*/
```

3.33.12 :TRIGger:PATtern

The pattern trigger identifies a trigger condition by looking for a specified pattern. This pattern is a logical "AND" combination of channels. Each channel can be set to H (high), L (low), or X (don't care). A rising or falling edge (you can only specify a single

Remarks

- The parameter "<pch1> to <pch4>" sets the patterns of the analog channels "CHANnel1 to CHANnel4". The parameter "<pla0> to <pla15>" sets the patterns of the digital channels "D0 to D15".
- In the parameter range, H indicates high level (higher than the threshold level of the channel), L indicates low level (lower than the threshold level of the channel), and X indicates omitting the channel (This channel is not used as a part of the pattern. When all the channels are set to X, the oscilloscope will not trigger.) R indicates rising edge, and F indicates falling edge.
- In the pattern, you can only specify one edge (rising edge or falling edge). If one edge item is currently defined and then another edge item is defined in another channel in the pattern, then a prompt message "Invalid input" is displayed. Then, the latter defined edge item will be replaced by X.

Return Format

The query returns the currently set pattern of all the channels. The channels are separated by commas.

Example

```
:TRIGger:PATtern:PATtern H,R,L,X /*Sets the patterns of "CHANnel1
to CHANnel4" to H,R,L,X.*/
:TRIGger:PATtern:PATtern? /*The query returns H,R,L,X.*/
```

3.33.12.2 :TRIGger:PATtern:LEVel

Syntax

```
:TRIGger:PATtern:LEVel <source>,<level>
```

```
:TRIGger:PATtern:LEVel? <source>
```

Description

Sets or queries the trigger level of the specified channel in Pattern trigger. The unit is the same as that of the current amplitude.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{CHANnel1 CHANnel2 CHANnel3 CHANnel4 D0 D1 D2	CHANnel1

Name	Type	Range	Default
		D3 D4 D5 D6 D7 D8 D9 D10 D11 D12 D13 D14 D15}	
<level>	Real	Analog channel: (-5 x VerticalScale - OFFSet) to (5 x VerticalScale - OFFSet) Digital channel: -20 V to 20 V	0

Remarks

For VerticalScale, refer to the `:CHANnel<n>:SCALE` command. For OFFSet, refer to the `:CHANnel<n>:OFFSet` command.

Return Format

The query returns the trigger level in scientific notation.

Example

```
:TRIGger:PATtern:LEVel CHANnel2,0.16 /*Sets the trigger level of
CHANnel2 to 160 mV.*/
:TRIGger:PATtern:LEVel? CHANnel2 /*The query returns
1.600000E-1.*/
```

3.33.12.3 :TRIGger:PATtern:SOURce**Syntax**

```
:TRIGger:PATtern:SOURce <source>
```

```
:TRIGger:PATtern:SOURce?
```

Description

Sets or queries the trigger source of Pattern trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{D0 D1 D2 D3 D4 D5 D6 D7 D8 D9 D10 D11 D12 D13 D14 D15 CHANnel1 CHANnel2 CHANnel3 CHANnel4}	CHANnel1

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example

```
:TRIGger:PATtern:SOURce CHANnel2 /*Sets the trigger source to
CHANnel2.*/
:TRIGger:PATtern:SOURce? /*The query returns CHAN2.*/
```

3.33.12.4 :TRIGger:PATtern:WHEN

Syntax

```
:TRIGger:PATtern:WHEN <when>
:TRIGger:PATtern:WHEN?
```

Description

Sets or queries the trigger condition of Pattern trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<when>	Discrete	{AND OR}	AND

Remarks

- **And:** triggers when the pattern meets the logical AND condition.
- **Or:** triggers when the pattern meets the logical OR condition.

Return Format

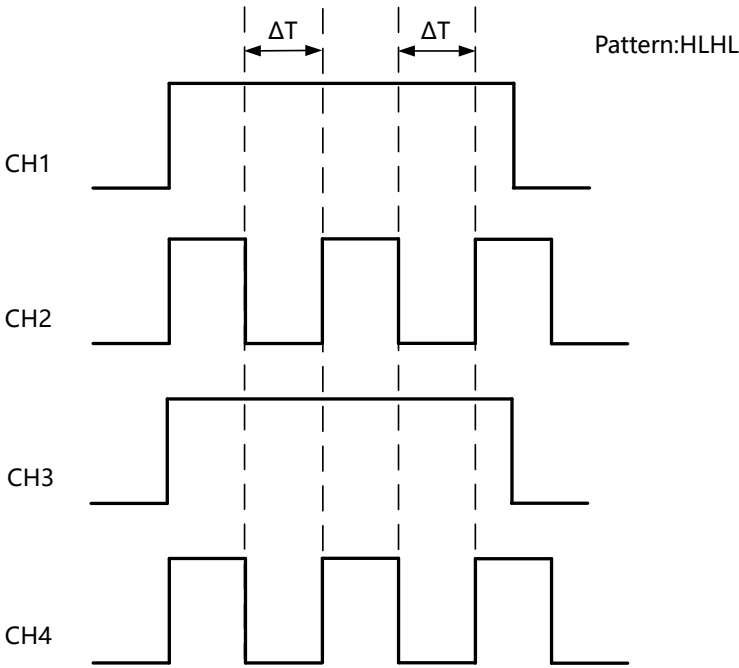
The query returns AND or OR.

Example

```
:TRIGger:PATtern:WHEN OR /*Sets the trigger condition of
Pattern trigger to OR.*/
:TRIGger:PATtern:WHEN? /*The query returns OR.*/
```

3.33.13 :TRIGger:DURation

In Duration trigger, the oscilloscope identifies a trigger condition by searching for the duration of a specified pattern. This pattern is a logical "AND" combination of the channels. Each channel can be set to 1 (high), 0 (low), or X (don't care). The instrument triggers when the duration (ΔT) of this pattern meets the preset time, as shown in the figure below.



3.33.13.1 :TRIGger:DURation:SOURce

Syntax

```
:TRIGger:DURation:SOURce <source>
:TRIGger:DURation:SOURce?
```

Description

Sets or queries the trigger source of Duration trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{D0 D1 D2 D3 D4 D5 D6 D7 D8 D9 D10 D11 D12 D13 D14 D15 CHANnel1 CHANnel2 CHANnel3 CHANnel4}	CHANnel1

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example

```
:TRIGger:DURation:SOURce CHANnel2      /*Sets the trigger source to
CHANnel2.*/
:TRIGger:DURation:SOURce?               /*The query returns CHAN2.*/
```

3.33.13.2 :TRIGger:DURation:TYPE

Syntax

```
:TRIGger:DURation:TYPE
```

```
<pch1>[,<pch2>[,<pch3>[,<pch4>]]]>[,<pla0>[,<pla1>[,<pla2>[,<pla3>[,<pla4>[,<  
pla5>[,<pla6>[,<pla7>[,<pla8>[,<pla9>[,<pla10>[,<pla11>[,<pla12>[,<pla13>[<pl  
a14>[,<pla15>]]]]]]]]]]]]]
```

:TRIGger:DURation:TYPE?

Description

Sets or queries the channel pattern of Duration trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<pch1>	Discrete	$\{H L X\}$	X
<pch2>	Discrete	$\{H L X\}$	X
<pch3>	Discrete	$\{H L X\}$	X
<pch4>	Discrete	$\{H L X\}$	X
<pla0>	Discrete	$\{H L X\}$	X
...	...	...	...
<pla15>	Discrete	$\{H L X\}$	X

Remarks

- The parameter "<pch1> to <pch4>" sets the patterns of the analog channels "CHANnel1 to CHANnel4". The parameter "<pla0> to <pla15>" sets the patterns of the digital channels "D0 to D15".
- In the parameter range, H indicates high level (higher than the threshold level of the channel), L indicates low level (lower than the threshold level of the channel), and X indicates omitting the channel (This channel is not used as a

part of the pattern. When all the channels are set to X, the oscilloscope will not trigger.)

Return Format

The query returns the currently set pattern of all the channels. The channels are separated by commas.

Example

```
:TRIGger:DURation:TYPE L,X,H,L /*Sets the patterns of "CHANnel1 to
CHANnel4" to L,X,H,L.*/
:TRIGger:DURation:TYPE? /*The query returns L,X,H,L.*/
```

3.33.13.3 :TRIGger:DURation:WHEN

Syntax

```
:TRIGger:DURation:WHEN <when>
```

```
:TRIGger:DURation:WHEN?
```

Description

Sets or queries the trigger condition of Duration trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<when>	Discrete	{GREater LESS GLESS UNGLess}	GREater

Remarks

- **GREater:** triggers when the set duration time of the pattern is greater than the preset time.
- **LESS:** triggers when the set duration time of the pattern is smaller than the preset time.
- **GLESS:** triggers when the set duration time of the pattern is smaller than the preset upper time limit and greater than the preset lower time limit.
- **UNGLess:** triggers when the set duration time of the pattern is greater than the preset upper time limit or smaller than the preset lower time limit.

Return Format

The query returns GRE, LESS, GLEs, or UNGL.

Example

```
:TRIGger:DURation:WHEN LESS /*Sets the trigger condition to
LESS.*/
:TRIGger:DURation:WHEN? /*The query returns LESS.*/
```

3.33.13.4 :TRIGger:DURation:TUPPer**Syntax**

```
:TRIGger:DURation:TUPPer <time>
```

```
:TRIGger:DURation:TUPPer?
```

Description

Sets or queries the upper limit of the duration time of Duration trigger. The default unit is s.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<time>	Real	100 ps to 10 s	1 μ s

Remarks

This command is only available when the trigger condition is set to LESS, GLEs, or UNGLess. To set or query the trigger condition of the Duration trigger, send the *:TRIGger:DURation:WHEN* command.

When the trigger condition is set to GLEs or UNGLess, if the set upper limit of the duration time value is smaller than the lower limit, the lower limit will be automatically changed. You can send the *:TRIGger:DURation:TLOWer* command to set or query the lower limit of the duration time value of the Duration trigger.

Return Format

The query returns the upper limit of the duration time in scientific notation.

Example

```
:TRIGger:DURation:TUPPer 0.000003 /*Sets the upper limit of the
duration time to 3  $\mu$ s.*/
:TRIGger:DURation:TUPPer? /*The query returns
3.000000E-6.*/
```

3.33.13.5 :TRIGger:DURation:TLOWer**Syntax**

```
:TRIGger:DURation:TLOWer <time>
```

```
:TRIGger:DURation:TLOWer?
```

Description

Sets or queries the lower limit of the duration time of Duration trigger. The default unit is s.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<time>	Real		1 μ s

Remarks

This command is only available when the trigger condition is set to GREater, GLESS, or UNGLess. To set or query the trigger condition of the Duration trigger, send the *:TRIGger:DURation:WHEN* command.

When the trigger condition is set to GLESS or UNGLess, if the set lower limit of the duration time value is greater than the upper limit, the upper limit will be automatically changed. You can send the *:TRIGger:DURation:TUPPer* command to set or query the upper limit of the duration time value of the Duration trigger.

Return Format

The query returns the lower limit of the duration time in scientific notation.

Example

```
:TRIGger:DURation:TLOWer 0.000003 /*Sets the lower limit of the
duration time to 3  $\mu$ s.*/
:TRIGger:DURation:TLOWer? /*The query returns
3.000000E-6.*/
```

3.33.13.6 :TRIGger:DURation:LEVel**Syntax**

```
:TRIGger:DURation:LEVel <source>,<level>
```

```
:TRIGger:DURation:LEVel?<source>
```

Description

Sets or queries the trigger level of the specified channel in Duration trigger. The unit is the same as that of the current amplitude.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{D0 D1 D2 D3 D4 D5 D6 D7 D8 D9 D10 D11 D12 D13 D14 D15 CHANnel1 CHANnel2 CHANnel3 CHANnel4}	CHANnel1

Name	Type	Range	Default
<level>	Real	Analog channel: (-5 x VerticalScale - OFFSet) to (5 x VerticalScale - OFFSet) Digital channel: -20 V to 20 V	0 V

Remarks

For VerticalScale, refer to the `:CHANnel<n>:SCALE` command. For OFFSet, refer to the `:CHANnel<n>:OFFSet` command.

Return Format

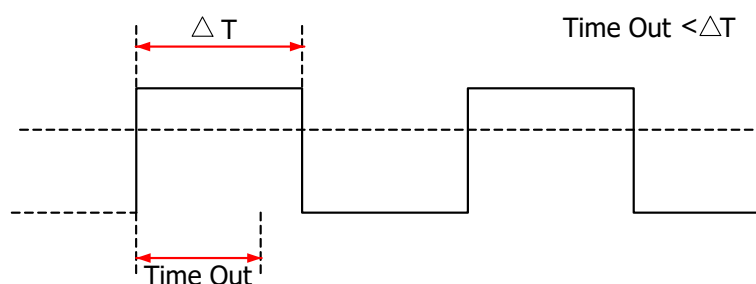
The query returns the trigger level in scientific notation.

Example

```
:TRIGger:DURation:LEVel CHANnel2,0.16 /*Sets the trigger level of
CHANnel2 to 160 mV.*/
:TRIGger:DURation:LEVel? CHANnel2 /*The query returns
1.600000E-1.*/
```

3.33.14 :TRIGger:TIMEout

In Timeout trigger, the oscilloscope triggers when the time interval (ΔT) (the time from when the rising edge (or falling edge) of the input signal passes through the trigger level to the time from when the neighboring falling edge (or rising edge) passes through the trigger level) is greater than the preset timeout value, as shown in the figure below.



3.33.14.1 :TRIGger:TIMEout:SOURce

Syntax

```
:TRIGger:TIMEout:SOURce <source>
```

```
:TRIGger:TIMEout:SOURce?
```

Description

Sets or queries the trigger source of Timeout trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{D0 D1 D2 D3 D4 D5 D6 D7 D8 D9 D10 D11 D12 D13 D14 D15 CHANnel1 CHANnel2 CHANnel3 CHANnel4}	CHANnel1

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example

```
:TRIGger:TIMEout:SOURce CHANnel2    /*Sets the trigger source to
CHANnel2.*/
:TRIGger:TIMEout:SOURce?             /*The query returns CHAN2.*/
```

3.33.14.2 :TRIGger:TIMEout:SLOPe**Syntax**

```
:TRIGger:TIMEout:SLOPe <slope>
```

```
:TRIGger:TIMEout:SLOPe?
```

Description

Sets or queries the edge type of Timeout trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<slope>	Discrete	{POSitive NEGative RFALL}	POSitive

Remarks

- **POSitive:** starts timing when the rising edge of the input signal passes through the trigger level.
- **NEGative:** starts timing when the falling edge of the input signal passes through the trigger level.
- **RFALL:** starts timing when any edge of the input signal passes through the trigger level.

Return Format

The query returns POS, NEG, or RFAL.

Example

```
:TRIGger:TIMEout:SLOPe NEGative /*Sets the edge type to
NEGative.*/
:TRIGger:TIMEout:SLOPe? /*The query returns NEG.*/
```

3.33.14.3 :TRIGger:TIMEout:TIME**Syntax**

```
:TRIGger:TIMEout:TIME <time>
```

```
:TRIGger:TIMEout:TIME?
```

Description

Sets or queries the timeout value of Timeout trigger. The default unit is s.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<time>	Real	16 ns to 10 s	1 μ s

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns the timeout value in scientific notation.

Example

```
:TRIGger:TIMEout:TIME 0.002 /*Sets the timeout value to 2 ms.*/
:TRIGger:TIMEout:TIME? /*The query returns 2.000000E-3.*/
```

3.33.14.4 :TRIGger:TIMEout:LEVel**Syntax**

```
:TRIGger:TIMEout:LEVel <level>
```

```
:TRIGger:TIMEout:LEVel?
```

Description

Sets or queries the trigger level of Timeout trigger. The unit is the same as that of the current amplitude.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<level>	Real	Analog channel: (-5 x VerticalScale - OFFSet) to (5 x VerticalScale - OFFSet) Digital channel: -20 V to 20 V	0 V

Remarks

For VerticalScale, refer to the `:CHANnel<n>:SCALE` command. For OFFSet, refer to the `:CHANnel<n>:OFFSet` command.

Return Format

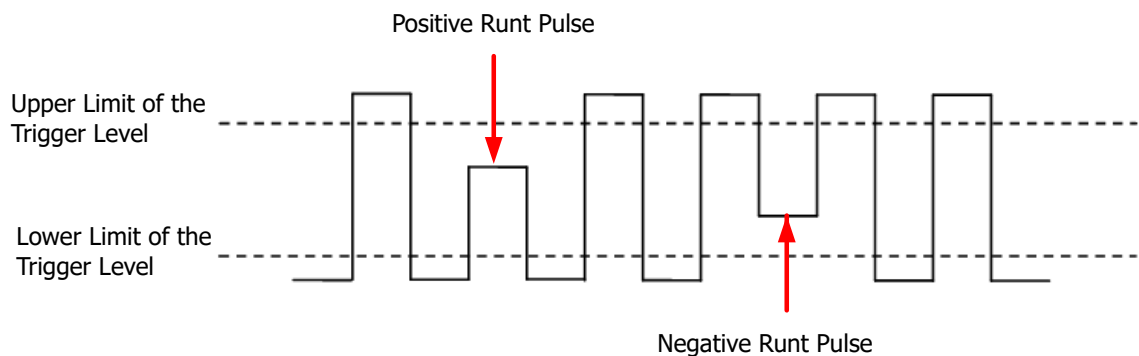
The query returns the trigger level in scientific notation.

Example

```
:TRIGger:TIMEout:LEVel 0.16 /*Sets the trigger level to 160 mV.*/  
:TRIGger:TIMEout:LEVel? /*The query returns 1.600000E-1.*/
```

3.33.15 :TRIGger:RUNT

The runt trigger sets the oscilloscope to trigger pulses that cross one trigger level but not another, as shown in the figure below.



3.33.15.1 :TRIGger:RUNT:SOURce

Syntax

```
:TRIGger:RUNT:SOURce <source>
```

```
:TRIGger:RUNT:SOURce?
```

Description

Sets or queries the trigger source of Runt trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{CHANnel1 CHANnel2 CHANnel3 CHANnel4}	CHANnel1

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example

```
:TRIGger:RUNT:SOURce CHANnel2 /*Sets the trigger source to
CHANnel2.*/
:TRIGger:RUNT:SOURce? /*The query returns CHAN2.*/
```

3.33.15.2 :TRIGger:RUNT:POLarity**Syntax**

```
:TRIGger:RUNT:POLarity <polarity>
```

```
:TRIGger:RUNT:POLarity?
```

Description

Sets or queries the polarity of Runt trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<polarity>	Discrete	{POSitive NEGative}	POSitive

Remarks

- **POSitive:** indicates the positive polarity. The oscilloscope triggers on the positive polarity of Runt trigger.
- **NEGative:** indicates the negative polarity. The oscilloscope triggers on the negative polarity of Runt trigger.

Return Format

The query returns POS or NEG.

Example

```
:TRIGger:RUNT:POLarity NEGative    /*Sets the polarity of Runt
trigger to NEGative.*/
:TRIGger:RUNT:POLarity?             /*The query returns NEG.*/
```

3.33.15.3 :TRIGger:RUNT:WHEN**Syntax**

```
:TRIGger:RUNT:WHEN <when>
```

```
:TRIGger:RUNT:WHEN?
```

Description

Sets or queries the trigger conditions of Runt trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<when>	Discrete	{NONE GREater LESS GLEsS}	NONE

Remarks

- **NONE:** indicates not setting the trigger condition of Runt trigger.
- **GREater:** triggers when the runt pulse width is greater than the lower limit of pulse width.
- **LESS:** triggers when the runt pulse width is smaller than the upper limit of pulse width.
- **GLEsS:** triggers when the runt pulse width is greater than the lower limit and smaller than the upper limit of pulse width.

The lower limit of the pulse width must be smaller than the upper limit.

Return Format

The query returns NONE, GRE, LESS, or GLEsS.

Example

```
:TRIGger:RUNT:WHEN LESS    /*Sets the trigger condition of Runt
trigger to LESS.*/
:TRIGger:RUNT:WHEN?        /*The query returns LESS.*/
```

3.33.15.4 :TRIGger:RUNT:WUPPer**Syntax**

```
:TRIGger:RUNT:WUPPer <width>
```

:TRIGger:RUNT:WUPPer?

Description

Sets or queries the upper limit of the pulse width of Runt trigger. The default unit is s.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<width>	Real	8.01 ns to 10 s	2 μ s

Remarks

This command is only available when the trigger condition is set to LESS or GLESSs. To set or query the trigger condition of the Runt trigger, send the **:TRIGger:RUNT:WHEN** command.

When the trigger condition is set to GLESSs, if the set upper limit of the pulse width is smaller than the lower limit, the lower limit will be automatically changed. You can send the **:TRIGger:RUNT:WLOWer** command to set or query the lower limit of the pulse width of Runt trigger.

Return Format

The query returns the upper limit of the pulse width in scientific notation.

Example

```
:TRIGger:RUNT:WUPPer 0.02 /*Sets the upper limit of the pulse
width to 20 ms.*/
:TRIGger:RUNT:WUPPer? /*The query returns 2.000000E-2.*/
```

3.33.15.5 :TRIGger:RUNT:WLOWer

Syntax

:TRIGger:RUNT:WLOWer <width>

:TRIGger:RUNT:WLOWer?

Description

Sets or queries the lower limit of the pulse width of Runt trigger. The default unit is s.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<width>	Real	8 ns to 9.9 s	1 μ s

Remarks

This command is only available when the trigger condition is set to GREater or GLEss. To set or query the trigger condition of the Runt trigger, send the `:TRIGger:RUNT:WHEN` command.

When the trigger condition is set to GLEss, if the set lower limit of the pulse width is greater than the lower limit, the upper limit will be automatically changed. You can send the `:TRIGger:RUNT:WUPPer` command to set or query the upper limit of the pulse width of Runt trigger.

Return Format

The query returns the lower limit of the pulse width in scientific notation.

Example

```
:TRIGger:RUNT:WLOWer 0.01 /*Sets the lower limit of the pulse
width to 10 ms.*/
:TRIGger:RUNT:WLOWer? /*The query returns 1.000000E-2.*/
```

3.33.15.6 :TRIGger:RUNT:ALEVel**Syntax**

```
:TRIGger:RUNT:ALEVel <level>
```

```
:TRIGger:RUNT:ALEVel?
```

Description

Sets or queries the upper limit of the trigger level of Runt trigger. The unit is the same as that of the current amplitude.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<level>	Real	Lower limit of the trigger level to (5 x VerticalScale - Offset)	0 V

Remarks

For VerticalScale, refer to the `:CHANnel<n>:SCALE` command. For OFFSet, refer to the `:CHANnel<n>:OFFSet` command.

Return Format

The query returns the upper limit of the trigger level in scientific notation.

Example

```
:TRIGger:RUNT:ALEVel 0.16 /*Sets the upper limit of the trigger
level to 160 mV.*/
:TRIGger:RUNT:ALEVel? /*The query returns 1.600000E-1.*/
```

3.33.15.7 :TRIGger:RUNT:BLEVel

Syntax

```
:TRIGger:RUNT:BLEVel <level>
```

```
:TRIGger:RUNT:BLEVel?
```

Description

Sets or queries the lower limit of the trigger level of Runt trigger. The unit is the same as that of the current amplitude.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<level>	Real	(-5 x VerticalScale - Offset) to upper limit of the upper value	0 V

Remarks

For VerticalScale, refer to the `:CHANnel<n>:SCALE` command. For OFFSet, refer to the `:CHANnel<n>:OFFSet` command.

Return Format

The query returns the lower limit of the trigger level in scientific notation.

Example

```
:TRIGger:RUNT:BLEVel 0.16 /*Sets the lower limit of the trigger
level to 160 mV.*/
:TRIGger:RUNT:BLEVel? /*The query returns 1.600000E-1.*/
```

3.33.16 :TRIGger:WINDows

Window trigger provides a high trigger level and a low trigger level. The instrument triggers when the input signal passes through the high trigger level or the low trigger level.

3.33.16.1 :TRIGger:WINDows:SOURce

Syntax

```
:TRIGger:WINDows:SOURce <source>
```

```
:TRIGger:WINDows:SOURce?
```

Description

Sets or queries the trigger source of Window trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{CHANnel1 CHANnel2 CHANnel3 CHANnel4}	CHANnel1

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example

```
:TRIGger:WINDows:SOURce CHANnel2    /*Sets the trigger source to
CHANnel2.*/
:TRIGger:WINDows:SOURce?              /*The query returns CHAN2.*/
```

3.33.16.2 :TRIGger:WINDows:SLOPe**Syntax**

```
:TRIGger:WINDows:SLOPe <type>
```

```
:TRIGger:WINDows:SLOPe?
```

Description

Sets or queries the edge type of Windows trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<type>	Discrete	{POSitive NEGative RFALI}	POSitive

Remarks

- **POSitive:** triggers on the rising edge of the input signal when the voltage level is greater than the preset high trigger level.
- **NEGative:** triggers on the falling edge of the input signal when the voltage level is smaller than the preset low trigger level.
- **RFALI:** triggers on either the rising or falling edge of the input signal when the voltage level meets the preset trigger level.

Return Format

The query returns POS, NEG, or RFAL.

Example

```
:TRIGger:WINDows:SLOPe NEGative /*Sets the edge type of Windows
trigger to NEGative.*/
:TRIGger:WINDows:SLOPe? /*The query returns NEG.*/
```

3.33.16.3 :TRIGger:WINDows:POSition**Syntax**

```
:TRIGger:WINDows:POSition <pos>
```

```
:TRIGger:WINDows:POSition?
```

Description

Sets or queries the trigger position of Window trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<pos>	Discrete	{EXIT ENTER TIME}	ENTER

Remarks

- **EXIT:** triggers when the input signal exits the specified trigger level range.
- **ENTER:** triggers when the input signal enters the specified trigger level range.
- **TIME:** triggers when the accumulated hold time after the trigger signal enters the specified trigger level range is equal to the window time.

Return Format

The query returns EXIT, ENT, or TIME.

Example

```
:TRIGger:WINDows:POSition ENTER /*Sets the trigger position to
ENT.*/
:TRIGger:WINDows:POSition? /*The query returns ENT.*/
```

3.33.16.4 :TRIGger:WINDows:TIME**Syntax**

```
:TRIGger:WINDows:TIME <time>
```

```
:TRIGger:WINDows:TIME?
```

Description

Sets or queries the window time of Window trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<time>	Real	8 ns to 10 s	1 μ s

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns the window time in scientific notation.

Example

```
:TRIGger:WINDows:TIME 0.002 /*Sets the window time to 2 ms.*/
:TRIGger:WINDows:TIME? /*The query returns 2.000000E-3.*/
```

3.33.16.5 :TRIGger:WINDows:ALEVel**Syntax**

```
:TRIGger:WINDows:ALEVel <level>
```

```
:TRIGger:WINDows:ALEVel?
```

Description

Sets or queries the upper limit of the trigger level of Window trigger. The unit is the same as that of the current amplitude.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<level>	Real	Lower limit to (5 x VerticalScale - OFFSet)	0 V

Remarks

For VerticalScale, refer to the `:CHANnel<n>:SCALE` command. For OFFSet, refer to the `:CHANnel<n>:OFFSet` command.

Return Format

The query returns the upper limit of the trigger level in scientific notation.

Example

```
:TRIGger:WINDows:ALEVel 0.16 /*Sets the upper limit of the
trigger level to 160 mV.*/
:TRIGger:WINDows:ALEVel? /*The query returns 1.600000E-1.*/
```

3.33.16.6 :TRIGger:WINDows:BLEVel

Syntax

```
:TRIGger:WINDows:BLEVel <level>
```

```
:TRIGger:WINDows:BLEVel?
```

Description

Sets or queries the lower limit of the trigger level of Window trigger. The unit is the same as that of the current amplitude.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<level>	Real	(-5 x VerticalScale - OFFSet) to upper limit	0 V

Remarks

For VerticalScale, refer to the `:CHANnel<n>:SCALE` command. For OFFSet, refer to the `:CHANnel<n>:OFFSet` command.

Return Format

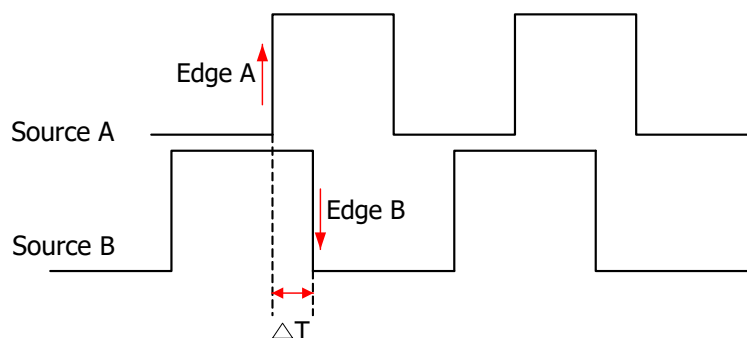
The query returns the lower limit of the trigger level in scientific notation.

Example

```
:TRIGger:WINDows:BLEVel 0.05 /*Sets the lower limit of the
trigger level to 50 mV.*/
:TRIGger:WINDows:BLEVel? /*The query returns 5.000000E-2.*/
```

3.33.17 :TRIGger:DELAy

In Delay trigger, you need to set Source A and Source B. The oscilloscope triggers when the time difference (ΔT) between the specified edges (Edge A and Edge B) of Source A and Source B meets the preset time limit, as shown in the figure below. Edge A and Edge B must be two neighboring edges. See the figure below.



3.33.17.1 :TRIGger:DElay:SA**Syntax**

```
:TRIGger:DElay:SA <source>
```

```
:TRIGger:DElay:SA?
```

Description

Sets or queries the trigger source of Source A in Delay trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{D0 D1 D2 D3 D4 D5 D6 D7 D8 D9 D10 D11 D12 D13 D14 D15 CHANnel1 CHANnel2 CHANnel3 CHANnel4}	CHANnel1

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example

```
:TRIGger:DElay:SA CHANnel2 /*Sets the trigger source A to
CHANnel2.*/
:TRIGger:DElay:SA?          /*The query returns CHAN2.*/
```

3.33.17.2 :TRIGger:DElay:SLOPA**Syntax**

```
:TRIGger:DElay:SLOPA <slope>
```

```
:TRIGger:DElay:SLOPA?
```

Description

Sets or queries the edge type of Edge A in Delay trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<slope>	Discrete	{POSitive NEGative}	POSitive

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns POS or NEG.

Example

```
:TRIGger:DElay:SLOPA NEGative /*Sets the type of Edge A to
NEGative.*/
:TRIGger:DElay:SLOPA? /*The query returns NEG.*/
```

3.33.17.3 :TRIGger:DElay:SB**Syntax**

```
:TRIGger:DElay:SB <source>
```

```
:TRIGger:DElay:SB?
```

Description

Sets or queries the trigger source of Source B in Delay trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{D0 D1 D2 D3 D4 D5 D6 D7 D8 D9 D10 D11 D12 D13 D14 D15 CHANnel1 CHANnel2 CHANnel3 CHANnel4}	CHANnel2

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example

```
:TRIGger:DElay:SB CHANnel4 /*Sets the trigger source B to
CHANnel4.*/
:TRIGger:DElay:SB? /*The query returns CHAN4.*/
```

3.33.17.4 :TRIGger:DElay:SLOPB**Syntax**

```
:TRIGger:DElay:SLOPB <slope>
```

:TRIGger:DElay:SLOPB?

Description

Sets or queries the edge type of Edge B in Delay trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<slope>	Discrete	{POSitive NEGative}	POSitive

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns POS or NEG.

Example

```
:TRIGger:DElay:SLOPB NEGative    /*Sets the type of Edge B to
NEGative.*/
:TRIGger:DElay:SLOPB?             /*The query returns NEG.*/
```

3.33.17.5 :TRIGger:DElay:TYPE

Syntax

:TRIGger:DElay:TYPE <type>

:TRIGger:DElay:TYPE?

Description

Sets or queries the trigger condition of the Delay trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<type>	Discrete	{GREater LESS GLESS GOUT}	GREater

Remarks

- **GREater:** triggers when the time difference (ΔT) between the specified edges of Source A and Source B is greater than the preset time limit.
- **LESS:** triggers when the time difference (ΔT) between the specified edges of Source A and Source B is smaller than the preset time limit.

- **GLESs:** triggers when the time difference (ΔT) between the specified edges of Source A and Source B is greater than the lower limit of the preset time and smaller than the upper limit of the preset time.
- **GOUT:** triggers when the time difference (ΔT) between the specified edges of Source A and Source B is smaller than the lower limit of the preset time or greater than the upper limit of the preset time.

Return Format

The query returns GRE, LESS, GLEs, or GOUT.

Example

```
:TRIGger:DElay:TYPe GOUT /*Sets the trigger condition to GOUT.*/
:TRIGger:DElay:TYPe? /*The query returns GOUT.*/
```

3.33.17.6 :TRIGger:DElay:TUPPer

Syntax

:TRIGger:DElay:TUPPer <time>

:TRIGger:DElay:TUPPer?

Description

Sets or queries the upper limit of delay time of the Delay trigger. The default unit is s.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<time>	Real	8.01 ns to 10 s	2 μ s

Remarks

This command is only available when the trigger condition is set to LESS, GLEs, or GOUT. To set or query the trigger condition of the Delay trigger, send the **:TRIGger:DElay:TYPe** command.

When the trigger condition is set to GLEs or GOUT, if the set upper limit of the delay time is smaller than the lower limit, the lower limit will be automatically changed. You can send the **:TRIGger:DElay:TLOWer** command to set or query the lower limit of the delay time of the Delay trigger.

Return Format

The query returns the upper limit of delay time in scientific notation.

Example

```
:TRIGger:DElay:TUPPer 0.002 /*Sets the upper limit of delay time
to 2 ms.*/
:TRIGger:DElay:TUPPer? /*The query returns 2.000000E-3.*/
```

3.33.17.7 :TRIGger:DElay:TLOWer**Syntax**

```
:TRIGger:DElay:TLOWer <time>
:TRIGger:DElay:TLOWer?
```

Description

Sets or queries the lower limit of delay time of the Delay trigger. The default unit is s.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<time>	Real	8 ns to 9.9 s	1μs

Remarks

This command is only available when the trigger condition is set to GREater, GLEsS, or GOUT. To set or query the trigger condition of the Delay trigger, send the *:TRIGger:DElay:TYPE* command.

When the trigger condition is set to GLEsS or GOUT, if the set lower limit of the delay time is greater than the upper limit, the upper limit will be automatically changed. You can send the *:TRIGger:DElay:TUPPer* command to set or query the upper limit of the delay time of the Delay trigger.

Return Format

The query returns the lower limit of delay time in scientific notation.

Example

```
:TRIGger:DElay:TLOWer 0.002 /*Sets the lower limit of delay time
to 2 ms.*/
:TRIGger:DElay:TLOWer? /*The query returns 2.000000E-3.*/
```

3.33.17.8 :TRIGger:DElay:ALEVel**Syntax**

```
:TRIGger:DElay:ALEVel </level>
:TRIGger:DElay:ALEVel?
```

Description

Sets or queries the threshold level of Source A of Delay trigger. The unit is the same as that of the current amplitude.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<level>	Real	(-5 x VerticalScale - OFFSet) to (5 x VerticalScale - OFFSet)	0 V

Remarks

For VerticalScale, refer to the `:CHANnel<n>:SCALE` command. For OFFSet, refer to the `:CHANnel<n>:OFFSet` command.

Return Format

The query returns the threshold level of Source A in scientific notation.

Example

```
:TRIGger:DElay:ALEVel 0.16 /*Sets the threshold level of Source
A to 160 mV.*/
:TRIGger:DElay:ALEVel? /*The query returns 1.600000E-1.*/
```

3.33.17.9 :TRIGger:DElay:BLEVel**Syntax**

```
:TRIGger:DElay:BLEVel <level>
```

```
:TRIGger:DElay:BLEVel?
```

Description

Sets or queries the threshold level of Source B of Delay trigger. The unit is the same as that of the current amplitude.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<level>	Real	(-5 x VerticalScale - OFFSet) to (5 x VerticalScale - OFFSet)	0 V

Remarks

For VerticalScale, refer to the `:CHANnel<n>:SCALE` command. For OFFSet, refer to the `:CHANnel<n>:OFFSet` command.

Return Format

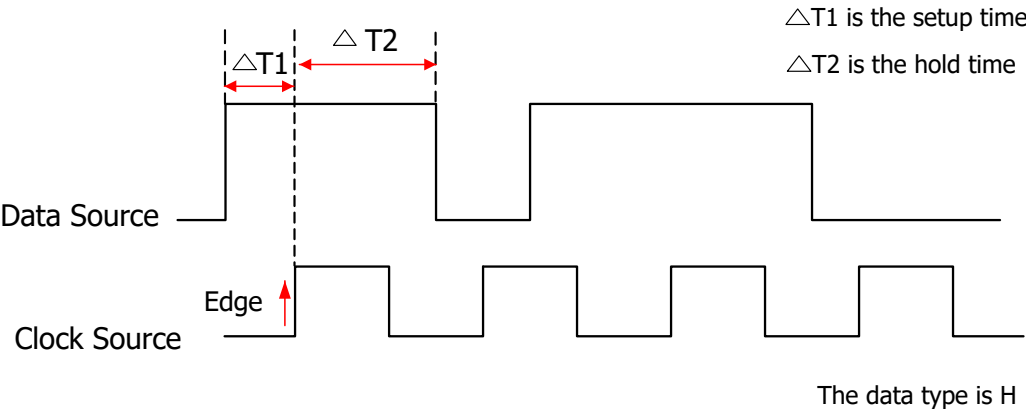
The query returns the threshold level of Source B in scientific notation.

Example

```
:TRIGger:DElay BLEVel 0.05 /*Sets the threshold level of Source
B to 50 mV.*/
:TRIGger:DElay:BLEVel? /*The query returns 5.000000E-2.*/
```

3.33.18 :TRIGger:SHOLd

In setup&hold trigger, you need to set the clock source and data source. The setup time starts when the data signal passes the trigger level and ends at the coming of the specified clock edge; the hold time starts at the coming of the specified clock edge and ends when the data signal crosses the trigger level again, as shown in the figure below. The oscilloscope triggers when the setup time or hold time is smaller than the preset time.



3.33.18.1 :TRIGger:SHOLd:DSRC

Syntax

```
:TRIGger:SHOLd:DSRC <source>  
:TRIGger:SHOLd:DSRC?
```

Description

Sets or queries the data source of Setup&Hold trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{D0 D1 D2 D3 D4 D5 D6 D7 D8 D9 D10 D11 D12 D13 D14 D15 CHANnel1 CHANnel2 CHANnel3 CHANnel4}	CHANnel2

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example

```
:TRIGger:SHOLd:DSRC CHANnel1 /*Sets the data source to
CHANnel1.*/
:TRIGger:SHOLd:DSRC? /*The query returns CHAN1.*/
```

3.33.18.2 :TRIGger:SHOLd:CSRC**Syntax**

```
:TRIGger:SHOLd:CSRC <source>
```

```
:TRIGger:SHOLd:CSRC?
```

Description

Sets or queries the clock source of Setup&Hold trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{D0 D1 D2 D3 D4 D5 D6 D7 D8 D9 D10 D11 D12 D13 D14 D15 CHANnel1 CHANnel2 CHANnel3 CHANnel4}	CHANnel1

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example

```
:TRIGger:SHOLd:CSRC CHANnel2 /*Sets the clock source to
CHANnel2.*/
:TRIGger:SHOLd:CSRC? /*The query returns CHAN2.*/
```

3.33.18.3 :TRIGger:SHOLd:SLOPe**Syntax**

```
:TRIGger:SHOLd:SLOPe <slope>
```

```
:TRIGger:SHOLd:SLOPe?
```

Description

Sets or queries the edge type of Setup&Hold trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<slope>	Discrete	{POSitive NEGative}	POSitive

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns POS or NEG.

Example

```
:TRIGger:SHOLd:SLOPe NEGative /*Sets the edge type to
NEGative.*/
:TRIGger:SHOLd:SLOPe? /*The query returns NEG.*/
```

3.33.18.4 :TRIGger:SHOLd:PATtern**Syntax**

```
:TRIGger:SHOLd:PATtern <pattern>
```

```
:TRIGger:SHOLd:PATtern?
```

Description

Sets or queries the data type of Setup&Hold trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<pattern>	Discrete	{H L}	H

Remarks

- **H:** indicates high level.
- **L:** indicates low level.

Return Format

The query returns H or L.

Example

```
:TRIGger:SHOLd:PATtern L /*Sets data type to L.*/
:TRIGger:SHOLd:PATtern? /*The query returns L.*/
```

3.33.18.5 :TRIGger:SHOLd:TYPE

Syntax

`:TRIGger:SHOLd:TYPE <type>`

`:TRIGger:SHOLd:TYPE?`

Description

Sets or queries the trigger condition of Setup/Hold trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<type>	Discrete	{SETup HOLD SETHold}	SETup

Remarks

- **SETup**: the oscilloscope triggers when the setup time is smaller than the specified setup time.
- **HOLD**: the oscilloscope triggers when the hold time is smaller than the specified hold time.
- **SETHold**: the oscilloscope triggers when the setup time or hold time is smaller than the specified time value.

Return Format

The query returns SET, HOLD, or SETH.

Example

```
:TRIGger:SHOLd:TYPE SETHold /*Sets the trigger condition to  
SETHold.*/  
:TRIGger:SHOLd:TYPE? /*The query returns SETH.*/
```

3.33.18.6 :TRIGger:SHOLd:STIme

Syntax

`:TRIGger:SHOLd:STIme <time>`

`:TRIGger:SHOLd:STIme?`

Description

Sets or queries the setup time of Setup&Hold trigger. The default unit is s.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<time>	Real	8 ns to 1 s	1 μ s

Remarks

- Setup time indicates the time that the data remain stable and unchanged before the specified clock edge arrives.
- This command is only available when the hold type is SETup or SETHOLD.

Return Format

The query returns the setup time value in scientific notation.

Example

```
:TRIGger:SHOLd:STIME 0.002 /*Sets the setup time to 2 ms.*/
:TRIGger:SHOLd:STIME? /*The query returns 2.000000E-3.*/
```

3.33.18.7 :TRIGger:SHOLd:HTIME**Syntax**

:TRIGger:SHOLd:HTIME <time>

:TRIGger:SHOLd:HTIME?

Description

Sets or queries the hold time of Setup&Hold trigger. The default unit is s.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<time>	Real	8 ns to 1 s	1 μ s

Remarks

- Hold time indicates the time that the data remain stable and unchanged after the specified clock edge arrives.
- This command is only available when the hold type is HOLD or SETHOLD.

Return Format

The query returns the hold time value in scientific notation.

Example

```
:TRIGger:SHOLd:HTIME 0.002 /*Sets the hold time to 2 ms.*/
:TRIGger:SHOLd:HTIME? /*The query returns 2.000000E-3.*/
```

3.33.18.8 :TRIGger:SHOLd:DLEVel**Syntax**

```
:TRIGger:SHOLd:DLEVel <level>
```

```
:TRIGger:SHOLd:DLEVel?
```

Description

Sets or queries the trigger level of the data source. The unit is the same as that of the current amplitude.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<level>	Real	Analog channel: (-5 x VerticalScale - OFFSet) to (5 x VerticalScale - OFFSet) Digital channel: -20 V to 20 V	0 V

Remarks

For VerticalScale, refer to the *:CHANnel<n>:SCALE* command. For OFFSet, refer to the *:CHANnel<n>:OFFSet* command.

Return Format

The query returns the trigger level of the data source in scientific notation.

Example

```
:TRIGger:SHOLd:DLEVel 0.16 /*Sets the trigger level of the data
source to 160 mV.*/
:TRIGger:SHOLd:DLEVel? /*The query returns 1.600000E-1.*/
```

3.33.18.9 :TRIGger:SHOLd:CLEVel**Syntax**

```
:TRIGger:SHOLd:CLEVel <level>
```

```
:TRIGger:SHOLd:CLEVel?
```

Description

Sets or queries the trigger level of the clock source. The unit is the same as that of the current amplitude.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<level>	Real	Analog channel: (-5 x VerticalScale - OFFSet) to (5 x VerticalScale - OFFSet) Digital channel: -20 V to 20 V	0 V

Remarks

For VerticalScale, refer to the `:CHANnel<n>:SCALE` command. For OFFSet, refer to the `:CHANnel<n>:OFFSet` command.

Return Format

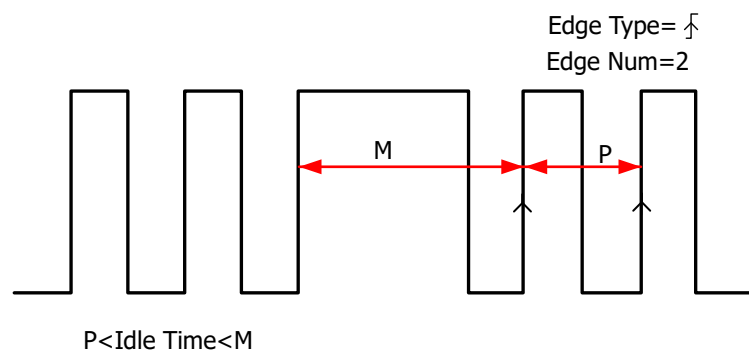
The query returns the trigger level of the clock source in scientific notation.

Example

```
:TRIGger:SHOLd:CLEVel 0.05      /*Sets the trigger level of the
clock source to 50 mV.*/
:TRIGger:SHOLd:CLEVel?          /*The query returns 5.000000E-2.*/
```

3.33.19 :TRIGger:NEDGE

The Nth edge trigger lets you to trigger on the Nth edge that occurs after a specified idle time. For example, in the waveform as shown in the figure below, the instrument should trigger on the second rising edge after the specified idle time (the time between two neighboring rising edges), and the idle time should be within the range between P and M ($P < \text{Idle Time} < M$). Wherein, M is the time between the first rising edge and its previous rising edge; P is the maximum time between the rising edges that participate in counting.



3.33.19.1 :TRIGger:NEDGE:SOURce

Syntax

`:TRIGger:NEDGE:SOURce <source>`

`:TRIGger:NEDGE:SOURce?`

Description

Sets or queries the trigger source of Edge trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{D0 D1 D2 D3 D4 D5 D6 D7 D8 D9 D10 D11 D12 D13 D14 D15 CHANnel1 CHANnel2 CHANnel3 CHANnel4}	CHANnel1

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example

```
:TRIGger:NEDGE:SOURce CHANnel2 /*Sets the trigger source to
CHANnel2.*/
:TRIGger:NEDGE:SOURce? /*The query returns CHAN2.*/
```

3.33.19.2 :TRIGger:NEDGE:SLOPe

Syntax

`:TRIGger:NEDGE:SLOPe <slope>`

`:TRIGger:NEDGE:SLOPe?`

Description

Sets or queries the edge type of the Nth Edge trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<slope>	Discrete	{POSitive NEGative}	POSitive

Remarks

- **POSitive:** indicates that the oscilloscope triggers on the rising edge of the input signal when the voltage level meets the preset trigger level.
- **NEGative:** indicates that the oscilloscope triggers on the falling edge of the input signal when the voltage level meets the preset trigger level.

Return Format

The query returns POS or NEG.

Example

```
:TRIGger:NEDGE:SLOPe NEGative /*Sets the edge type to
NEGative */
:TRIGger:NEDGE:SLOPe? /*The query returns NEG.*/
```

3.33.19.3 :TRIGger:NEDGE:IDLE**Syntax**

```
:TRIGger:NEDGE:IDLE <time>
```

```
:TRIGger:NEDGE:IDLE?
```

Description

Sets or queries the idle time of the Nth Edge trigger. The default unit is s.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<time>	Real	16 ns to 10 s	1 μs

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns the idle time in scientific notation.

Example

```
:TRIGger:NEDGE:IDLE 0.002 /*Sets the idle time to 2 ms.*/
:TRIGger:NEDGE:IDLE? /*The query returns 2.000000E-3.*/
```

3.33.19.4 :TRIGger:NEDGE:EDGE**Syntax**

```
:TRIGger:NEDGE:EDGE <edge>
```

:TRIGger:NEDGE:EDGE?

Description

Sets or queries the number of edges of the Nth Edge trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<edge>	Integer	1 to 65535	1

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns an integer ranging from 1 to 65535.

Example

```
:TRIGger:NEDGE:EDGE 20 /*Sets the number of edges to 20.*/
:TRIGger:NEDGE:EDGE? /*The query returns 20.*/
```

3.33.19.5 :TRIGger:NEDGE:LEVel

Syntax

:TRIGger:NEDGE:LEVel <level>

:TRIGger:NEDGE:LEVel?

Description

Sets or queries the trigger level of the Nth Edge trigger. The unit is the same as that of current amplitude.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<level>	Real	Analog channel: (-5 x VerticalScale - OFFSet) to (5 x VerticalScale - OFFSet) Digital channel: -20 V to 20 V	0 V

Remarks

For VerticalScale, refer to the **:CHANnel<n>:SCALE** command. For OFFSet, refer to the **:CHANnel<n>:OFFSet** command.

Return Format

The query returns the trigger level in scientific notation.

Example

```
:TRIGger:NEDGE:LEVel 0.16      /*Sets the trigger level to 160 mV.*/  
:TRIGger:NEDGE:LEVel?          /*The query returns 1.600000E-1.*/
```

3.33.20 :TRIGger:RS232 (Option)

RS232 bus is a serial communication mode used in data transmission between PCs or between a PC and a terminal. In RS232 serial protocol, a character is transmitted as a frame of data. The frame consists of 1 start bit, 5-8 data bits, 1 check bit, and 1-2 stop bits. Its format is as shown in the figure below. This series oscilloscope triggers when detecting the start frame, error frame, check error, or the specified data of the RS232 signal.

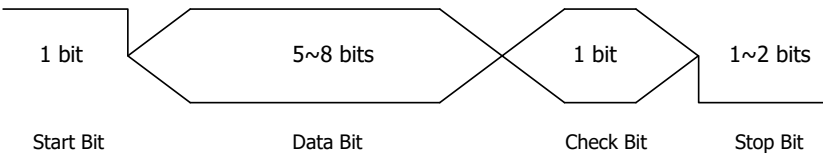


Figure 3.8 Schematic Diagram of RS232 Protocol

3.33.20.1 :TRIGger:RS232:SOURce

Syntax

```
:TRIGger:RS232:SOURce <source>  
:TRIGger:RS232:SOURce?
```

Description

Sets or queries the trigger source of RS232 trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{D0 D1 D2 D3 D4 D5 D6 D7 D8 D9 D10 D11 D12 D13 D14 D15 CHANnel1 CHANnel2 CHANnel3 CHANnel4}	CHANnel1

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example

```
:TRIGger:RS232:SOURce CHANnel2    /*Sets the trigger source to
CHANnel2.*/
:TRIGger:RS232:SOURce?            /*The query returns CHAN2.*/
```

3.33.20.2 :TRIGger:RS232:WHEN**Syntax**

```
:TRIGger:RS232:WHEN <when>
```

```
:TRIGger:RS232:WHEN?
```

Description

Sets or queries the trigger condition of RS232 trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<when>	Discrete	{START ERRor CERRor DATA}	START

Remarks

- **START:** triggers at the start of a frame.
- **ERRor:** triggers when an error frame is found.
- **CERRor:** triggers when a check error is found.
- **DATA:** triggers on the last bit of the preset data bits.

Return Format

The query returns STAR, ERR, CERR, or DATA.

Example

```
:TRIGger:RS232:WHEN ERRor    /*Sets the trigger condition to
ERRor.*/
:TRIGger:RS232:WHEN?        /*The query returns ERR.*/
```

3.33.20.3 :TRIGger:RS232:PARity**Syntax**

```
:TRIGger:RS232:PARity <parity>
```

```
:TRIGger:RS232:PARity?
```

Description

Sets or queries the check mode of RS232 trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<parity>	Discrete	{EVEN ODD NONE}	NONE

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns EVEN, ODD, or NONE.

Example

```
:TRIGger:RS232:PARity EVEN /*Sets the check mode to EVEN.*/
:TRIGger:RS232:PARity? /*The query returns EVEN.*/
```

3.33.20.4 :TRIGger:RS232:STOP**Syntax**

```
:TRIGger:RS232:STOP <bit>
```

```
:TRIGger:RS232:STOP?
```

Description

Sets or queries the stop bits of RS232 trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<bit>	Discrete	{1 1.5 2}	1

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns 1, 1.5, or 2.

Example

```
:TRIGger:RS232:STOP 2 /*Sets the stop bits to 2.*/
:TRIGger:RS232:STOP? /*The query returns 2.*/
```

3.33.20.5 :TRIGger:RS232:DATA**Syntax**

```
:TRIGger:RS232:DATA <data>
```

```
:TRIGger:RS232:DATA?
```

Description

Sets or queries the data value of RS232 trigger when the trigger condition is "Data".

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<data>	Integer	0 to 2^n-1	0

Remarks

In the expression 2^n-1 , n indicates the current data width, and its available value can be 5, 6, 7, and 8. You can send the `:TRIGger:RS232:WIDTh` command to set or query the data width.

Return Format

The query returns an integer.

Example

```
:TRIGger:RS232:DATA 10      /*Sets the data value to 10.*/  
:TRIGger:RS232:DATA?        /*The query returns 10.*/
```

3.33.20.6 :TRIGger:RS232:WIDTh**Syntax**

`:TRIGger:RS232:WIDTh <width>`

`:TRIGger:RS232:WIDTh?`

Description

Sets or queries the data width of RS232 trigger when the trigger condition is "Data".

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<width>	Discrete	{5 6 7 8}	8

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns 5, 6, 7, or 8.

Example

```
:TRIGger:RS232:WIDTh 6      /*Sets the data width to 6.*/  
:TRIGger:RS232:WIDTh?      /*The query returns 6.*/
```

3.33.20.7 :TRIGger:RS232:BAUD**Syntax**

```
:TRIGger:RS232:BAUD <baud>
```

```
:TRIGger:RS232:BAUD?
```

Description

Sets or queries the baud rate of RS232 trigger. The default unit is bps.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<baud>	Integer	1 bps to 20 Mbps	9600 bps

Remarks

If the baud rate is set to a value with "M", then "A" should be added at the end of the value. For example, if you send 5M, you need to send 5MA.

Return Format

The query returns an integer ranging from 1 bps to 20 Mbps.

Example

```
:TRIGger:RS232:BAUD 4800 /*Sets the baud rate to 4800 bps.*/
:TRIGger:RS232:BAUD? /*The query returns 4800.*/
```

3.33.20.8 :TRIGger:RS232:LEVel**Syntax**

```
:TRIGger:RS232:LEVel <level>
```

```
:TRIGger:RS232:LEVel?
```

Description

Sets or queries the trigger level of RS232 trigger. The unit is the same as that of the current amplitude.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<level>	Real	Analog channel: (-5 x VerticalScale - OFFSet) to (5 x VerticalScale - OFFSet) Digital channel: -20 V to 20 V	0 V

Remarks

For VerticalScale, refer to the `:CHANnel<n>:SCALE` command. For OFFSET, refer to the `:CHANnel<n>:OFFSET` command.

Return Format

The query returns the trigger level in scientific notation.

Example

```
:TRIGger:RS232:LEVel 0.16 /*Sets the trigger level to 160 mV.*/
:TRIGger:RS232:LEVel? /*The query returns 1.600000E-1.*/
```

3.33.21 :TRIGger:IIC (Option)

I2C is a 2-wire serial bus used to connect the microcontroller and its peripheral device. It is a bus standard widely used in the microelectronic communication control field.

The I2C serial bus consists of SCL and SDA. Its transmission rate is determined by SCL, and its transmission data is determined by SDA, as shown in the figure below. The instrument triggers on the start condition, restart, stop, missing acknowledgment, specific device address, or data value. Besides, it can also trigger on the specific device address and data values at the same time.

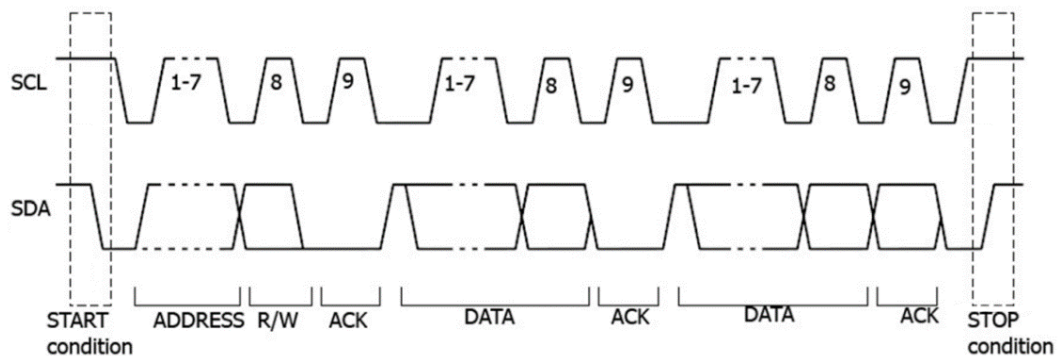


Figure 3.9 Sequence Diagram of I2C Protocol

3.33.21.1 :TRIGger:IIC:SCL

Syntax

```
:TRIGger:IIC:SCL <source>
```

```
:TRIGger:IIC:SCL?
```

Description

Sets or queries the source channel of the clock line of I2C trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{D0 D1 D2 D3 D4 D5 D6 D7 D8 D9 D10 D11 D12 D13 D14 D15 CHANnel1 CHANnel2 CHANnel3 CHANnel4}	CHANnel1

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example

```
:TRIGger:IIC:SCL CHANnel2    /*Sets the clock source to CHANnel2.*/
:TRIGger:IIC:SCL?            /*The query returns CHAN2.*/
```

3.33.21.2 :TRIGger:IIC:SDA**Syntax**

```
:TRIGger:IIC:SDA <source>
```

```
:TRIGger:IIC:SDA?
```

Description

Sets or queries the source channel of the data line of I2C trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{D0 D1 D2 D3 D4 D5 D6 D7 D8 D9 D10 D11 D12 D13 D14 D15 CHANnel1 CHANnel2 CHANnel3 CHANnel4}	CHANnel2

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example

```
:TRIGger:IIC:SDA CHANnel2    /*Sets the data source to CHANnel2.*/
:TRIGger:IIC:SDA?           /*The query returns CHAN2.*/
```

3.33.21.3 :TRIGger:IIC:WHEN**Syntax**

```
:TRIGger:IIC:WHEN <when>
```

```
:TRIGger:IIC:WHEN?
```

Description

Sets or queries the trigger condition of I2C trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<when>	Discrete	{START REStart STOP NACKnowledge ADDRess DATA ADATa}	START

Remarks

- **START:** indicates that the oscilloscope triggers when SCL is high level and SDA transitions from high level to low level.
- **REStart:** indicates that the oscilloscope triggers when another start condition occurs before a stop condition.
- **STOP:** indicates that the oscilloscope triggers when SCL is high level and SDA transitions from low level to high level.
- **NACKnowledge:** indicates missing acknowledgment. The oscilloscope triggers when SDA is high level during the acknowledgment of the SCL bit.
- **ADDRess:** indicates that the oscilloscope searches for the specified address and triggers on the read/write bit.
- **DATA:** indicates that the oscilloscope searches for the specified data on the data line (SDA) and triggers on the clock line (SCL) of the jumping edge of the last bit of the data.
- **ADATa:** indicates that the oscilloscope searches for the specified address and data, and then triggers when both the address and data meet the conditions.

Return Format

The query returns STAR, REST, STOP, NACK, ADDR, DATA, or ADAT.

Example

```
:TRIGger:IIC:WHEN REStart /*Sets the trigger condition to
REStart.*/
:TRIGger:IIC:WHEN? /*The query returns REST.*/
```

3.33.21.4 :TRIGger:IIC:AWIDth**Syntax**

```
:TRIGger:IIC:AWIDth <bits>
```

```
:TRIGger:IIC:AWIDth?
```

Description

Sets or queries the address width of I2C trigger when the trigger condition is "ADDRess" or "ADATa".

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<bits>	Discrete	{7 8 10}	7

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns 7, 8, or 10.

Example

```
:TRIGger:IIC:AWIDth 10 /*Sets the address width to 10.*/
:TRIGger:IIC:AWIDth? /*The query returns 10.*/
```

3.33.21.5 :TRIGger:IIC:DBYTes**Syntax**

```
:TRIGger:IIC:DBYTes <bytes>
```

```
:TRIGger:IIC:DBYTes?
```

Description

Sets or queries of the data bytes of I2C trigger when the trigger condition is "DATA" or "ADATa".

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<bytes>	Real	1 to 5	1

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns the data bytes in scientific notation.

Example

```
:TRIGger:IIC:DBYTes 3 /*Sets the data bytes to 3 when the  
trigger condition is "DATA" or "ADATa".*/  
:TRIGger:IIC:DBYTes? /*The query returns 3.*/
```

3.33.21.6 :TRIGger:IIC:ADDRess**Syntax**

```
:TRIGger:IIC:ADDRess <address>
```

```
:TRIGger:IIC:ADDRess?
```

Description

Sets or queries the address of I2C trigger when the trigger condition is "ADDRess" or "ADATa".

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<address>	Integer	0 to 2^n-1	0

Remarks

In the expression 2^n-1 , n indicates the current address width. Its range is from 0 to 127, 0 to 255, or 0 to 1,023.

Return Format

The query returns the address in integer.

Example

```
:TRIGger:IIC:ADDRess 100 /*Sets the address to 100.*/  
:TRIGger:IIC:ADDRess? /*The query returns 100.*/
```

3.33.21.7 :TRIGger:IIC:DIRection**Syntax**

```
:TRIGger:IIC:DIRection <direction>
```

```
:TRIGger:IIC:DIRection?
```

Description

Sets or queries the data direction of I2C trigger when the trigger condition is "ADDReSS" or "ADATa".

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<dir>	Discrete	{READ WRITe RWRite}	WRITe

Remarks

This command is unavailable when the address width is set to 8.

Return Format

The query returns READ, WRIT, or RWR.

Example

```
:TRIGger:IIC:DIRection RWRite    /*Sets the data direction to
RWRite.*/
:TRIGger:IIC:DIRection?          /*The query returns RWR.*/
```

3.33.21.8 :TRIGger:IIC:DATA**Syntax**

```
:TRIGger:IIC:DATA <data>
```

```
:TRIGger:IIC:DATA?
```

Description

Sets or queries the data value of I2C trigger when the trigger condition is "DATA" or "ADATa".

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<data>	Integer	0 to 2 ⁴⁰ -1	0

Remarks

The settable range of <data> is affected by the data bytes. You can send the *:TRIGger:IIC:DBYTes* command to set the data bytes. The maximum byte length

can be set to 5, that is, 40-bit binary data. Therefore, the range of <data> is from 0 to $2^{40}-1$.

Return Format

The query returns an integer.

Example

```
:TRIGger:IIC:DATA 64      /*Sets the data value to 64.*/
:TRIGger:IIC:DATA?        /*The query returns 64.*/
```

3.33.21.9 :TRIGger:IIC:CLeVel

Syntax

```
:TRIGger:IIC:CLeVel <level>
:TRIGger:IIC:CLeVel?
```

Description

Sets or queries the trigger level of the clock line in I2C trigger. The unit is the same as that of the current amplitude.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<level>	Real	Analog channel: (-5 x VerticalScale - OFFSet) to (5 x VerticalScale - OFFSet) Digital channel: -20 V to 20 V	0 V

Remarks

For VerticalScale, refer to the *:CHANnel<n>:SCALe* command. For OFFSet, refer to the *:CHANnel<n>:OFFSet* command.

Return Format

The query returns the trigger level in scientific notation.

Example

```
:TRIGger:IIC:CLeVel 0.16    /*Sets the trigger level to 160 mV.*/
:TRIGger:IIC:CLeVel?        /*The query returns 1.600000E-1.*/
```

3.33.21.10 :TRIGger:IIC:DLeVel

Syntax

```
:TRIGger:IIC:DLeVel <level>
:TRIGger:IIC:DLeVel?
```

Description

Sets or queries the trigger level of the data line in I2C trigger. The unit is the same as that of the current amplitude.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<level>	Real	Analog channel: (-5 x VerticalScale - OFFSet) to (5 x VerticalScale - OFFSet) Digital channel: -20 V to 20 V	0 V

Remarks

For VerticalScale, refer to the `:CHANnel<n>:SCALE` command. For OFFSet, refer to the `:CHANnel<n>:OFFSet` command.

Return Format

The query returns the trigger level in scientific notation.

Example

```
:TRIGger:IIC:DLEVel 0.16 /*Sets the trigger level to 160 mV.*/
:TRIGger:IIC:DLEVel? /*The query returns 1.600000E-1.*/
```

3.33.22 :TRIGger:CAN (Option)

The :TRIGger:CAN commands are used to set relevant parameters for the CAN trigger.

This oscilloscope can trigger on the start of a frame, end of a frame, frame of the specified type (e.g. Remote, Overload, Data, etc.), or error frame of the specified type (e.g. Answer Error, Check Error, Format Error, etc.) of the CAN signal.

The data frame format of the CAN bus is as shown in the figure below.

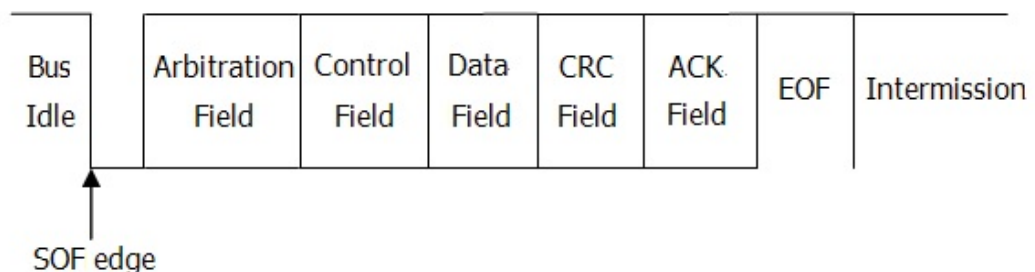


Figure 3.10 Data Frame Format of the CAN Bus

3.33.22.1 :TRIGger:CAN:BAUD

Syntax

`:TRIGger:CAN:BAUD <baud>`

`:TRIGger:CAN:BAUD?`

Description

Sets or queries the signal rate of CAN trigger. The unit is bps.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<baud>	Integer	10 kbps to 5 Mbps	1 Mbps

Remarks

If the baud rate is set to a value with "M", then "A" should be added at the end of the value. For example, if you send 5M, you need to send 5MA.

Return Format

The query returns an integer ranging from 10 kbps to 5 Mbps.

Example

```
:TRIGger:CAN:BAUD 125000 /*Sets the signal rate to 125000 bps.*/  
:TRIGger:CAN:BAUD? /*The query returns 125000.*/
```

3.33.22.2 :TRIGger:CAN:SOURce

Syntax

`:TRIGger:CAN:SOURce <source>`

`:TRIGger:CAN:SOURce?`

Description

Sets or queries the trigger source of CAN trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{D0 D1 D2 D3 D4 D5 D6 D7 D8 D9 D10 D11 D12 D13 D14 D15 CHANnel1 CHANnel2 CHANnel3 CHANnel4}	CHANnel1

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example

```
:TRIGger:CAN:SOURce CHANnel2 /*Sets the trigger source to
CHANnel2.*/
:TRIGger:CAN:SOURce? /*The query returns CHAN2.*/
```

3.33.22.3 :TRIGger:CAN:STYPe**Syntax**

```
:TRIGger:CAN:STYPe <stype>
```

```
:TRIGger:CAN:STYPe?
```

Description

Sets or queries the signal type of CAN trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<stype>	Discrete	{H L RXTX DIFFerential}	H

Remarks

- **H:** indicates the actual CAN_H differential bus signal.
- **L:** indicates the actual CAN_L differential bus signal.
- **RXTX:** indicates the Receive or Transmit signal from the CAN bus transceiver.
- **DIFFerential:** indicates the CAN differential bus signal connected to an analog channel by using a differential probe. Connect the differential probe's positive lead to the CAN_H bus signal and connect the negative lead to the CAN_L bus signal.

Return Format

The query returns H, L, RXTX, or DIFF.

Example

```
:TRIGger:CAN:STYPe L /*Sets the signal type to CAN_L
differential bus signal.*/
:TRIGger:CAN:STYPe? /*The query returns L.*/
```

3.33.22.4 :TRIGger:CAN:WHEN

Syntax

:TRIGger:CAN:WHEN <cond>

:TRIGger:CAN:WHEN?

Description

Sets or queries the trigger condition of CAN trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<cond>	Discrete	{SOF EOF IDRemote OVERload IDFrame DATAframe IDData ERFrame ERANswer ERCheck ERFormat ERRandom ERBit}	SOF

Remarks

- **SOF:** indicates start of frame. It indicates that the oscilloscope triggers at the start of a data frame.
- **EOF:** indicates end of frame. It indicates that the oscilloscope triggers at the end of a data frame.

Frame Type

- **IDRemote:** indicates remote ID. It indicates that the oscilloscope triggers on the remote frame with the specified ID.
- **OVERload:** indicates overload frame. It indicates that the oscilloscope triggers on the CAN overload frames.
- **IDFrame:** indicates frame ID. It indicates that the oscilloscope triggers on the data frames with the specified ID.
- **DATAframe:** indicates frame data. It indicates that the oscilloscope triggers on the data frames with specified data.
- **IDData:** indicates Data & ID. It indicates that the oscilloscope triggers on the data frames with the specified ID and data.

Frame Error

- **ERFrame:** indicates frame error. It indicates that the oscilloscope triggers on the error frame.
- **ERANswer:** indicates answer error. It indicates that the oscilloscope triggers on the answer error frame.
- **ERCheck:** indicates check error. It indicates that the oscilloscope triggers on the check error frame.
- **ERFormat:** indicates format error. It indicates that the oscilloscope triggers on the format error frame.
- **ERRandom:** indicates random error. It indicates that the oscilloscope triggers on the random error frame, such as the format error frame, answer error frame, etc.
- **ERBit:** indicates bit fill. It indicates that the oscilloscope triggers on the error frame with the bit fill.

Return Format

The query returns SOF, EOF, IDR, OVER, IDFR, DAT, IDD, ERFR, ERAN, ERCH, ERF, ERR, or ERB.

Example

```
:TRIGger:CAN:WHEN EOF      /*Sets the trigger condition to EOF.*/
:TRIGger:CAN:WHEN?         /*The query returns EOF.*/
```

3.33.22.5 :TRIGger:CAN:SPOint

Syntax

```
:TRIGger:CAN:SPOint <spoint>
```

```
:TRIGger:CAN:SPOint?
```

Description

Sets or queries the sample point position of CAN trigger (expressed in %).

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<spoint>	Integer	10 to 90	50

Remarks

The sample point is within the range of the bit time. The oscilloscope samples the bit level at the sample point. The sample point position is expressed as the ratio of "time from the bit start to the sample point" to "bit time", in %.

Return Format

The query returns an integer ranging from 10 to 90.

Example

```
:TRIGger:CAN:SPoint 60      /*Sets the sample point position of
CAN trigger to 60%.*/
:TRIGger:CAN:SPoint?        /*The query returns 60.*/
```

3.33.22.6 :TRIGger:CAN:LEVel**Syntax**

```
:TRIGger:CAN:LEVel <level>
```

```
:TRIGger:CAN:LEVel?
```

Description

Sets or queries the trigger level of CAN trigger. Its unit is the same as that of the current amplitude.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<level>	Real	Analog channel: (-5 x VerticalScale - OFFSet) to (5 x VerticalScale - OFFSet) Digital channel: -20 V to 20 V	0 V

Remarks

For VerticalScale, refer to the **:CHANnel<n>:SCALE** command. For OFFSet, refer to the **:CHANnel<n>:OFFSet** command.

Return Format

The query returns the trigger level in scientific notation.

Example

```
:TRIGger:CAN:LEVel 0.16     /*Sets the trigger level to 160 mV.*/
:TRIGger:CAN:LEVel?         /*The query returns 1.600000E-1.*/
```

3.33.23 :TRIGger:SPI (Option)

In SPI trigger, after the CS or timeout condition is satisfied, the oscilloscope triggers when the specified data is found. When using SPI trigger, you need to specify the CLK clock sources and MISO data sources.

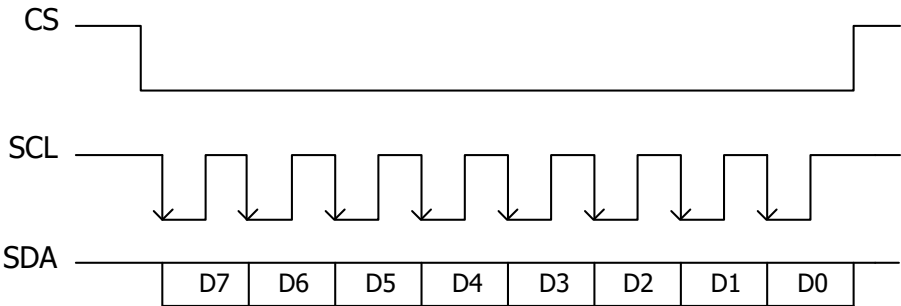


Figure 3.11 Sequential Chart of SPI Bus

3.33.23.1 :TRIGger:SPI:CLEVel

Syntax

```
:TRIGger:SPI:CLEVel <level>
:TRIGger:SPI:CLEVel?
```

Description

Sets or queries the trigger level of the clock channel of SPI trigger. The unit is the same as that of the current amplitude.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<level>	Real	Analog channel: (-5 x VerticalScale - OFFSet) to (6 x VerticalScale - OFFSet) Digital channel: -20 V to 20 V	0 V

Remarks

For VerticalScale, refer to the :CHANnel<n>:SCALE command. For OFFSet, refer to the :CHANnel<n>:OFFSet command.

Return Format

The query returns the trigger level in scientific notation.

Example

```
:TRIGger:SPI:CLEVel 0.16 /*Sets the trigger level to 160 mV.*/
:TRIGger:SPI:CLEVel? /*The query returns 1.600000E-1.*/
```

3.33.23.2 :TRIGger:SPI:DLEVel

Syntax

```
:TRIGger:SPI:DLEVel <level>
```

```
:TRIGger:SPI:DLEVel?
```

Description

Sets or queries the trigger level of the data channel of SPI trigger. The unit is the same as that of the current amplitude.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<level>	Real	Analog channel: (-5 x VerticalScale - OFFSet) to (7 x VerticalScale - OFFSet) Digital channel: -20 V to 20 V	0 V

Remarks

For VerticalScale, refer to the `:CHANnel<n>:SCALE` command. For OFFSet, refer to the `:CHANnel<n>:OFFSet` command.

Return Format

The query returns the trigger level in scientific notation.

Example

```
:TRIGger:SPI:DLEVel 0.16 /*Sets the trigger level to 160 mV.*/
:TRIGger:SPI:DLEVel? /*The query returns 1.600000E-1.*/
```

3.33.23.3 :TRIGger:SPI:CS

Syntax

```
:TRIGger:SPI:CS <source>
```

```
:TRIGger:SPI:CS?
```

Description

Sets or queries the source channel of the CS line when the trigger condition of SPI is set to CS.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{CHANnel1 CHANnel2 CHANnel3 CHANnel4 D0 D1 D2 D3 D4 D5 D6 D7 D8 D9 D10 D11 D12 D13 D14 D15}	CHANnel3

Remarks

Run **:TRIGger:SPI:WHEN** to set or query the trigger condition of SPI trigger.

Return Format

The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example

```
:TRIGger:SPI:CS CHANnel2 /*Sets the source channel of the CS
line to CHANnel2 when the trigger condition of SPI is set to CS.*/
:TRIGger:SPI:CS? /*The query returns CHAN2.*/
```

3.33.23.4 :TRIGger:SPI:DATA**Syntax**

:TRIGger:SPI:DATA <data>

:TRIGger:SPI:DATA?

Description

Sets or queries the data value of SPI trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<data>	Integer	0 to $2^{32}-1$	0

Remarks

The range of the parameter <data> is related to the current data width. You can send the **:TRIGger:SPI:WIDTH** command to set or query the data width. The available maximum data width is 32. Therefore, the range of <data> is from 0 to $2^{32}-1$.

Return Format

The query returns an integer.

Example

```
:TRIGger:SPI:DATA 5 /*Sets the data value to 5.*/
:TRIGger:SPI:DATA? /*The query returns 5.*/
```

3.33.23.5 :TRIGger:SPI:MODE

Syntax

`:TRIGger:SPI:MODE <mode>`

`:TRIGger:SPI:MODE?`

Description

Sets or queries the CS mode of SPI trigger when the trigger condition is "CS".

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<mode>	Discrete	{HIGH LOW}	LOW

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns HIGH or LOW.

Example

```
:TRIGger:SPI:MODE LOW /*Sets the CS mode to LOW.*/  
:TRIGger:SPI:MODE? /*The query returns LOW.*/
```

3.33.23.6 :TRIGger:SPI:SCL

Syntax

`:TRIGger:SPI:SCL <source>`

`:TRIGger:SPI:SCL?`

Description

Sets or queries the channel source of the clock line of SPI trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{CHANnel1 CHANnel2 CHANnel3 CHANnel4 D0 D1 D2 D3 D4 D5 D6 D7 D8 D9 D10 D11 D12 D13 D14 D15}	CHANnel1

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example

```
:TRIGger:SPI:SCL CHANnel1 /*Sets the channel source of the clock
line to CHANnel1.*/
:TRIGger:SPI:SCL? /*The query returns CHAN1.*/
```

3.33.23.7 :TRIGger:SPI:SDA**Syntax**

```
:TRIGger:SPI:SDA <source>
```

```
:TRIGger:SPI:SDA?
```

Description

Sets or queries the channel source of the data line of SPI trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{D0 D1 D2 D3 D4 D5 D6 D7 D8 D9 D10 D11 D12 D13 D14 D15 CHANnel1 CHANnel2 CHANnel3 CHANnel4}	CHANnel2

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example

```
:TRIGger:SPI:SDA CHANnel2 /*Sets the channel source of the data
line of SPI trigger to CHANnel2.*/
:TRIGger:SPI:SDA? /*The query returns CHAN2.*/
```

3.33.23.8 :TRIGger:SPI:SLEVel**Syntax**

```
:TRIGger:SPI:SLEVel <level>
```

```
:TRIGger:SPI:SLEVel?
```

Description

Sets or queries the trigger level of the CS channel of SPI trigger. The unit is the same as that of the current amplitude.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<level>	Real	Analog channel: (-5 x VerticalScale - OFFSet) to (7 x VerticalScale - OFFSet) Digital channel: -20 V to 20 V	0 V

Remarks

For VerticalScale, refer to the `:CHANnel<n>:SCALe` command. For OFFSet, refer to the `:CHANnel<n>:OFFSet` command.

Return Format

The query returns the trigger level in scientific notation.

Example

```
:TRIGger:SPI:SLEVel 0.16 /*Sets the trigger level to 160 mV.*/
:TRIGger:SPI:SLEVel? /*The query returns 1.600000E-1.*/
```

3.33.23.9 :TRIGger:SPI:SLOPe

Syntax

```
:TRIGger:SPI:SLOPe <slope>
```

```
:TRIGger:SPI:SLOPe?
```

Description

Sets or queries the type of the clock edge of SPI trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<slope>	Discrete	{POSitive NEGative}	POSitive

Remarks

- **POSitive:** samples the data on the rising edge of the clock.
- **NEGative:** samples the data on the falling edge of the clock.

Return Format

The query returns POS or NEG.

Example

```
:TRIGger:SPI:SLOPe POSitive /*Sets the clock edge to POSitive.*/
:TRIGger:SPI:SLOPe? /*The query returns POS.*/
```

3.33.23.10 :TRIGger:SPI:TIMEout**Syntax**

```
:TRIGger:SPI:TIMEout <time>
```

```
:TRIGger:SPI:TIMEout?
```

Description

Sets or queries the timeout value when the trigger condition of SPI trigger is "Timeout". The default unit is s.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<time>	Real	8 ns to 10 s	1 μs

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns the timeout value in scientific notation.

Example

```
:TRIGger:SPI:TIMEout 0.001 /*Sets the timeout value to 1 ms.*/
:TRIGger:SPI:TIMEout? /*The query returns 1.000000E-3.*/
```

3.33.23.11 :TRIGger:SPI:WHEN**Syntax**

```
:TRIGger:SPI:WHEN <when>
```

```
:TRIGger:SPI:WHEN?
```

Description

Sets or queries the trigger condition of SPI trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<when>	Discrete	{CS TIMEout}	CS

Remarks

When the trigger condition is "TIMEout", you can run the `:TRIGger:SPI:TIMEout` command to set the timeout value.

Return Format

The query returns CS or TIM.

Example

```
:TRIGger:SPI:WHEN TIMEout /*Sets the trigger condition to
TIMEout.*/
:TRIGger:SPI:WHEN? /*The query returns TIM.*/
```

3.33.23.12 :TRIGger:SPI:WIDTh**Syntax**

`:TRIGger:SPI:WIDTh <width>`

`:TRIGger:SPI:WIDTh?`

Description

Sets or queries the data width of data channel in SPI trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<width>	Integer	4 to 32	8

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns an integer ranging from 4 to 32.

Example

```
:TRIGger:SPI:WIDTh 10 /*Sets the data width to 10.*/
:TRIGger:SPI:WIDTh? /*The query returns 10.*/
```

3.33.24 :TRIGger:FLEXray (Option)

The `:TRIGger:FLEXray` commands are used to set the relevant parameters for the FLEXray trigger.

The oscilloscope can trigger on the specified frame, symbol, error, or position of the FlexRay bus. FlexRay is a type of differential serial bus configured with three consecutive segments (packet header, payload, and packet trailer). Its data transmission rate is up to 10 Mb/s. Each frame contains a static segment and a dynamic segment, and ends with the bus idle time.

Its format is as shown in the figure below.

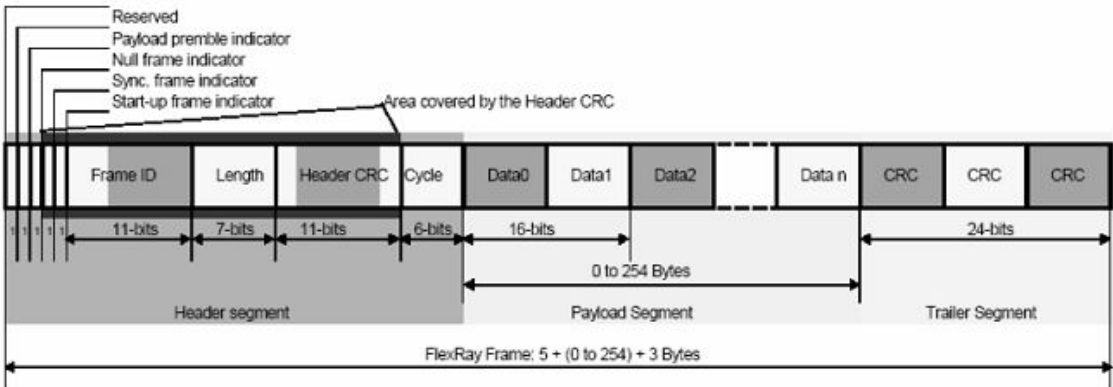


Figure 3.12 Frame Format of FlexRay Bus

3.33.24.1 :TRIGger:FLEXray:BAUD

Syntax

```
:TRIGger:FLEXray:BAUD <baud>
:TRIGger:FLEXray:BAUD?
```

Description

Sets or queries the signal rate of FlexRay trigger. The default unit is bps.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<baud>	Discrete	{2500000 5000000 10000000}	10000000

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns 2500000, 5000000, or 10000000.

Example

```
:TRIGger:FLEXray:BAUD 5000000 /*Sets the signal rate to
5000000 bps.*/
:TRIGger:FLEXray:BAUD? /*The query returns 5000000.*/
```

3.33.24.2 :TRIGger:FLEXray:SOURce

Syntax

```
:TRIGger:FLEXray:SOURce <source>
:TRIGger:FLEXray:SOURce?
```

Description

Sets or queries the trigger source of FlexRay trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{D0 D1 D2 D3 D4 D5 D6 D7 D8 D9 D10 D11 D12 D13 D14 D15 CHANnel1 CHANnel2 CHANnel3 CHANnel4}	CHANnel1

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example

```
:TRIGger:FLEXray:SOURce CHANnel2    /*Sets the trigger source of
FlexRay trigger to CHANnel2.*/
:TRIGger:FLEXray:SOURce?             /*The query returns CHAN2.*/
```

3.33.24.3 :TRIGger:FLEXray:WHEN**Syntax**

```
:TRIGger:FLEXray:WHEN <cond>
```

```
:TRIGger:FLEXray:WHEN?
```

Description

Sets or queries the trigger condition of FLEXray trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<cond>	Discrete	{FRAME SYMBol ERRor TSS}	FRAME

Remarks

- **FRAME:** triggers on the frame of the FlexRay bus.
- **SYMBol:** triggers on the Channel Idle Delimiter (CID), Collision Avoidance Symbol (CAS), Media Access Test Symbol (MTS), and Wakeup Pattern (WUP) of the FlexRay bus.

- **ERROR:** triggers when an error occurs to the FlexRay bus, including Head CRC Err, Tail CRC Err, Decode Err, and Random Err.
- **TSS:** triggers on the transmission start sequence of the FlexRay bus.

Return Format

The query returns FRAM, SYMB, ERR, or TSS.

Example

```
:TRIGger:FLEXray:WHEN TSS          /*Sets the trigger condition to
TSS.*/
:TRIGger:FLEXray:WHEN?              /*The query returns TSS.*/
```

3.33.24.4 :TRIGger:FLEXray:LEVel

Syntax

```
:TRIGger:FLEXray:LEVel <level>
:TRIGger:FLEXray:LEVel?
```

Description

Sets or queries the trigger level of FlexRay trigger. Its unit is the same as that of the current amplitude.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<level>	Real	Analog channel: (-5 x VerticalScale - OFFSet) to (5 x VerticalScale - OFFSet) Digital channel: -20 V to 20 V	0 V

Remarks

For VerticalScale, refer to the **:CHANnel<n>:SCALE** command. For OFFSet, refer to the **:CHANnel<n>:OFFSet** command.

Return Format

The query returns the trigger level in scientific notation.

Example

```
:TRIGger:FLEXray:LEVel 0.16        /*Sets the trigger level to 160
mV.*/
:TRIGger:FLEXray:LEVel?            /*The query returns 1.600000E-1.*/
```

3.33.25 :TRIGger:IIS (Option)

The :TRIGger:IIS commands are used to set relevant parameters for the I2S trigger.

In I2S trigger, the oscilloscope searches for the specified data value and take it as the condition for identifying the trigger. You need to specify the serial clock line (SCLK, 1 pulse is found on the clock line once 1 bit of digital audio data is sent), frame clock line (WS, used for switch the audio channel data), and serial data line (SDA, used for transmit audio data represented in binary (2's complement)).

Below is the sequential chart of I2S bus.

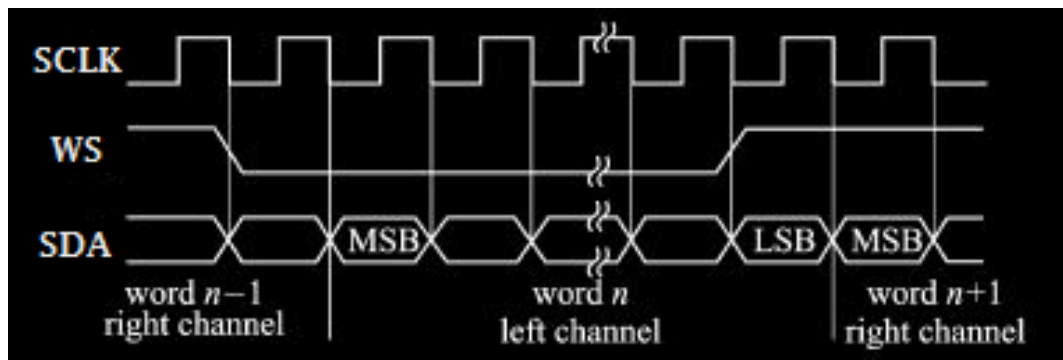


Figure 3.13 Sequential Chart of I2S Bus

3.33.25.1 :TRIGger:IIS:ALIGNment

Syntax

```
:TRIGger:IIS:ALIGNment <setting>
```

```
:TRIGger:IIS:ALIGNment?
```

Description

Sets or queries the alignment mode of the I2S trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<setting>	Discrete	{LJ RJ IIS}	IIS

Remarks

- **LJ**: data transmission (MSB first) begins at the edge of the WS transition.
- **RJ**: data transmission (MSB first) is right-justified to the WS transition.
- **IIS**: data transmission (MSB first) begins at the second edge of the WS transition.

Return Format

The query returns LJ, RJ, or IIS.

Example

```
:TRIGger:IIS:ALIGnment LJ          /*Sets the alignment mode of
I2S trigger to LJ.*/
:TRIGger:IIS:ALIGnment?          /*The query returns LJ.*/
```

3.33.25.2 :TRIGger:IIS:CLOCK:SLOPe**Syntax**

```
:TRIGger:IIS:CLOCK:SLOPe <slope>
```

```
:TRIGger:IIS:CLOCK:SLOPe?
```

Description

Sets or queries the type of the clock edge of I2S trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<slope>	Discrete	{NEGative POSitive}	POSitive

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns NEG or POS.

Example

```
:TRIGger:IIS:CLOCK:SLOPe NEGative /*Sets the clock edge to
NEGative.*/
:TRIGger:IIS:CLOCK:SLOPe?          /*The query returns NEG.*/
```

3.33.25.3 :TRIGger:IIS:SOURce:CLOCK**Syntax**

```
:TRIGger:IIS:SOURce:CLOCK <source>
```

```
:TRIGger:IIS:SOURce:CLOCK?
```

Description

Sets or queries the clock source of the I2S trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{D0 D1 D2 D3 D4 D5 D6 D7 D8 D9 D10 D11 D12 D13 D14 D15 CHANnel1 CHANnel2 CHANnel3 CHANnel4}	CHANnel1

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example

```
:TRIGger:IIS:SOURce:CLOCK CHANnel2          /*Sets clock source to
CHANnel2.*/*
:TRIGger:IIS:SOURce:CLOCK?                   /*The query returns CHAN2.*/*
```

3.33.25.4 :TRIGger:IIS:SOURce:DATA**Syntax**

```
:TRIGger:IIS:SOURce:DATA <source>
```

```
:TRIGger:IIS:SOURce:DATA?
```

Description

Sets or queries the data source of the I2S trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{D0 D1 D2 D3 D4 D5 D6 D7 D8 D9 D10 D11 D12 D13 D14 D15 CHANnel1 CHANnel2 CHANnel3 CHANnel4}	CHANnel3

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example

```
:TRIGger:IIS:SOURce:DATA CHANnel2      /*Sets data source to
CHANnel2.*/
:TRIGger:IIS:SOURce:DATA?              /*The query returns CHAN2.*/
```

3.33.25.5 :TRIGger:IIS:SOURce:WSElect**Syntax**

```
:TRIGger:IIS:SOURce:WSElect <source>
:TRIGger:IIS:SOURce:WSElect?
```

Description

Sets or queries the audio channel of the I2S trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{D0 D1 D2 D3 D4 D5 D6 D7 D8 D9 D10 D11 D12 D13 D14 D15 CHANnel1 CHANnel2 CHANnel3 CHANnel4}	CHANnel2

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example

```
:TRIGger:IIS:SOURce:WSElect CHANnel2  /*Sets the audio channel
to CHANnel2.*/
:TRIGger:IIS:SOURce:WSElect?          /*The query returns
CHAN2.*/
```

3.33.25.6 :TRIGger:IIS:WHEN**Syntax**

```
:TRIGger:IIS:WHEN <operator>
:TRIGger:IIS:WHEN?
```

Description

Sets or queries the trigger condition of I2S trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<operator>	Discrete	{EQUAL NOTequal LESSthan GREaterthan INRange OUTRange}	EQUAL

Remarks

- **EQUAL:** triggers when the channel's data value equals the set value.
- **NOTequal:** triggers when the channel's data value does not equal the set value.
- **LESSthan:** triggers when the channel's data value is smaller than the set value.
- **GREaterthan:** triggers when the channel's data value is greater than the set value.
- **INRange:** triggers when the channel's data value is smaller than the set upper limit value and greater than the set lower limit value.
- **OUTRange:** triggers when the channel's data value is greater than the set upper limit value or smaller than the set lower limit value.

Return Format

The query returns EQU, NOT, LESS, GRE, INR, or OTR.

Example

```
:TRIGger:IIS:WHEN NOTequal          /*Sets the trigger condition of
I2S trigger to NOTequal.*/
:TRIGger:IIS:WHEN?                  /*The query returns NOT.*/
```

3.33.25.7 :TRIGger:IIS:AUDio**Syntax**

```
:TRIGger:IIS:AUDio <audio>
```

```
:TRIGger:IIS:AUDio?
```

Description

Sets or queries the audio state of I2S trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<audio>	Discrete	{RIGHT LEFT EITHer}	LEFT

Remarks

- **RIGHT:** data of the right channel.
- **LEFT:** data of the left channel.
- **EITHER:** data of either of the channel.

Return Format

The query returns RIGH, LEFT, or EITH.

Example

```
:TRIGger:IIS:AUDio RIGHT /*Sets the I2S audio to RIGHT.*/
:TRIGger:IIS:AUDio? /*The query returns RIGH.*/
```

3.33.25.8 :TRIGger:IIS:DATA**Syntax**

```
:TRIGger:IIS:DATA <data>
```

```
:TRIGger:IIS:DATA?
```

Description

Sets or queries the data value of I2S trigger when the trigger condition is "=" or "≠".

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<data>	Integer	0 to $2^{32}-1$	0

Remarks

The settable range of <data> is affected by the byte length. The maximum byte length can be set to 4, that is, 32-bit binary data. Therefore, the range of <data> is from 0 to $2^{32}-1$.

Return Format

The query returns an integer ranging from 0 to $2^{32}-1$.

Example

```
:TRIGger:IIS:DATA 10 /*Sets the data value of I2S trigger to 10
when the trigger condition is "=" or "≠".*/
:TRIGger:IIS:DATA? /*The query returns 10.*/
```

3.33.26 :TRIGger:LIN (Option)

The :TRIGger:LIN commands are used to set relevant parameters for the LIN trigger.

The oscilloscope can trigger on the sync field of LIN signal, and can also trigger on the specified identifier, data, or frame.

The data frame format of the LIN bus is as shown in the figure below.

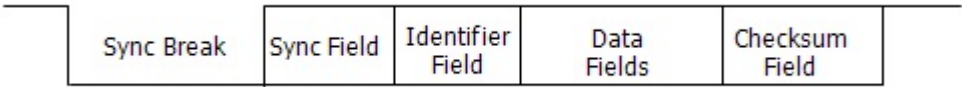


Figure 3.14 Data Frame Format of the LIN Bus

3.33.26.1 :TRIGger:LIN:SOURce

Syntax

```
:TRIGger:LIN:SOURce <source>
:TRIGger:LIN:SOURce?
```

Description

Sets or queries the trigger source of LIN trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{D0 D1 D2 D3 D4 D5 D6 D7 D8 D9 D10 D11 D12 D13 D14 D15 CHANnel1 CHANnel2 CHANnel3 CHANnel4}	CHANnel1

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example

```
:TRIGger:LIN:SOURce CHANnel2 /*Sets the trigger source to
CHANnel2.*/
:TRIGger:LIN:SOURce? /*The query returns CHAN2.*/
```

3.33.26.2 :TRIGger:LIN:ID

Syntax

```
:TRIGger:LIN:ID <id>
:TRIGger:LIN:ID?
```

Description

Sets or queries the ID value of LIN trigger when the trigger condition is "Data & ID".

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<id>	Integer	0 to 63	0

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns an integer ranging from 0 to 63.

Example

```
:TRIGger:LIN:ID 4          /*Sets the ID value of LIN trigger
to 4.*/*
:TRIGger:LIN:ID?          /*The query returns 4.*/*
```

3.33.26.3 :TRIGger:LIN:BAUD**Syntax**

```
:TRIGger:LIN:BAUD <baud>
```

```
:TRIGger:LIN:BAUD?
```

Description

Sets or queries the baud rate of LIN trigger. The default unit is bps.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<baud>	Integer	1 kbps to 20 Mbps	9600 bps

Remarks

If the baud rate is set to a value with "M", then "A" should be added at the end of the value. For example, if you send 5M, you need to send 5MA.

Return Format

The query returns an integer ranging from 1 kbps to 20 Mbps.

Example

```
:TRIGger:LIN:BAUD 19200    /*Sets the baud rate of LIN trigger
to 19.2 kbps.*/*
:TRIGger:LIN:BAUD?        /*The query returns 19200.*/*
```

3.33.26.4 :TRIGger:LIN:STANdard

Syntax

```
:TRIGger:LIN:STANdard <std>
```

```
:TRIGger:LIN:STANdard?
```

Description

Sets or queries the protocol version of LIN trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<std>	Discrete	{1X 2X BOTH}	BOTH

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns 1X, 2X, or BOTH.

Example

```
:TRIGger:LIN:STANdard 2X          /*Sets the protocol version of  
LIN trigger to 2X.*/  
:TRIGger:LIN:STANdard?           /*The query returns 2X.*/
```

3.33.26.5 :TRIGger:LIN:SAMPlpoint

Syntax

```
:TRIGger:LIN:SAMPlpoint <value>
```

```
:TRIGger:LIN:SAMPlpoint?
```

Description

Sets or queries the sample position of LIN trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<value>	Integer	10 to 90	50

Remarks

The sample position is expressed as the ratio of "time from the bit start to the sample point" to "bit time", in %.

Return Format

The query returns an integer ranging from 10 to 90.

Example

```
:TRIGger:LIN:SAMPlepoint 40          /*Sets the sample point
position of LIN trigger to 40%.*/
:TRIGger:LIN:SAMPlepoint?           /*The query returns 40.*/
```

3.33.26.6 :TRIGger:LIN:WHEN**Syntax**

```
:TRIGger:LIN:WHEN <when>
```

```
:TRIGger:LIN:WHEN?
```

Description

Sets or queries the trigger condition of LIN trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<when>	Discrete	{SYNCbreak ID DATA IDData SLEep WAKEup ERRor}	SYNCbreak

Remarks

- **SYNCbreak:** triggers on the last bit of the sync field.
- **ID:** triggers when the frames with the specified ID are found.
- **DATA:** triggers when the data that meet the preset conditions are found.
- **IDData:** triggers when the frames with the specified ID and data that meet the preset conditions are both found.
- **SLEep:** triggers when the sleep frame is found.
- **WAKEup:** triggers when the wakeup frame is found.
- **ERRor:** triggers on the specified type of error frame.

Return Format

The query returns SYNC, ID, DATA, IDD, SLE, WAK, or ERR.

Example

```
:TRIGger:LIN:WHEN SYNCbreak          /*Sets the trigger condition to
SYNCbreak.*/
:TRIGger:LIN:WHEN?                   /*The query returns SYNC.*/
```

3.33.26.7 :TRIGger:LIN:LEVel

Syntax

```
:TRIGger:LIN:LEVel </level>
```

```
:TRIGger:LIN:LEVel?
```

Description

Sets or queries the trigger level of LIN trigger. Its unit is the same as that of the current amplitude.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<level>	Real	Analog channel: (-5 x VerticalScale - OFFSet) to (7 x VerticalScale - OFFSet) Digital channel: -20 V to 20 V	0 V

Remarks

For VerticalScale, refer to the `:CHANnel<n>:SCALE` command. For OFFSet, refer to the `:CHANnel<n>:OFFSet` command.

Return Format

The query returns the trigger level in scientific notation.

Example

```
:TRIGger:LIN:LEVel 0.16 /*Sets the trigger level to 160 mV.*/
:TRIGger:LIN:LEVel? /*The query returns 1.600000E-1.*/
```

3.33.27 :TRIGger:M1553 (Option)

The :TRIGger:M1553 commands are used to set relevant parameters for the M1553 trigger.

1553B is the abbreviation for the MIL-STD-1553 bus. This series oscilloscope can trigger on the sync field of 1553B bus, and can also trigger on the specified data word, command word, status word, or error type.

The command word, data word, and status word format of the 1553B bus is as shown in the figure below.

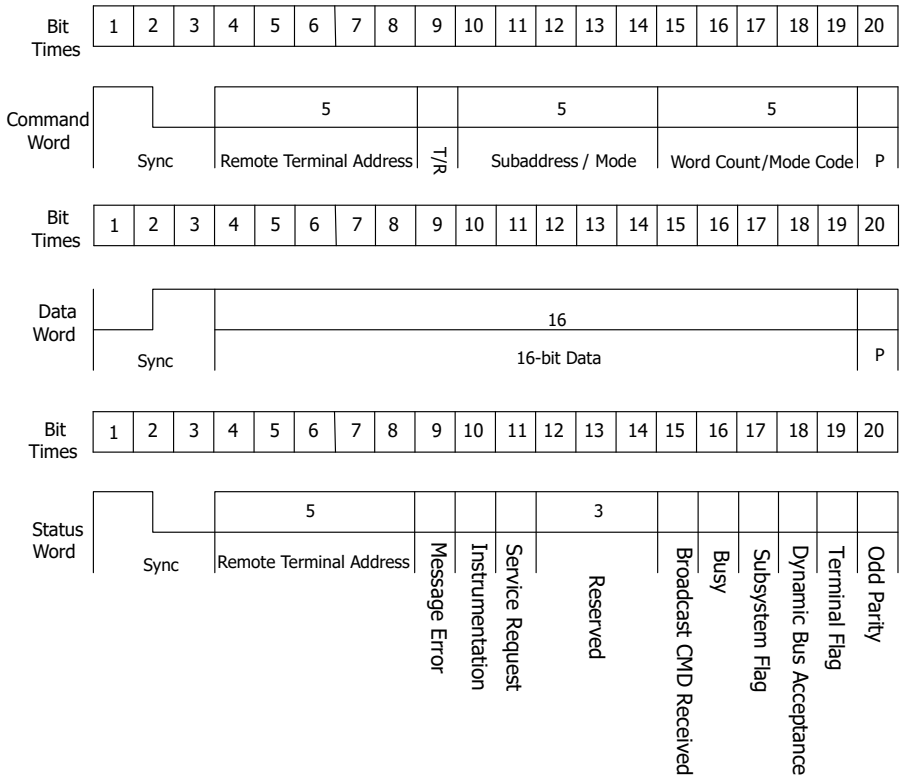


Figure 3.15 Formats of the Command Word, Data Word, and Status Word of the 1553B Bus

3.33.27.1 :TRIGger:M1553:SOURce

Syntax

```
:TRIGger:M1553:SOURce <source>
:TRIGger:M1553:SOURce?
```

Description

Sets or queries the trigger source of M1553 trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{CHANnel1 CHANnel2 CHANnel3 CHANnel4}	CHANnel1

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example

```
:TRIGger:M1553:SOURce CHANnel2      /*Sets the trigger source to
CHANnel2.*/
:TRIGger:M1553:SOURce?              /*The query returns CHAN2.*/
```

3.33.27.2 :TRIGger:M1553:WHEN**Syntax**

```
:TRIGger:M1553:WHEN <when>
```

```
:TRIGger:M1553:WHEN?
```

Description

Sets or queries the trigger condition of M1553 trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<when>	Discrete	{SYNCbreak DATA CMD STATus ERRor}	SYNCbreak

Remarks

- **SYNCbreak:** triggers on the specified sync type.
- **DATA:** triggers on the specified data word.
- **CMD:** triggers on the specified remote terminal address.
- **STATus:** triggers on the RTA and the remaining 11 bits.
- **ERRor:** triggers on the specified error type.

Return Format

The query returns SYNC, DATA, CMD, STAT, or ERR.

Example

```
:TRIGger:M1553:WHEN CMD      /*Sets the trigger condition to
CMD.*/
:TRIGger:M1553:WHEN?        /*The query returns CMD.*/
```

3.33.27.3 :TRIGger:M1553:POLarity**Syntax**

```
:TRIGger:M1553:POLarity <polarity>
```

```
:TRIGger:M1553:POLarity?
```

Description

Sets or queries the polarity of M1553 trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<polarity>	Discrete	{POSitive NEGative}	POSitive

Return Format

The query returns POS or NEG.

Example

```
:TRIGger:M1553:POLarity POSitive /*Sets the polarity of M1553
trigger to POSitive.*/
:TRIGger:M1553:POLarity? /*The query returns POS.*/
```

3.33.27.4 :TRIGger:M1553:ALEVel**Syntax**

```
:TRIGger:M1553:ALEVel <level>
:TRIGger:M1553:ALEVel?
```

Description

Sets or queries the upper limit of the trigger level of M1553 trigger. The unit is the same as that of the current amplitude.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<level>	Real	Lower limit to (5 x VerticalScale - OFFSet)	0 V

Remarks

For VerticalScale, refer to the `:CHANnel<n>:SCALE` command. For OFFSet, refer to the `:CHANnel<n>:OFFSet` command.

Return Format

The query returns the upper limit of the trigger level in scientific notation.

Example

```
:TRIGger:M1553:ALEVel 0.16 /*Sets the upper limit of the
trigger level to 160 mV.*/
:TRIGger:M1553:ALEVel? /*The query returns 1.600000E-1.*/
```

3.33.27.5 :TRIGger:M1553:BLEVel

Syntax

```
:TRIGger:M1553:BLEVel <level>
```

```
:TRIGger:M1553:BLEVel?
```

Description

Sets or queries the lower limit of the trigger level of Delay trigger. The unit is the same as that of the current amplitude.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<level>	Real	(-5 x VerticalScale - OFFSet) to upper limit	0 V

Remarks

For VerticalScale, refer to the `:CHANnel<n>:SCALE` command. For OFFSet, refer to the `:CHANnel<n>:OFFSet` command.

Return Format

The query returns the lower limit of the trigger level in scientific notation.

Example

```
:TRIGger:M1553:BLEVel 0.05 /*Sets the lower limit of the trigger
level to 50 mV.*/
:TRIGger:M1553:BLEVel? /*The query returns 5.000000E-2.*/
```

3.34 :WAVEform Commands

:WAVEform commands are used to read waveform data and relevant settings.

The `:WAVEform:MODE` command is used to set the reading mode of waveform data.

In different modes, the definitions for the parameters are different, as shown in [Figure 3.16](#) and [Figure 3.17](#).

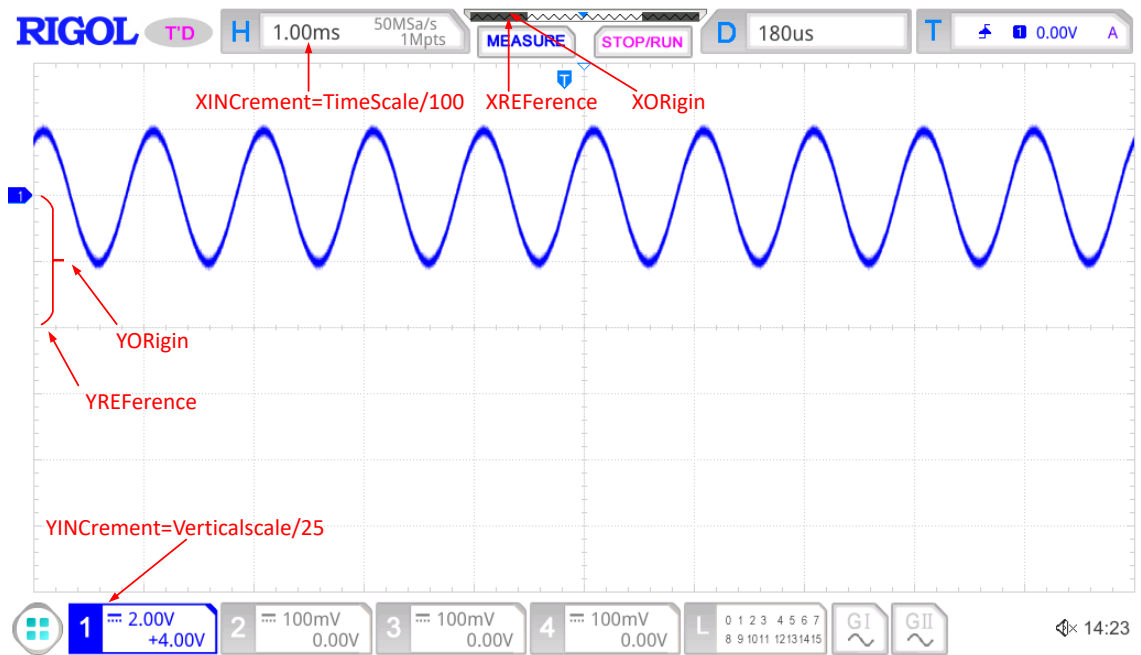


Figure 3.16 Parameter Definitions in NORMAL Mode



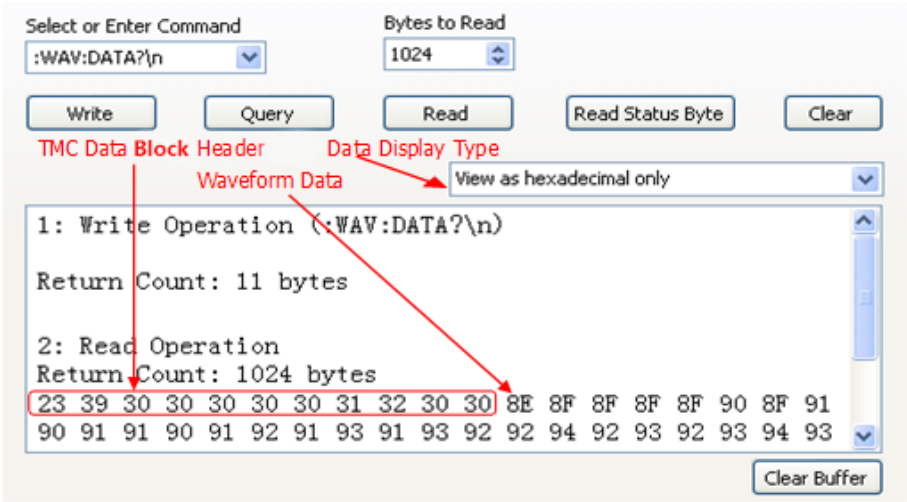
Figure 3.17 Parameter Definitions in RAW Mode

NOTE

[1]: In RAW mode, YINcrement and Verticalscale of the memory waveforms are related to the currently selected Verticalscale.

Waveform Data Reading

- **WORD/BYTE format:** The read data format is TMC header + waveform data points + end identifier. The TMC header is in #NXXXXXX format; wherein, # is the TMC header identifier; N following # represents the length of the waveform data; the length of the waveform data points is expressed in ASCII strings, and the terminator represents the ending of communication. For example, the data read for one time is #9000001000XXXX. "9" indicates the length of data, and "000001000" indicates the length of the binary data stream, that is, 1000 bytes.
- **ASCII format:** The read data format is TMC header + waveform data points + end identifier. The waveform data point query returns the actual voltage value of each waveform point in scientific notation. The voltage values are separated by commas.
- When the waveform data in the internal memory are read in batches, the waveform data returned each time might be the data in one area of the internal memory. In "WORD" or "BYTE" return format, each returned data in blocks contain the TMC data block header. Waveform data in two adjacent data blocks are consecutive.
- The figure below shows the waveform data that have been read (in BYTE format). First, select "View as hexadecimal only" from the drop-down list at the right side. Then, the waveform data that have been read are displayed in hexadecimal format. The first 11 bytes denote the "TMC data block header", and beginning from the 12th byte (8E) are the waveform data. You can convert the waveform data read to the voltage value of each point of the waveform by using the formula $(0x8E - YORigin - YREference) \times YINCrement$. For the definitions of the parameters in this formula, refer to [Related Commands](#).



Related Commands

- :WAVeform:MODE
- :WAVeform:YINCrement?
- :WAVeform:YORigin?

3.34.1 :WAVeform:SOURce

Syntax

- :WAVeform:SOURce <source>
- :WAVeform:SOURce?

Description

Sets or queries the source channel of waveform data reading.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{D0 D1 D2 D3 D4 D5 D6 D7 D8 D9 D10 D11 D12 D13 D14 D15 CHANnel1 CHANnel2 CHANnel3 CHANnel4 MATH1 MATH2 MATH3 MATH4}	CHANnel1

Remarks

When the channel source is set to MATH1~MATH4, :WAVeform:MODE can only select the NORMAl mode.

Return Format

The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, CHAN4, MATH1, MATH2, MATH3, or MATH4.

Example

```
:WAVeform:SOURce CHANnel2 /*Sets the channel source to
CHANnel2.*/
:WAVeform:SOURce? /*The query returns CHAN2.*/
```

3.34.2 :WAVeform:MODE

Syntax

:WAVeform:MODE <mode>

:WAVeform:MODE?

Description

Sets or queries the mode of the :WAVeform:DATA? command in reading data.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<mode>	Discrete	{NORMal MAXimum RAW TRACe}	NORMal

Remarks

- **NORMal:** reads the waveform data currently displayed on the screen.
- **MAXimum:** reads the waveform data displayed on the screen when the oscilloscope is in the Run state; reads the waveform data from the internal memory when the oscilloscope is in the Stop state.
- **RAW:** reads the waveform data from the internal memory. Note: The data in the internal memory can only be read when the oscilloscope is in the Stop state. You are not allowed to operate the instrument when it is reading data.
- **TRACe:** reads the trace data of the waveforms on the current screen. The maximum number of data points that can be read is 1Mpts.
- When the channel source is set to MATH, only the NORMal mode is valid.

Return Format

The query returns TRAC, NORM, MAX, or RAW.

Example

```
:WAVeform:MODE RAW /*Sets the reading mode of waveform data to
RAW.*/
:WAVeform:MODE? /*The query returns RAW.*/
```

3.34.3 :WAVeform:FORMat**Syntax**

```
:WAVeform:FORMat <format>
```

```
:WAVeform:FORMat?
```

Description

Sets or queries the return format of the waveform data.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<format>	Discrete	{WORD BYTE ASCii}	BYTE

Remarks

- **WORD:** Each waveform point occupies two bytes (16 bits).
- **BYTE:** Each waveform point occupies one byte (8 bits).
- **ASCii:** The query returns the actual voltage value of each waveform point in scientific notation; and the voltage values are separated by commas.

Return Format

The query returns WORD, BYTE, or ASC.

Example

```
:WAVeform:FORMat WORD /*Sets the returned format of waveform data
to WORD.*/
:WAVeform:FORMat? /*The query returns WORD.*/
```

3.34.4 :WAVeform:POINTs**Syntax**

```
:WAVeform:POINTs <point>
```

```
:WAVeform:POINTs?
```

Description

Sets or queries the number of the waveform points to be read in the current mode.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<point>	Integer	Refer to <i>Remarks</i>	-

Remarks

The range of <point> is related to the current reading mode of the waveform data. You can send the *:WAVeform:MODE* command to set or query the reading mode of the waveform data.

- **NORMal:** 1 to 1,000
- **RAW:** 1 to the current maximum memory depth
- **MAXimum:** In RUN state: 1 to the number of effective points on the current screen; In STOP state: 1 to the number of effective points in the current memory
- **TRACe:** 1 to 1 Mpts.

Return Format

The query returns the number of waveform points in integer.

Example

```
:WAVeform:POINTs 100 /*Sets the number of waveform points to be
read to 100.*/
:WAVeform:POINTs? /*The query returns 100.*/
```

3.34.5 :WAVeform:DATA?

Syntax

:WAVeform:DATA?

Description

Reads the waveform data.

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

Procedures of reading the waveform data from the screen:

```
:WAV:SOUR CHAN1 /*Sets the channel source to CHANnel1.*/
:WAV:MODE NORMal /*Sets the waveform reading mode to NORMal.*/
:WAV:FORM BYTE /*Sets the return format of the waveform data to
BYTE.*/
:WAV:DATA? /*Reads the waveform data on the screen.*/
```

Procedures of reading the waveform data from the internal memory:

```
:STOP /*Sets the instrument to STOP state (you can only read the
waveform data from the internal memory when the oscilloscope is in
STOP state).*/
```

```

:WAV:SOUR CHAN1 /*Sets the channel source to CHANnel1.*/
:WAV:MODE RAW /*Sets the waveform reading mode to RAW.*/
:WAV:FORM BYTE /*Sets the return format of the waveform data to
BYTE.*/
:WAV:STAR 1 /*Sets the start point of waveform data reading to
the first waveform point.*/
:WAVeform:STOP 120000 /*Sets the stop point of waveform data
reading to the 120,000th waveform point (last point).*/

```

Return Format

The return format is related to the return format of the currently selected waveform data (:WAVeform:FORMat). For detailed operations, refer to descriptions in *Waveform Data Reading*.

3.34.6 :WAVeform:XINCrement?

Syntax

```
:WAVeform:XINCrement?
```

Description

Queries the time interval between two neighboring points of the currently selected channel source in the X direction.

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

The returned value is related to the current data reading mode:

- In NORMAl mode, XINCrement = TimeScale/100.
- In RAW mode, XINCrement = 1/SampleRate.
- In MAX mode, XINCrement = TimeScale/100 when the oscilloscope is in the Run state; XINCrement = 1/SampleRate when the oscilloscope is in the Stop state.

The unit is related to the current channel source:

Return Format

The query returns the time difference in scientific notation.

Example

N/A

3.34.7 :WAVeform:XORigin?

Syntax

```
:WAVeform:XORigin?
```

Description

Queries the start time of the waveform data of the currently selected channel source in the X direction.

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

The returned value is related to the current data reading mode:

- In NORMAL mode, the query returns the start time of the waveform data displayed on the screen.
- In RAW mode, the query returns the start time of the waveform data in the internal memory.
- In MAX mode, the query returns the start time of the waveform data displayed on the screen when the instrument is in the RUN state; the query returns the start time of the waveform data in the internal memory when the instrument is in the Stop state.

The unit is related to the current channel source.

Return Format

The query returns the time value in scientific notation.

Example

N/A

3.34.8 :WAVeform:XREFerence?

Syntax

:WAVeform:XREFerence?

Description

Queries the reference time of the waveform points of the currently selected channel source in the X direction.

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns 0 (namely the first waveform point on the screen or in the internal memory).

Example

N/A

3.34.9 :WAVeform:YINCrement?

Syntax

:WAVeform:YINCrement?

Description

Queries the unit voltage value of the current source channel Y in the Y direction.

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

The returned value is related to the current data reading mode:

- In NORMal mode, YINCrement = VerticalScale/25.
- In RAW mode, YINCrement and Verticalscale of the memory waveforms are related to the currently selected Verticalscale.
- In MAX mode, YINCrement = VerticalScale/25 when the instrument is in the RUN state; YINCrement is related to the VerticalScale of the internal waveform and the currently selected VerticalScale when the instrument is in the Stop state.

Return Format

The query returns the unit voltage value in scientific notation.

Example

N/A

3.34.10 :WAVeform:YORigin?

Syntax

:WAVeform:YORigin?

Description

Queries the vertical offset relative to the vertical reference position of the currently selected channel source in the Y direction.

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

The returned value is related to the current data reading mode:

- In NORMAL mode, YORigin = VerticalOffset/YINcrement.
- In RAW mode, YORigin is related to the VerticalScale of the memory waveforms and the currently selected VerticalScale.
- In MAX mode, YORigin = VerticalOffset/YINcrement when the instrument is in the RUN state; YORigin is related to the VerticalScale of the internal waveform and the currently selected VerticalScale when the instrument is in the Stop state.

Return Format

The query returns an integer.

Example

N/A

3.34.11 :WAVeform:YREference?

Syntax**:WAVeform:YREference?****Description**

Queries the vertical reference position of the currently selected channel source in the Y direction.

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

The value of YREference is related to the configuration of the *:WAVeform:FORMat* command. The reference position is different for different return formats of waveform data.

Return Format

The query returns an integer.

Example

N/A

3.34.12 :WAVeform:START

Syntax

`:WAVeform:START <sta>`

`:WAVeform:START?`

Description

Sets or queries the start position of waveform data reading.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<sta>	Integer	Refer to <i>Remarks</i>	1

Remarks

When reading the waveform data from the internal memory, the actual settable ranges of the start point and stop point of a reading operation are related to the memory depth of the oscilloscope and the return format of the waveform data currently selected.

- In Normal mode, the range is from 1 to 1,000.
- In Max mode, when the oscilloscope is in RUN state, its range is from 1 to 1,000; when the oscilloscope is in STOP state, its range is from 1 to current maximum memory depth.
- In Raw mode, the range is from 1 to the current maximum memory depth.
- TRACe: 1 to 1 Mpts

Return Format

The query returns an integer.

Example

```
:WAVeform:START 100 /*Sets the start point to 100.*/
:WAVeform:START? /*The query returns 100.*/
```

3.34.13 :WAVeform:STOP

Syntax

`:WAVeform:STOP <stop>`

`:WAVeform:STOP?`

Description

Sets or queries the stop position of waveform data reading.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<stop>	Integer	Refer to <i>Remarks</i>	1,000

Remarks

When reading the waveform data in the internal memory, the actual settable ranges of the start point and stop point of a reading operation are related to the memory depth of the oscilloscope and the return format of the waveform data currently selected.

- In Normal mode, the range is from 1 to 1,000.
- In Max mode, when the oscilloscope is in RUN state, its range is from 1 to 1,000; when the oscilloscope is in STOP state, its range is from 1 to current maximum memory depth.
- In Raw mode, the range is from 1 to the current maximum memory depth.
- In Trace mode, the range is from 1 to 1 Mpts.

Return Format

The query returns an integer.

Example

```
:WAVEform:STOP 500 /*Sets the stop point to 500.*/
:WAVEform:STOP? /*The query returns 500.*/
```

3.34.14 :WAVEform:BEgin

Syntax

:WAVEform:BEgin

Description

Starts reading waveforms.

Remarks

No actual effects on the instrument. This command is compatible with DS2000.

Return Format

N/A

Example

N/A

3.34.15 :WAVeform:END

Syntax

:WAVeform:END

Description

Stops reading waveforms.

Remarks

No actual effects on the instrument. This command is compatible with DS2000.

Return Format

N/A

Example

N/A

3.34.16 :WAVeform:RESet

Syntax

:WAVeform:RESet

Description

Resets reading waveforms.

Remarks

No actual effects on the instrument. This command is compatible with DS2000.

Return Format

N/A

Example

N/A

3.34.17 :WAVeform:PREamble?

Syntax

:WAVeform:PREamble?

Description

Queries all the waveform parameters.

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns 10 waveform parameters, separated by commas.

<format>,<type>,<points>,<count>,<xincrement>,<xorigin>,<xreference>,<yincrement>,<yorigin>,<yreference>

Wherein,

<**format**>: indicates 0 (BYTE), 1 (WORD), or 2 (ASC).

<**type**>: indicates 0 (NORMal), 1 (MAXimum), or 2 (RAW).

<**points**>: an integer ranging from 1 to 50,000,000.

<**count**>: indicates the number of averages in the average sample mode. The value of <count> parameter is 1 in other modes.

<**xincrement**>: indicates the time difference between two neighboring points in the X direction.

<**xorigin**>: indicates the start time of the waveform data in the X direction.

<**xreference**>: indicates the reference time of the waveform data in the X direction.

<**yincrement**>: indicates the step value of the waveforms in the Y direction.

<**yorigin**>: indicates the vertical offset relative to the "Vertical Reference Position" in the Y direction.

<**yreference**>: indicates the vertical reference position in the Y direction.

Example

```
:WAVEform:PREamble?/*The query returns
0,0,1000,1,1.000000E-8,-5.000000E-6,0.000000E-12,4.000000E-03,0,128.
*/
```

3.34.18 :WAVEform:STATus?**Syntax**

:WAVEform:STATus?

Description

Queries the current waveform reading status.

Remarks

No actual effects on the instrument. This command is compatible with DS2000.

Return Format

N/A

Example

N/A

4 Application Examples

This chapter provides some application examples of the SCPI commands. The main functions of the instrument can be realized through a series of SCPI commands.



NOTE

- The range of certain parameters for different models may be different. Therefore, you need to adjust the parameter range for the model that you use if necessary.
- Before using the examples in this chapter, please select the desired communication interface (USB or LAN) and make correct connections. In addition, you have to install Ultra Sigma or other PC software that can be used to send commands.
- In each example, every command is followed by contents enclosed by two slashes ("/*" and "*/"). They are the descriptions of the command and not part of the command, which help you understand the command better.

4.1 To Configure Basic Parameters

Set the Channel Parameters

Example description: enable CH1, set the vertical scale to 0.1 V/div, and set the coupling mode to AC.

Method

```
:CHANnel1:DISPlay ON      /*Enables CHANnel1.*/
:CHANnel1:SCALe 0.1       /*Sets the vertical scale to 0.1 V/div
for CH1.*/
:CHANnel1:COUPling AC     /*Sets the coupling mode to AC for CH1.*/
```

Set the Horizontal Parameters

Example description: set the memory depth to 1M and the horizontal time base to 200 μ s/div.

Method

```
:ACQuire:MDEPth 1M        /*Sets the memory depth to 1M.*/
:TIMEbase:MODE MAIN       /*Sets the horizontal time base mode
to MAIN.*/
:TIMEbase:MAIN:SCALe 0.0002 /*Sets the main time base to 200  $\mu$ s/
div.*/
```

Set the Trigger Parameters

Example description: set the triggers on the rising edge with the specified voltage threshold (160 mV).

Method

```
:TRIGger:MODE EDGE        /*Selects the edge trigger.*/
:TRIGger:EDGE:SOURce CHANnel2 /*Sets the trigger source to
```

```

CHANnel2.*/
:TRIGger:EDGE:SLOPe POSitive    /*Sets the edge type to rising
edge.*/
:TRIGger:EDGE:LEVel 0.16        /*Sets the trigger level to 160
mV.*/
:TRIGger:STATus?                /*Queries the current trigger
status.*/

```

4.2 To Set Measurements

Read the Statistical Peak-to-Peak Value

Example description: reads the statistical peak-to-peak value for CH2.

Method

```

:MEASure:THReshold:TYPE PERCent /*Sets the threshold type to
PERCent.*/
:MEASure:SETup:MAX 95            /*Sets the upper limit to 95%.*/
:MEASure:SETup:MID 89           /*Sets the middle value to 89%.*/
:MEASure:SETup:MIN 53           /*Sets the lower limit to 53%.*/

:MEASure:ITEM VPP,CHANnel2      /*Adds the CH2 waveform peak-to-peak
value measurement item.*/
:MEASure:ITEM? VPP,CHANnel2     /*Queries the current measurement
results of the CH2 waveform peak-to-peak value.*/

:MEASure:STATistic:RESet        /*Clears the history
statistics data and makes statistics again.*/
:MEASure:STATistic:ITEM VPP,CHANnel2
/*Adds the CH2 waveform peak-to-peak value measurement
item.*/
:MEASure:STATistic:ITEM? CNT,VPP,CHANnel2
/*Queries the count value of the measurement item. */
:MEASure:STATistic:ITEM? MAXimum,VPP,CHANnel2
/*Queries the maximum value of the CH2 peak-to-peak
value.*/
:MEASure:STATistic:ITEM? MINimum,VPP,CHANnel2
/*Queries the minimum value of the CH2 peak-to-peak
value.*/
:MEASure:STATistic:ITEM? AVERages,VPP,CHANnel2
/*Queries the average value of the CH2 peak-to-peak
value.*/
:MEASure:STATistic:ITEM? DEVIation,VPP,CHANnel2
/*Queries the deviation of the CH2 peak-to-peak value.*/

```

Read the Duty Cycle

Example description: read the duty cycle of the periodic pulse at a set percentage.

Method

```

:MEASure:THReshold:TYPE PERCent /*Sets the threshold type to
PERCent.*/
:MEASure:SETup:MAX 95            /*Sets the upper limit to 95%.*/
:MEASure:SETup:MID 89           /*Sets the middle value to 89%.*/
:MEASure:SETup:MIN 53           /*Sets the lower limit to 53%.*/

:MEASure:ITEM PDUTy,CHANnel2    /*Adds the CH2 periodic pulse duty
cycle measurement item.*/

```

```
:MEASure:ITEM? PDUTy,CHANnel2 /*Queries the current duty cycle
value for CH2.*/

:MEASure:STATistic:RESet /*Clears the history statistics data and
makes statistics again.*/
:MEASure:STATistic:ITEM PDUTy,CHANnel2 /*Adds the CH2 waveform duty
cycle measurement item.*/

:MEASure:STATistic:ITEM? CNT,PDUTy,CHANnel2
/*Queries the count value of the measurement item. */
:MEASure:STATistic:ITEM? MAXimum,PDUTy,CHANnel2
/*Queries the maximum value of the CH2 duty cycle.*/
:MEASure:STATistic:ITEM? MINimum,PDUTy,CHANnel2
/*Queries the minimum value of the CH2 duty cycle.*/
:MEASure:STATistic:ITEM? AVERages,PDUTy,CHANnel2
/*Queries the average value of the CH2 duty cycle.*/
:MEASure:STATistic:ITEM? DEVIation,PDUTy,CHANnel2
/*Queries the deviation of the CH2 duty cycle value.*/
```

Read the Rise Time

Example description: read the rise time using the set voltage threshold.

Method

```
:MEASure:THReshold:TYPE ABSolute /*Sets the threshold type to
ABSolute.*/
:MEASure:SETup:MAX 0.15 /*Sets the threshold level upper
limit to 0.15 V.*/
:MEASure:SETup:MID 0 /*Sets the threshold level middle
value to 0 V.*/
:MEASure:SETup:MIN -0.15 /*Sets the threshold level lower
limit to -0.15 V.*/

:MEASure:ITEM RTIME,CHANnel2 /*Adds the CH2 rise time
measurement item.*/
:MEASure:STATistic:ITEM? CURRent,RTIME /*Queries the current
measurement value of the CH2 rise time.*/

:MEASure:STATistic:RESet /*Clears the history
statistics data and makes statistics again.*/
:MEASure:STATistic:ITEM RTIME,CHANnel2 /*Enables the CH2 rise time
statistic function.*/
:MEASure:STATistic:ITEM? CURRent,RTIME /*Queries the current value
of the CH2 rise time.*/

:MEASure:STATistic:ITEM? CNT,RTIME,CHANnel2
/*Queries the count value of the measurement item. */
:MEASure:STATistic:ITEM? MAXimum,RTIME,CHANnel2
/*Queries the maximum value of the CH2 rise time.*/
:MEASure:STATistic:ITEM? MINimum,RTIME,CHANnel2
/*Queries the minimum value of the CH2 rise time.*/
:MEASure:STATistic:ITEM? AVERages,RTIME,CHANnel2
/*Queries the average value of the CH2 rise time.*/
:MEASure:STATistic:ITEM? DEVIation,RTIME,CHANnel2
/*Queries the deviation of the CH2 rise time.*/
```

4.3 To Read the Waveform

Read ASCII Data

Example description: read ASCII data and transform the data to actual waveform data.

Method

```
:ACquire:MDEPth 100k /*Sets the memory depth to 100k.*/
:RUN /*Sets the oscilloscope to "RUN" state and wait for 5
s.*/
:STOP /*Sets the oscilloscope to "STOP" state (the
oscilloscope can only read the waveform data in internal memory
when in "STOP" state).*/

:WAV:SOUR CHAN1 /*Sets the channel source to CHANnel1.*/
:WAV:MODE RAW /*Sets the waveform reading mode to RAW.*/
:WAV:FORM ASCii /*Sets the return format of the waveform data
to ASCii.*/

:WAV:STAR 1 /*Sets the start point to read from to the 1st
point.*/
:WAV:STOP 100000 /*Sets the stop point to the 100,000th point
(the last point).*/
:WAV:DATA? /*Reads the waveform data.*/
:WAVeform:PREamble? /*The query returns all waveform parameters.*/
```

Read the Waveform Data in Internal Memory

Example description: reads the waveform data from the internal memory.

Method

```
:ACquire:MDEPth 100k /*Sets the memory depth to 100k.*/
:RUN /*Sets the oscilloscope to "RUN" state and wait for 5 s.*/
:STOP /*Set the oscilloscope to "STOP" state (the oscilloscope
can only read the waveform data in internal memory when in "STOP"
state).*/

:WAV:SOUR CHAN1 /*Sets the channel source to CHANnel1.*/
:WAV:MODE RAW /*Sets the waveform reading mode to RAW.*/
:WAV:FORM BYTE /*Sets the return format of the waveform
data to BYTE.*/
:WAV:STAR 1 /*Sets the start point to read from to the
1st waveform.*/
:WAVeform:STOP 100000 /*Sets the stop point to the 100,000th point
(the last point).*/
:WAV:DATA? /*Reads the waveform data.*/
```

Read the Waveform Data on the Screen

Example description: reads the waveform data on the display.

Method

```
:WAV:SOUR CHAN1 /*Sets the channel source to CHANnel1.*/
:WAV:MODE NORMal /*Sets the waveform reading mode to NORMal.*/
:WAV:FORM BYTE /*Sets the return format of the waveform data
to BYTE.*/
:WAV:DATA? /*Reads the waveform data on the screen.*/
```

5 Programming Examples

This chapter illustrates how to control the instrument by programming in LabVIEW, Visual Basic, and Visual C++. These examples are programmed based on Virtual Instrument Software Architecture (VISA) library.

RIGOL official website (<http://www.rigol.com>) provides the programming examples based on LabVIEW, Visual Basic, Visual C++, Matlab, and Python. You can go to the official website and click **SUPPORT** > **Programming Demo** to obtain the programming examples.

5.1 Programming Preparations

Before programming, you need to prepare the following tasks:

You can log in to the RIGOL official website (<http://www.rigol.com>) to download the software. Then install the software according to the installation wizard. After Ultra Sigma is installed successfully, NI-VISA library will be completely installed automatically. In this manual, the default installation path is C:\Program Files\IVI Foundation\VISA.

In the manual, the instrument communicates with the PC via the USB interface. Connect the USB Device interface on the rear panel of the instrument to the PC by using the USB cable. After the instrument is properly connected to the PC, power on the instrument to start it.

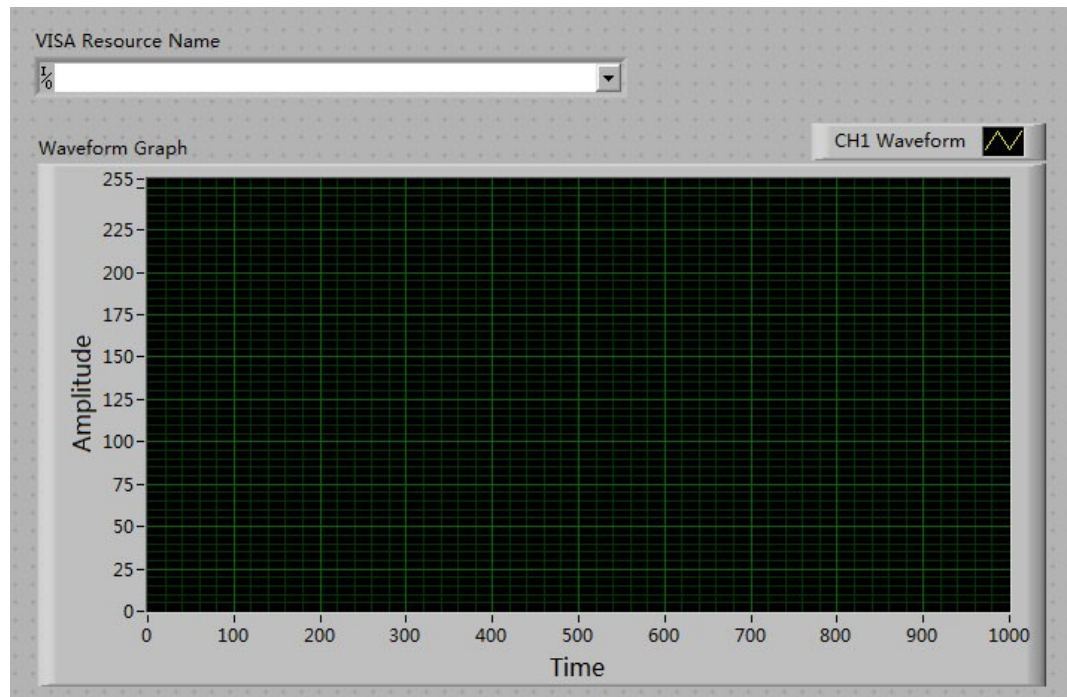
The following parts will make a detailed introduction about the programming examples in LabVIEW, Visual Basic, and Visual C++.

5.2 LabVIEW Programming Example

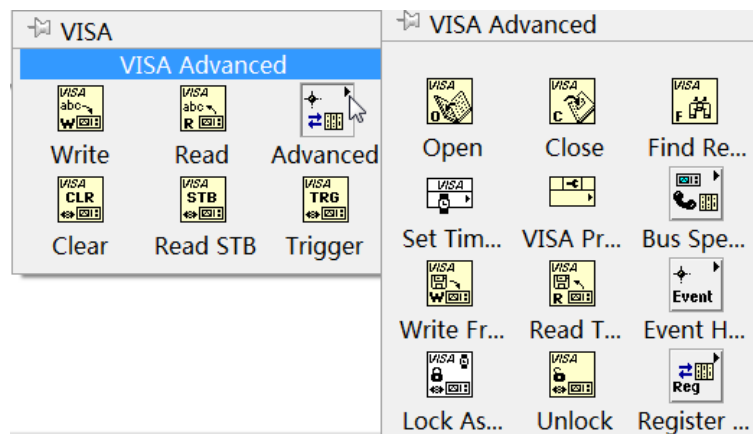
Program used in this example: LabVIEW2010

Function realized in this example: reading the waveform data of CH1 on the screen.

1. Run LabVIEW, and then create a VI file named LabVIEW_Demo.
2. Add controls and create the front panel as shown in the figure below.



3. Open the Block Diagram panel. Click **Instrument I/O > VISA**. Add the following functions: VISA Open, VISA Read, VISA Write, and VISA Close.

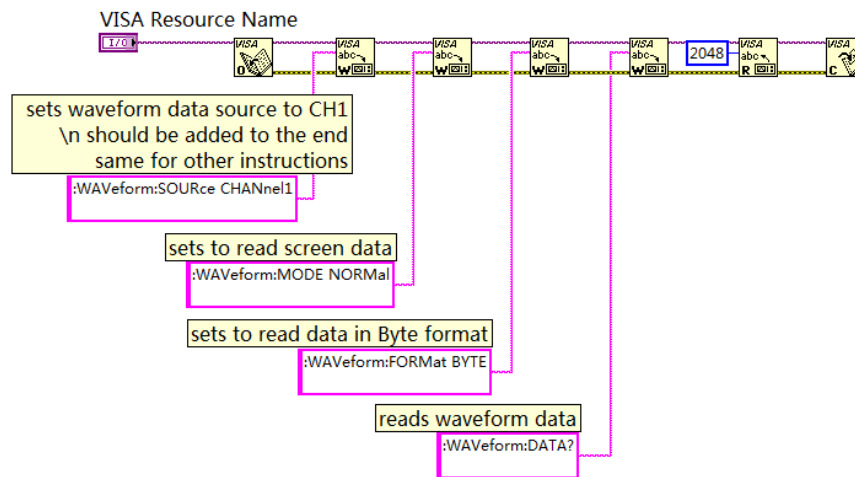


4. Connect the VISA resource name with the VISA Open. Then, connect the VISA resource name outputs of all the functions with the VISA resource name and connect the error output with the error input, as shown in the figure below.

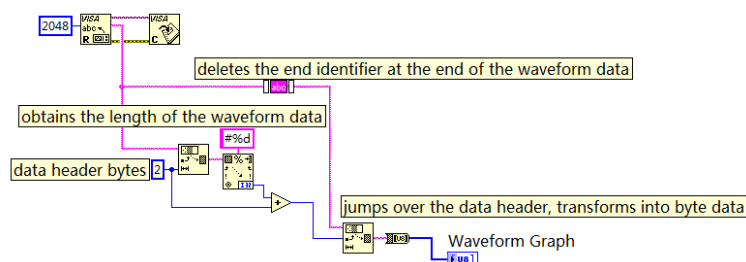


5. Add string constant in the write buffer areas of the VISA Write function and input the following instructions in the figure below. Waveform data is read through the

VISA Read function which requires users to input the total number of bytes to be read. In this example, the total number of bytes of waveform data to be read is less than 2048. Use the VISA Close function to close the VISA resource after the VISA operation is finished.

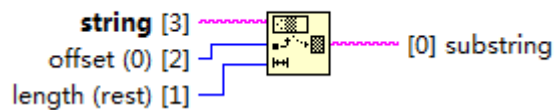


6. The data format is TMC data block header + waveform data + terminator. The TMC header is in #NXXXXXXX format; wherein, # is the TMC header identifier; N following # represents the length of the waveform data; the length of the waveform data points is expressed in ASCII strings, and the terminator represents the ending of communication. For example, the data read for one time is #9000001000XXXX. It indicates that 9 bytes are used to describe the data length. 000001000 indicates the length of waveform data, that is, 1,000 bytes. Use the following block diagram to obtain the number of bytes that the TMC header occupies. Ignore the TMC header and delete the terminator at the end of the waveform data, and transfer the waveform data to the byte data and display it on the waveform diagram controls.



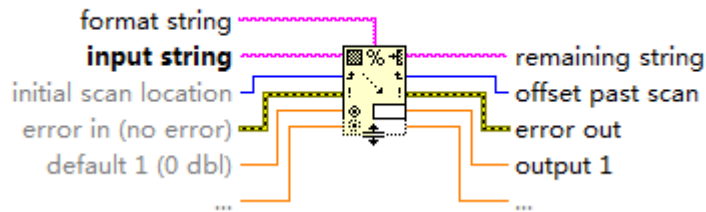
The available functions used in the above block diagram as as follows:

String Subset



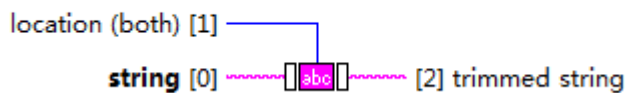
Used to obtain the TMC header "#N". After obtaining the number of bytes that the TMC header occupies, ignore the data header to obtain the waveform data strings

Scan From String



Used to obtain the waveform data length bytes

Trim Whitespace.vi (4803)



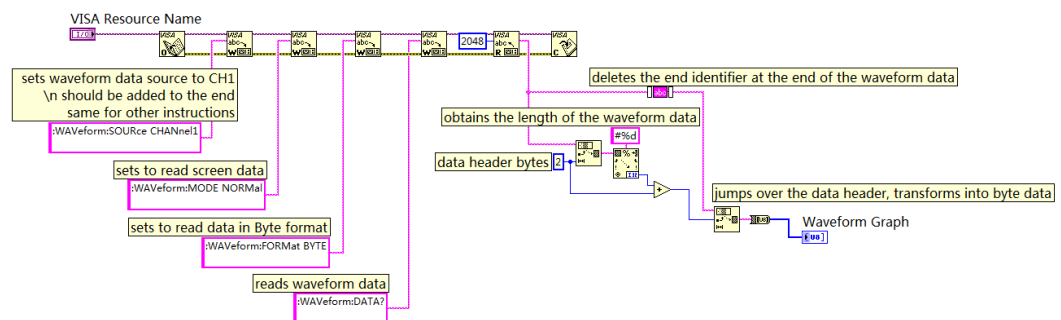
Used to delete the terminator at the end of the waveform data

String To Byte Array

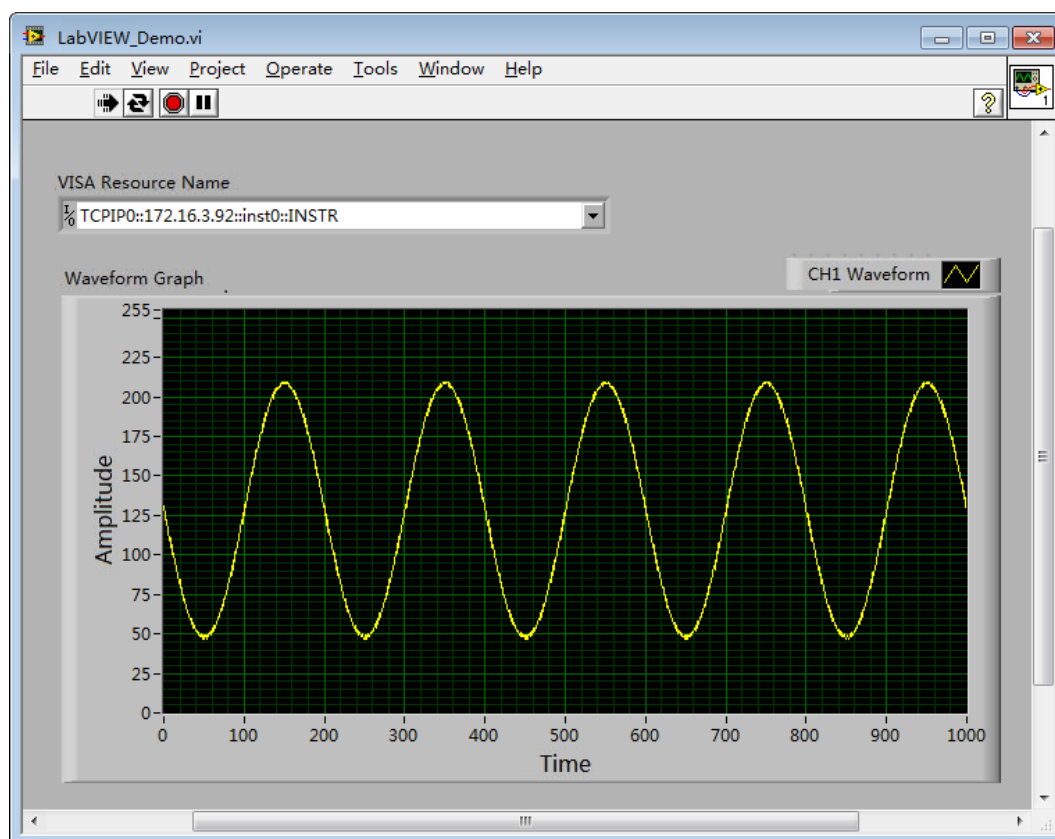


Used to transfer waveform data strings to the byte group

7. The complete program block diagram is as shown in the figure below:



8. Select the device resource from the VISA Resource Name drop-down list and run the program.



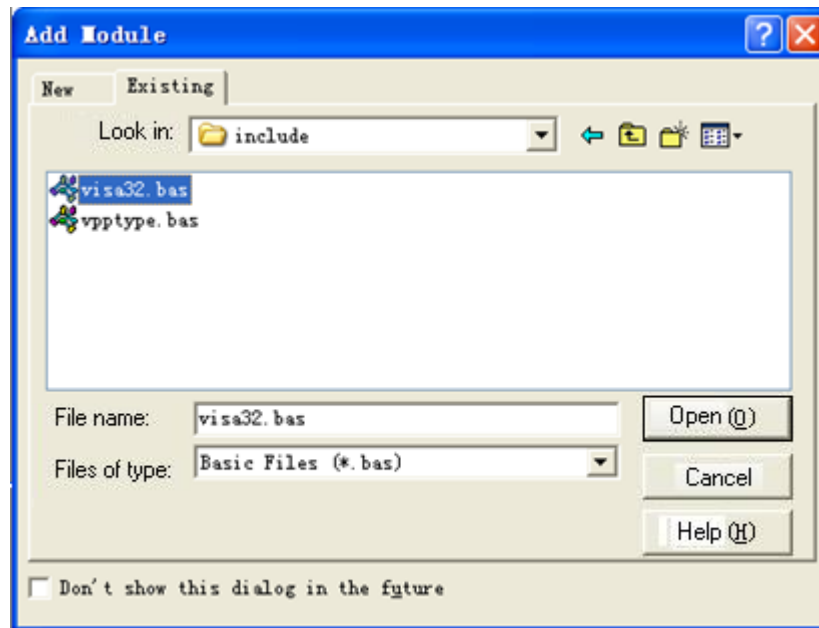
5.3 Visual Basic Programming Example

Program used in this example: Visual Basic 6.0

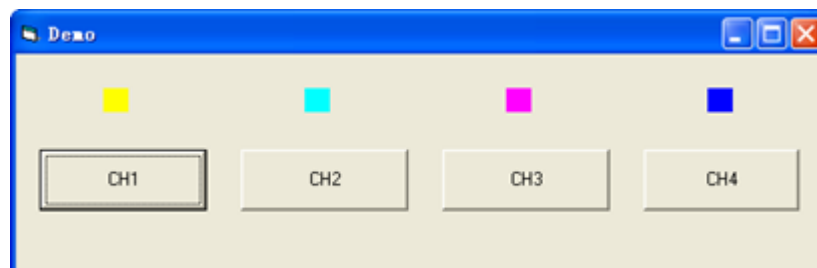
Function realized in this example: control the on/off state of any channel.

Enter the Visual Basic 6.0 programming environment, and perform the following procedures.

1. Build a standard application program project (Standard EXE), and name it "Demo".
2. Click **Project** > **Add Module** to open the Add Module dialog box. In the dialog box, click the Existing tab to search for the **visa32.bas** file in the include folder under the NI-VISA installation path and add the file.



3. In the Demo dialog box, add four buttons to represent CH1 to CH4 respectively. Add four Labels (Label1(0), Label1(1),Label1(2),Label1(3)) to represent the statuses of CH1 to CH4 respectively (when the channel is enabled, it displays the color of the channel; when the channel is disabled, it displays gray), as shown in the figure below.



4. Click **Project > Project1 Properties** to open the Project1 – Project Properties dialog box. In the dialog box, click on the General tab and select **Form1** from the drop-down list under Startup Object.
5. Double-click CH1 to enter the programming environment. Add the following codes to control CH1-CH4. The codes of CH1 are as shown below; the codes of the other channels are similar.

```
Dim defrm As Long
Dim vi As Long
Dim strRes As String * 200
Dim list As Long
Dim nmatches As Long
Dim matches As String * 200 'Reserve the obtained device number
Dim s32Disp As Integer
' Obtain the usb resource of visa
Call viOpenDefaultRM(defrm)
Call viFindRsrc(defrm, "USB?*", list, nmatches, matches)
' Turn on the instrument
Call viOpen(defrm, matches, 0, 0, vi)
```

```

' Send a command to query the status of CH1
Call viVPrintf(vi, ":CHAN1:DISP?" + Chr$(10), 0)
' Obtain the status of CH1
Call viVScanf(vi, "%t", strRes)
s32Disp = CInt(strRes)
If (s32Disp = 1) Then
' Send the setting command
Call viVPrintf(vi, ":CHAN1:DISP 0" + Chr$(10), 0)
Label1(0).ForeColor = &H808080 'Gray
Else
Call viVPrintf(vi, ":CHAN1:DISP 1" + Chr$(10), 0)
Label1(0).ForeColor = &HFFFF& 'Yellow
End If
' Close the resource
Call viClose(vi)
Call viClose(defrm)

```

6. Save and run the project to obtain a single exe program for demo. When the instrument is correctly connected to the PC, you can control the on/off status of any channel.

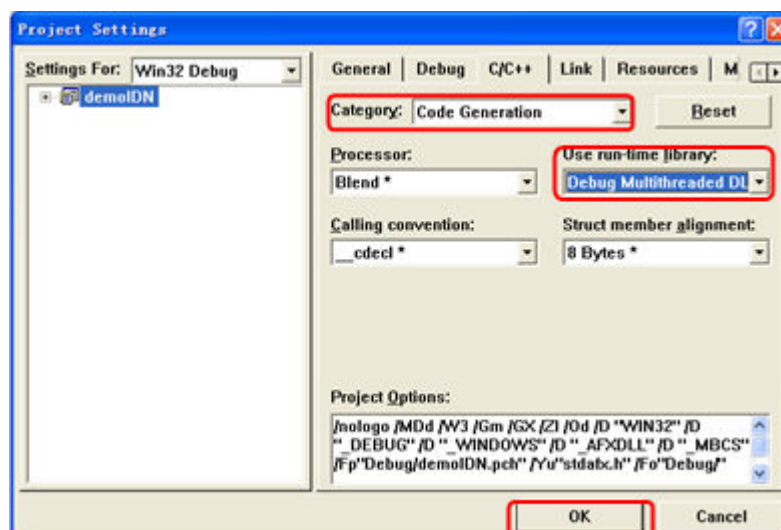
5.4 Visual C++ Programming Example

Program used in this example: Visual C++ 6.0

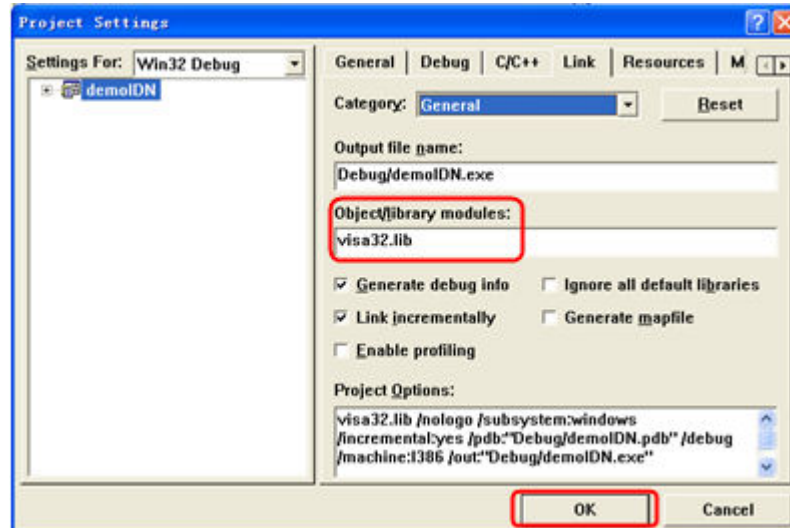
Function realized in this example: search for the instrument address, connect to the instrument, send commands, and read return values.

Enter the Visual C++ 6.0 programming environment, and perform the following procedures.

1. Create a MFC project based on a dialog box.
2. Click **Project > Settings** to open the **Project Setting** dialog box. In the dialog box, click the **C/C++** tab, select **Code Generation** from the drop-down list under **Category**. Choose **Debug Multithreaded DLL** from the drop-down list under **Use run-time library**. Click **OK** to close the dialog box.



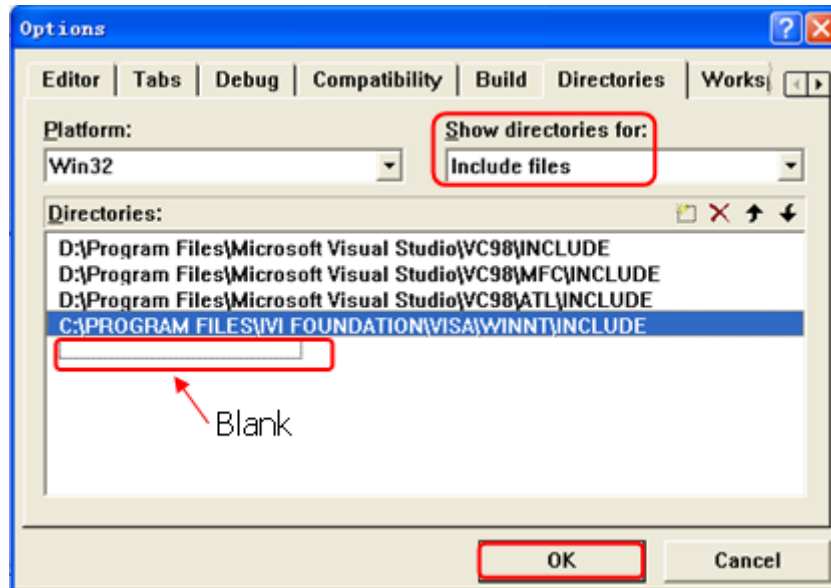
3. Click **Project** > **Settings** to open the **Project Setting** dialog box. In the dialog box, click the **Link** tab, add "visa32.lib" under **Object/library modules**, then click **OK** to close the dialog box.



4. Click **Tools** > **Options** to open the Options dialog box. Then click the **Directories** tab.

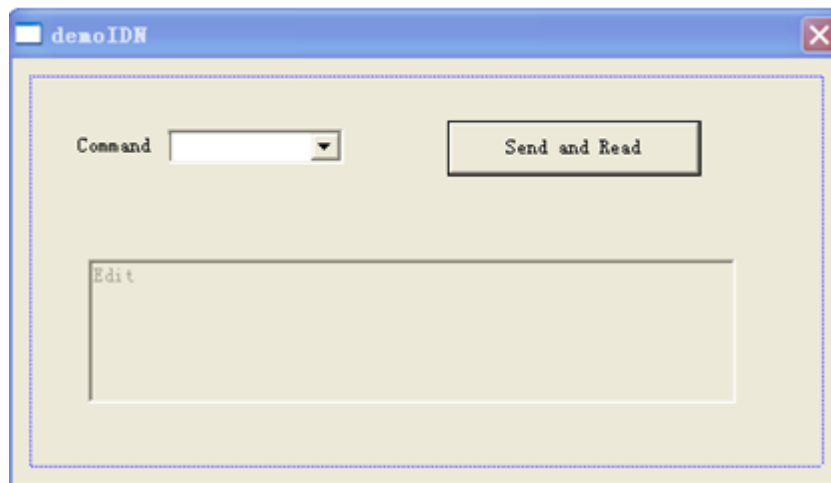
Select **Include files** from the drop-down list under **Show directories for**. Double click the empty space under **Directories** to enter the specified path of Include files: C:\Program Files\IVI Foundation\VISA\WinNT\include. Click **OK** to close the dialog box.

Select **Library files** from the drop-down list under **Show directories for**. Double click the empty space under **Directories** to enter the specified path of Library files: C:\Program Files\IVI Foundation\VISA\WinNT\lib\msc. Click **OK** to close the dialog box.



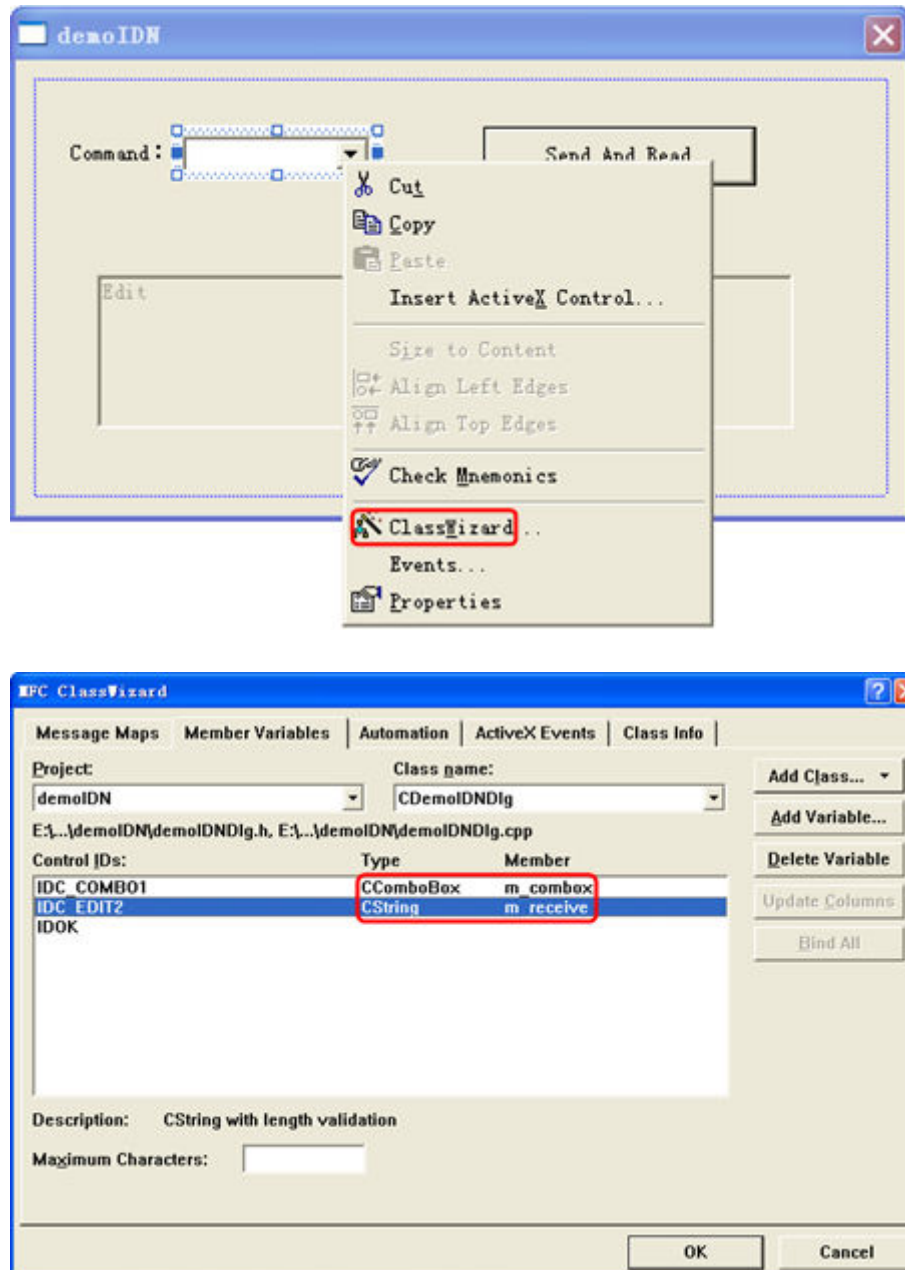
Note: By now, VISA library has been added.

5. Add the **Text**, **Combo Box**, **Button**, and **Edit Box** controls. The layout interface for adding controls is as follows:



6. Modify the control attributes.
 - a. Name **Text** as "Command".
 - b. Open the **Data** item in the **Combo Box** attribute and input the following command *IDN? manually.
 - c. Open the **General** item in the **Edit Box** attribute and select **Disabled**.
 - d. Name **Button** as **Send and Read**.

7. Add the variables `m_combox` and `m_receive` to the **Combo Box** and **Edit Box** controls respectively.



8. Add codes.

Double-click **Send and Read** to enter the programming environment. Declare the `#include <visa.h>` of the VISA library in the header file and then add the following codes:

```
ViSession defaultRM, vi;
char buf [256] = {0};
CString s, strTemp;
char* stringTemp;

ViChar buffer [VI_FIND_BUFLen];
```

```

ViRsrc matches=buffer;
ViUInt32 nmatches;
ViFindList list;

viOpenDefaultRM (&defaultRM);
//Acquire the USB resource of VISA
viFindRsrc(defaultRM, "USB?*", &list,&nmatches, matches);
viOpen (defaultRM,matches,VI_NULL,VI_NULL,&vi);

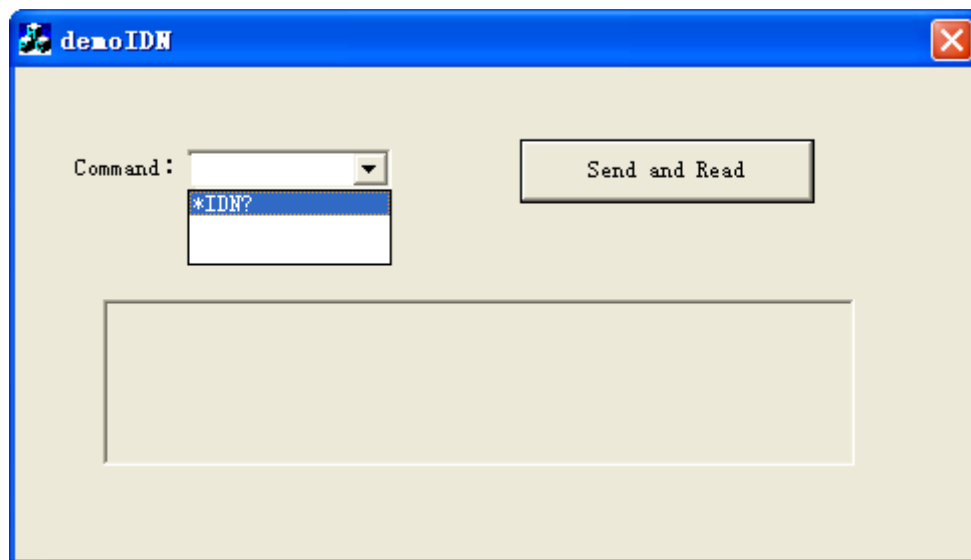
//Send the command received
m_combox.GetLBText(m_combox.GetCurSel(),strTemp);
strTemp = strTemp + "\n";
stringTemp = (char *) (LPCTSTR)strTemp;
viPrintf (vi,stringTemp);

//Read the results
viScanf (vi, "%t\n", &buf);

//Display the results
UpdateData (TRUE);
m_receive = buf;
UpdateData (FALSE);
viClose (vi);
viClose (defaultRM);

```

9. Save, compile, and run the project to obtain a single exe file. When the instrument is correctly connected to the PC, enter a command (for example, *IDN?) and click **Send and Read** to execute the command. Then, the reading results will be returned.

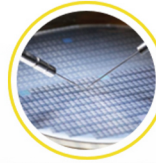


Boost Smart World and Technology Innovation

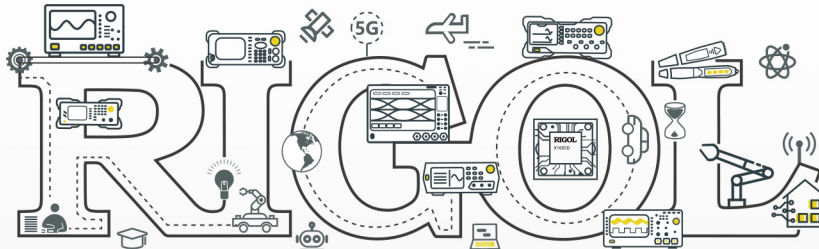
Industrial Intelligent
Manufacturing



Semiconductors



Education &
Research



Communication

System Integration



New Energy



- 5G Cellular-5G/WIFI
- UWB/RFID/ ZIGBEE
- Digital Bus/Ethernet
- Optical Communication

- Digital/Analog/RF Chip
- Memory and MCU Chip
- Third-Generation Semiconductor
- Solar Photovoltaic Cells

- New Energy Automobile
- PV/Inverter
- Power Test
- Automotive Electronics

*Provide Testing and Measuring Products
and Solutions for Industry Customers*

HEADQUARTER

RIGOL TECHNOLOGIES CO., LTD.
No.8 Keling Road, New District,
Suzhou, JiangSu, P.R.China
Tel: +86-400620002
Email: info@rigol.com

JAPAN

RIGOL JAPAN CO., LTD.
5F, 3-45-6, Minamitsuka, Toshima-Ku,
Tokyo, 170-0005, Japan
Tel: +81-3-6262-8932
Fax: +81-3-6262-8933
Email: info.jp@rigol.com

EUROPE

RIGOL TECHNOLOGIES EU GmbH
Carl-Benz-Str.11
82205 Gilching
Germany
Tel: +49(0)8105-27292-0
Email: info-europe@rigol.com

KOREA

RIGOL KOREA CO., LTD.
5F, 222, Gonghang-daero,
Gangseo-gu, Seoul, Republic of Korea
Tel: +82-2-6953-4466
Fax: +82-2-6953-4422
Email: info.kr@rigol.com

NORTH AMERICA

RIGOL TECHNOLOGIES, USA INC.
10220 SW Nimbus Ave.
Suite K-7
Portland, OR 97223
Tel: +1-877-4-**RIGOL**-1
Fax: +1-877-4-**RIGOL**-1
Email: info@rigol.com

RIGOL® is the trademark of **RIGOL TECHNOLOGIES CO., LTD.** Product information in this document is subject to update without notice. For the latest information about **RIGOL's** products, applications and services, please contact local **RIGOL** channel partners or access **RIGOL** official website: www.rigol.com